DVORAK'S READERS ON THE 'WOMEN'S COMPUTER' **FREE**

California's Computer Magazine NOV. 1988 • 49 ★

MICROTIMES™

MAC @ WORK:

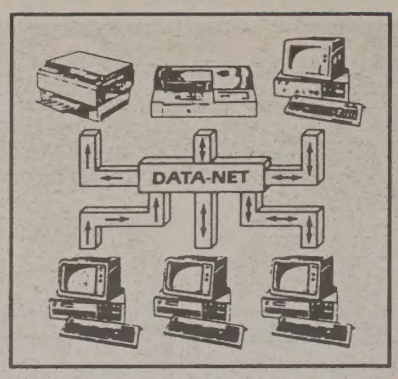
- FOXBASE+ dBASE Compatibility, Mac Flexibility

JOHN WARNOCK OF ADOBE

ADOBE And The PostScript Future

Peripheral Sharing: Make the right connections

Data Manager/Data-Net Products.



IMC products are non-intrusive and transparent to users who share peripherals such as printers and plotters. Every Data Manager product is buffered with a minimum of 256K of memory expandable to 1 Megabyte. 100% compatibility with RS-232 and Centronics interfaces. All products offer 1 year warranty.

Data Strip

NEW!

Small footprint product with RJ11 RS-232 port connections, allows 5 users to simultaneously share a single printer. Use convenient telephone twisted pair wiring to link to a unit requiring only 2″ x 8″ of desk space. DATA-STRIP automatically adjusts to X-on/X-off or DTR protocols, and requires no other switch settings or software.

Part No. DM06
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $495
ACP Price $395

DATA-NET 1551

Each of the DATA-NET 1551 six RS-232 ports can be individually configured for either input or output functions. The unit's resident software, operator controls and bi-directional port operation make it an extremely flexible networking product.

Part No. DM15
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $695
ACP Price $495

Data Manager Plus

Up to 5 users simultaneously share one printer or plotter. RS-232 Serial interface and connectors.

Part No. DM07
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $595
ACP Price $450

Data Manager 4 x 4

Functionally similar to the DATA-NET 1551, the 8-Port DATA MANAGER 4 x 4 combines RS-232 Serial and Centronics parallel interfacing in a single peripheral sharing unit.

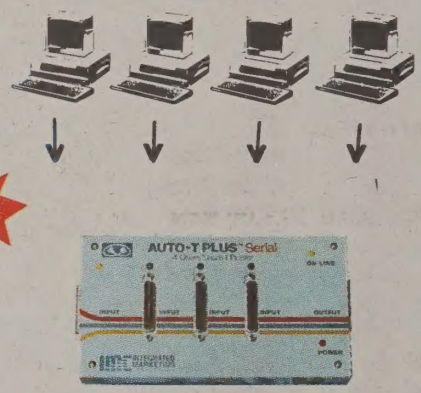
Part No. DM44
4 Serial and 4 parallel ports
Part No. DM45
6 Serial and 2 parallel ports
Part No. DM46 – 8 serial ports
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $895
ACP Price $595

DATA MANAGER FEATURES	DATA STRIP	PLUS	1551	4X4
HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY: IBM, DEC, Apple, H-P, minis, micros	YES	YES	YES	YES
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY: DOS, UNIX, XENIX, others	YES	YES	YES	YES
NUMBER OF PORTS	6	6	6	8
Type of Port	Serial	Serial	Serial	Serial & Parallel
Input or Output	5 Inputs 1 Output	5 Inputs 1 Output	User Select	User Select
Cascading		YES	YES	YES
Speed of throughput: Maximum Speed	38.4K	38.4K	38.4K	19.2K
Maximum simultaneous speed	19.2K	19.2K	19.2K	19.2K
Speed selection jumpers	YES	YES	YES	YES
Bi-Directional throughput			YES	YES
BUFFERING CAPABILITIES: Dynamic Memory Allocation	YES	YES	YES	YES
256K RAM standard	YES	YES	YES	YES
MEMORY EXPANSION: User upgradeable to 1 Megabyte	YES	YES	YES	YES
RESIDENT COMMANDS & USER SELECTABLE CONTROL: End of Data Timeouts (seconds)		15 to 120	15 to 60	15 to 60
Software EDD command			YES	YES
Port Select Switch, Data PBX compatible			YES	YES
Next Available Port: Switch control			YES	YES
Software command			YES	YES
SOFTWARE COMMANDS: Collate, 1 to 99 copies			YES	YES
Lock-on			YES	YES
Data Hold			YES	YES
Cancel			YES	YES
Port Selection			YES	YES
Pause			YES	YES
APPLICATION SOFTWARE: EasyLAN (file transfer)			YES	YES
DUET (RAM resident software commands/spooling)	YES	YES	YES	YES

1. Available as: (8 Serial), (4 Serial & 4 Parallel, (6 Serial & 2 Parallel)
2. Any number of ports can be switched to 1 output. Any port, serial or parallel, can be elected as an input or an output port.

Auto-T Products

Auto-T Plus



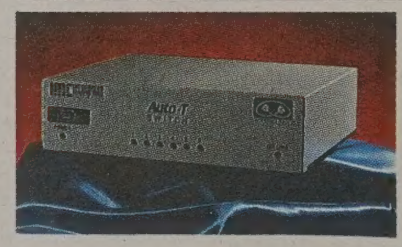
NEW!

Total automatic alternative to cumbersome manual switches for printer/plotter sharing applications. Unit continuously scans input lines and forwards data from the first computer in the queue to the printer or plotter. Four inputs (serial or parallel ports) share a printer or plotter. Includes free Softspool software for background spooling and printer control; change fonts, modes, landscape or portrait print . . . all from a simple pop-up menu. LEDs show port activity; timeout selectable from 1 sec. to 5 mins. Connect multiple units to serve as many users as you need to share expensive laser printers.

Part No. CCAT-S
5 Serial Ports
Part No. CCAT-P
5 Parallel Ports
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $195
ACP Price $149

Auto-T Data Switch

Similar to Auto-T Plus (less software), but with 6 input ports, including both serial and parallel interfacing in the same unit.



Part No.	Input Ports	Output Ports	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Special Intro Price
CCAT-3	3 Ser/3 Par	1 Serial	$295	**$195**
CCAT-4	3 Ser/3 Par	1 Parallel	$295	**$249**
CCAT-5	6 Serial	1 Serial	$249	**$229**
CCAT-6	6 Parallel	1 Parallel	$249	**$169**

MADE IN U.S.A.

Announcing ACP As Our Authorized Dealer In So. Cal

800-537-5999

IMC INTERFACE TOOLS™

1031H East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel.: (408) 730-1112
FAX: (408) 730-1452

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.
Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA
800-FONE ACP
800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

The Lowest Priced Diskettes

25¢ ea. **5¼" DS DD**

- **100% error free**
- Qty 200
- Incl. sleeves and write protect tabs

99¢ ea. **3½" DS DD**

- In lots of 50
- Qty 25 $1.10 ea.
- Qty 10 in white box w/labels $12.50
- Qty 10 in plastic box w/labels $13.50

WE KNOW YOUR BUSINESS SO WE OFFER YOU

THE BEST: PRICING, STOCK & EXPERT ADVICE

33¢ ea. **5¼" DS HD**

- Qty 100
- 10 per white box
- Incl. sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Special:** in lots of 350s 30¢ ea.

45¢ ea. COLORED **5¼" DS DD**

- Min 100
- 16 diff. colors
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

79¢ ea. **COLORED 5¼" DS DD**

- Qty 50
- 12 diff. colors
- Black & white 59¢ ea.
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

NEW **PRE-FORMATTED DISKS**

5¼" DS DD 52¢ ea. (100 min.)

5¼" DS HD 99¢ ea. (30 min.) in blue

- Both incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels and tabs

NEW

3½" DS DD **$1.29 ea.**

- in 5 different colors: green, yellow, white, red, orange
- 100% error free

3½" DS HD **$3.55 ea.**

2 MB disk for IBM PS/2

Nashua

	Box of 10
• 5¼" DS DD	$5.10
• 5¼" DS HD	$9.95
• 3½" DS DD	$13.80

DATA CARTRIDGES

• DC600A	$22.25
• DC2000	$17.90

KAO

• 3½" DS DD	$13.20 Box
• 3½" DS HD	$36 Box

Verbatim

• 5¼" DS DD (Data Life Plus) (Teflon protected)	$9.85 Box
• 5¼" DS DD	$7.95 Box
• 5¼" DS HD Pre-formatted	$13.90 Box
• 3½" DS DD	$13.90 Box
• 3½" DS HD	$44 Box

SONY

• 3½" DS DD box of 10	$16.50 Box
• 3½" DS HD box of 10	$44 Box

maxell

• 5¼" DS DD box of 10	$7.95 Box
• 5¼" DS HD box of 10	$16.90 Box

BASF

• 5¼" DS DD	$6.55
• 5¼" DS HD	$9.20
• 3½" DS DD	$13.20
• 3½" DS HD	$39.00

DATATECH

• 3½" DS DD	$12.50 Box
• 5¼" DS HD	$9.50 Box
• Min 5	

***** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *****

5¼" diskholder (holds over 100) $8.95	5¼" Smokey Deluxe Library (holds over 10 disks) $1.50	Power surge control (UL) $9
5¼" diskholder (holds over 50) $6.95	3½" diskholder (holds over 80) $8.95	AC Power pad (Master pad) $22
Computer paper 9½ x 11 (2500 sheets) $20.50	3½" diskholder (holds over 10) $1.50	Keyboard drawer $29
Computer paper 14⅞ x 11" (3000 sheets) $29	Computer cables (Par., Serial, etc.) $7.50	5¼" head cleaning kit for disk drives $3.95
		3½" head cleaning kit for disk drives $3.95

AMERICAL GROUP

- Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500, Colleges, Government Agencies, State Organizations
- ADD $4 shipping for 1st 100 Add $1 for every 100 thereafter
- CA residents add 6.5% Tax
- APO and FPO shipping charges— 15% of min. $6 purchase

- VISA, MC, COD
- Pick up or send your orders to: Americal Group 14200 Ventura Blvd. #201 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 OR 12132 Sherman Way North Hollywood, CA 91605

SAME DAY SHIPPING

818-765-3040

FAX 818-765-3887

Dealer and Qty prices avail.

800-288-8025

NOVEMBER 1988 ISSUE #49

MICROTIMES™

Cover and contents photos:Michael Jay

FEATURES

54

Personal Training Systems:
Macintosh Training For The Business User
By Tony Rocco
As Macintosh applications become more sophisticated, there's a growing need for training. Susan Barton of Personal Training Systems explains the growing market for software training packages and her own company's products.

ISSUES

34

Industry Issues
By Brock N. Meeks
On the legal and ethical dilemmas presented by the world of X-rated bbsing.

38

Realizable Fantasies
By Jim Warren
Wish list for the lap Mac, the new PC bus standard, and more.

114

Dvorak's Last Column
Dvorak's readers on the "women's computer."

COVER STORY

46 Adobe And The PostScript Future
By Steve Guttman and Mary Eisenhart
Adobe president and co-founder John Warnock talks about the revolutionary page description language PostScript, its impact on the world of graphics and printers, and its Display PostScript companion, soon to arrive with Steve Jobs' NeXT workstation.

Mac @ Work

67 Foxbase+ Mac: dBASE Compatibility, Mac Accessibility
By Steve Guttman
Not only will it run your *dBASE* code flawlessly, it allows application developers to create applications that take advantage of the Mac's unique capabilities.

72 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*
Introducing a new communications medium—the hyperbook.

76 Mac-PC Connectivity *By Robert Beauchamp*
WordPerfect 5.0 and *WordPerfect For The Macintosh*—not yet the ultimate in connectivity.

80 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*
BMUG's new PD-ROM, a CD-ROM version of its acclaimed software library; more news from Virus Hell, and other timely reports.

DEPARTMENTS

8 Calendar of Events

20 News and Analysis
By Paul Hoffman

32 Kenfil Software Chart

84 Reviews

96 User Group Network

109 Classifieds

112 Advertisers Index

COLUMNS

42

Business Computing
By Suzanna Musick
The care and feeding of your office computers.

86

UNIX
By Bennett Falk
SCO's MultiView—another approach to window-based UNIX.

88

Atari ST
By David Hawkins
The current state of the ST's technology and available products.

90

Apple II
By Mike Markowitz
A low-cost 2400-baud modem for the Apple.

92

Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
DiskMaster—streamlined file handling for Amiga users.

BEST PRICES AVAILABLE

in Southern California

FOR DEALERS ONLY

We Carry A Full Line of Products from

Sony, NEC, Intel, Teac, Seagate, Micropolis, Relisys, Conographic, Xerox, Panasonic, Western Digital, MaxiSwitch, Samsung, Paradise, Adaptec, Fujitsu, NCL & Tatung

PRE-HOLIDAY SALE

NEC MULTISYNC II
14″ 800 x 560 ..... **$530.**

40 MB HARD DISK
65ms WITH CONTROLLER FOR XT SYSTEM ..... **$285.**

SEAGATE 120 MB HARD DISK
28ms WITH CONTROLLER FOR AT SYSTEM ..... **$795.**

SEAGATE 80 MB HARD DISK
28ms WITH CONTROLLER FOR AT SYSTEM ..... **$675.**

VIDEO 7 VGA CARD
256K ON BOARD 800 x 600 ..... **$205.**

OVER 200 ITEMS IN STOCK
CALL US FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS!

Quantity Minimum 3 — Sale Ends October 31st

P.C. SUPPLY INC.

12921 Ramona Blvd., #I
Irwindale, CA 91706
(818) 960-0735
FAX:(818) 338-9347

1742 W. Katella Ave., #2
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 639-9580
(714) 639-9589

8168 Miramar Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 271-5332

YOUR HIGH-PERFORMANCE STORE

We offer high performance Everex, ALR, & Tandon computers for Novell/3Com networks, CAD/Engineering, and Desk Top Publishing applications.

THE ACCELERATOR 286

Replaces your computer's 8088 with an 80286 16-bit processor. It also includes 8K of zero-wait-state cache memory, and your software can run up to seven to nine times faster - faster than IBM AT.

Compatible with all software or any IBM PC, XT or compatible system. Includes 8088 Reboot and Cache enable/ disable switches.

$245

SALES SPECIALS!!!

Relysis VGA monitor & VGA card... $680
Taxan 770 14" multi-scan Color Monitor... $515
TAXAN 765 14" EGA Monitor... $395
Taxan 765 w/ 640X480 EGA card... $545
Modem, Internal, 1200/2400 baud... $85/$175
Modem, External, 1200/2400 baud... $99/$195
Teac 1.2 Mb/360K/720K floppy drive... $95/79/125
Logitech serial mouse... $79
Citizen MSP 10-20/15-25 cut sheet feeders... $30

EVEREX SYSTEM 1800 AT

- 80286 w/ 512K RAM expandable to 1 Mb
- AT hard disk/floppy disk controller
- 1.2 Mb Teac floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Five 1/2 height device slots
- AT style keyboard
- One year warranty

U.S. Made Only $945

$1,495 with the following options:

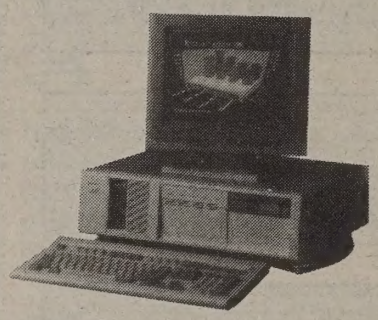
- 640K RAM, mono/graphics/printer adapter
- 20 Mb Seagate hard disk
- Monochrome monitor

Our service centers offer 24-hour turnaround on most repairs.

We offer free on-site consulting for business customers on how to use computers to improve bottom line.

Ask about our *Pro-Care* program!!!

FASTER THAN COMPAQ'S 20 MHz 386
U.S. MADE EVEREX STEP 386, 20 MHz-0 Walt 386



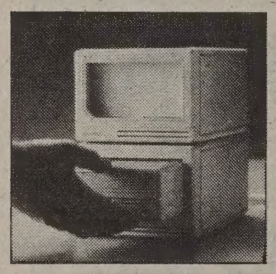
- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/10/6.7 MHz switchable, 0 wait-state operation
- 2 Mb 32-bit RAM expandable to 8Mb on motherboard, & 16Mb w/ 32-bit exp. slot
- 64K-256K cache of 25ns static RAM
- 35.0 MHz reading on Landmark test
- 80387 & Weitek 1167/87 support
- 8-digit alpha-numeric LED display
- Six 16-bit, two 8-bit, and one 32-bit expansion slots
- 1:1 interleave disk controller
- 1.2 Mb floppy drive
- Five 1/2 height device slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard

Ideal for network server

John Dvorak of PC Magazine says, "I've seen some really hot 386 machines in the past couple of weeks. The absolute fastest I've seen is the Everex 386 - the one to watch."

Speed ratings:
Norton: 24.30
LandMark: 35.00

New Tandon PAC 286 With Removable Hard Disks
The definitive Personal Data Pac computer



- 80286 running at 6/8 or 8/10 MHz
- 1 Mbyte RAM on board with memory mapper - compatible with Microsoft Windows and OS/2. 384K usable as EMS
- RLL hard disk controller w/ 128K RAM disk cache
- 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
- Two Personal Data Pac receptacles
- Parallel/serial ports on motherboard
- Five expansion slots, 101 enhanced keyboard
- DOS 3.2, GWBASIC, and Microsoft Windows
- One year nation-wide warranty
- Extra for 30 Mb removable hard disk (40ms)

The removable hard disk pac offers data portability, security, shareability, and unlimited storage expandability

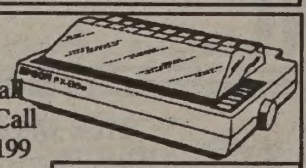
Made in U.S.A.

EVEREX 386 3000A, 16 MHz
100% COMPATIBLE WITH MS-DOS & XENIX

- 80386 8/16 MHz, 0/1 wait keyboard switchable
- 1 Mb RAM, Norton SI rating 18.4
- 64k cache memory
- 1.2Mb Teac floppy drive
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 8 expansion slots
- 5 half-height device slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard

386 System only $2,195

EPSON®
PRINTER SALE



LQ500.. Call FX86e.. Call
LQ850.. Call FX286e.. Call
EX800.. Call LX800.. $199
LX 86 Cut Sheet Feeder.. $30

EPSON is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

The 25 MHz ALR FlexCache 386 DT system is now available. It is a low-cost high-performance desktop version of the ALR FlexCache 25386 series which features the ALR-proprietary Extended emulation 82385. FlexCache architecture extracts more performance from the 80386 based system.

NOVELL · WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION · TOSHIBA · Panasonic Office Automation · OA · CITIZEN

PC Plus Corp.

MONTEREY PARK	BUENA PARK	ROWLAND HEIGHTS
710 E. GARVEY AVE. Corner of Orange	7212 ORANGETHORPE AVE. #7A East of Knott & Orangethorpe	18795 E. COLIMA RD. East of Fullerton Rd.
(818)571-6955	(714)739-2158	(818)964-6308

- Corporate sales call (818)810-4240
- Free delivery to corporate accounts
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization
- Surcharge on credit cards
- Personal/company checks accepted
- COD/Shipping charges extra

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
SENIOR DESIGNER Lisa Lusk
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
ART STAFF Mary Jill Carroll, David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Vena W. Tse, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Ben Means, Jean Means, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, David Hawkins, Ed Kahn, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Greg Cline, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES MANAGER: Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan R. Bower, Susan Flood, Lisa Harquail, Mindey Morrison, Lee Salem
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Renèe Rovai (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 11, November 1988, Whole No. 49 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 506, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6 – 10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

STOP AND COMPARE OUR QUALITY AND PRICES

SIGMA AT 286 - 10, 12 & 16MHZ

* Intel 20286 6 & 10, 12 & 16 Mhz
* 512 K Ram on Board
* AT case (clock, 3 Leds, reset)
* 230 watt power supply
* 1.2 MB floppy drive
* Floppy/Hard disk controller
* Parallel Port / Clock / Calendar
* Mono graphic card
* TTL Hi-Res monitor
* Keytronic Enhanced Keyboard
* Operation manual
* 1 year warranty

10 Mhz **$995**

12 Mhz **$1145**

16 Mhz **$1445**

WD AT 286 12.5MHZ

* Deluxe case, Turbo, Reset & 3 Leds
* 200 watts power supply
* WD 12.5 Mhz 286
  - Build in 512 K Ram Expendable to 4 M
  - Build in EGA, CGA & MGA
  - Build in Floppy disk controller for 4 drives
  - Build in Hard disk controller
  - Build in 2 serial & parallel ports
  - Build in PS-2 compatible mouse port
  - Build in CMOS clock
  - Build in 80287 Math Co processor socket
  - Build in 3 16 bit and 1 8 bit
* 1.2 Mb floppy drive
* 101 key board
* Monitor

Mono **$1155**

EGA **$1395**

SIGMA 386 - 20 MHZ

* Intel 80386 8 & 20 Mhz
* Phoenix Bios
* 1MB Ram on Board
* 230 watt power supply
* Tower case
* Floppy/Hard disk controller
* 1.2 Floppy drive
* Clock, calendar w/battery back up
* Mono graphic card
* Printer Port
* TTL Hi-Res monitor
* Enhanced keyboard
* Operation manual
* 1 year warranty
* Parallel, serial & game port.

$2525

40 MB SYSTEM **$2,875**

SIGMA XT TURBO 10MHZ

* Intel 8088-2 4.77 & 10MHZ
* 512 K Ram on Board
* AT style case (lock, 3 leds, reset)
* 150 watt power supply
* 360 K floppy drive
* Mono graphic card w/printer port
* Parallel, serial, game port
* Clock, calendar w/battery back up
* TTL Hi-Res monitor
* AT style keyboard
* Operation manual
* 1 year warranty

$615

20MB SYSTEM ..... $ **899**

MONTHLY SPECIALS

* **AST Turbo/Postscript laser printer**	**$3199**
* **HP laser printer series II**	**$1690**
* **Wangtek Int. 60 mb tape back up**	**$595**
* **Logic Mouse**	**$70**
* **Toshiba 3-5" Drive 720 K**	**$95**
* **Toshiba 3-5" Drive 1.44 K**	**$115**
* **Parasonic 1080i II Printer**	**$175**
* **Modem 300-1200-2400 baud .**	**$145**

* 90 days Financing with no interest.
* Call us for volume discount
* Corporate, Government & Institutional P.O.'s welcome
* Dealer & consultant inquiries invited
* Prices are subject to change without notice

20MB LCD 286 - 12 MHZ

* Intel 80286 6 & 12 Mhz
* 512 K Ram (exp. to 1MB)
* 1.2 Floppy drive
* Non glare LCD screen
* 5 expansion slots
* 20MB hard disk
* Floppy/Hard disk controller
* Color & mono mode switchable
* 86 keys keyboard
* Operation manual
* 1 year warranty

$1745

Solutions build on quality

SIGMA COMPUTERS

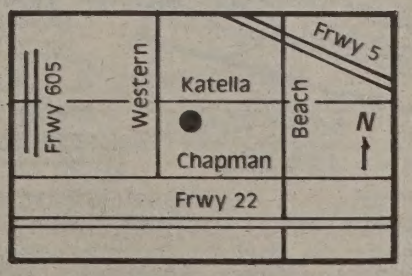
PERSONAL COMPUTER

7540 Katella Ave., Stanton, CA 90680

Tel.(714) 893-0609

Fax (714) 893-0530

VISA | MasterCard



Mon-Fri: 9AM-6PM,
Sat. 10AM-5PM

Designed by GC Graphics (714) 537-2083

SALES • SERVICE • RENTAL • LEARNING CENTER • COMPUTER SERVICES
SEMINARS • TECHNICAL CENTER • SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES • SUPPLIES

SOS COMPUTERS

BEAT APPLE'S NEW HIGHER PRICES

SOS Computers displays and stocks the most choices of the leading technologies

COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHING STARTER SYSTEM!

Complete Starter System includes Macintosh Plus, Personal Laser Printer, FX 20 hard disk, all cables, disks, mouse pad, WriteNow, HyperCard software, surge protector, and 2 hour on-site instruction.

Macintosh Plus

Make desktop publishing easy. Apple Computers and SOS's services, people and selection of software, peripherals, and accesories all make getting your needs done - a done deal and a good deal.

only $4299. w/this ad

Personal Laser Printer By General Computer Co.

Full text and graphics 300 dot/inch laser printer for the Macintosh. Expandable to multi-user. Great value today and tomorrow

SERVICES
• Computer Rental
• Media Conversion
• Laser Printing
• Color Printing
• Diagnostics & Repair
• Text & Graphic scanning

Amiga 500

This is the value leader today in high technology for the home. The same technology as the 2000 in a less expensive case.

$1187. With Monitor, 1 MB RAM

Radius™ Displays for the Apple Macintosh

This is a must for Designers, Publishers and Engineers!

Radius Full Page™ Display for Mac Plus or SE regularly $1795. $1477.

Radius Two Page™ Display for Mac SE or Mac II $1777.

Amiga 2000

The powerful business videopresentation and animation system. Running IBM software makes it the best of both worlds.

• 7 Expansion slots • Built-in speech, 4 voice 2 channel output • Serial, centronics, lightpen, genlock interfaces/ports • Standard system on SALE includes CPU/Drive, Keyboard, Monitor, Mouse.

With Monitor, 1 MB RAM $1979.

Apple IIGS The Family's Choice

The Apple IIGS is the top of the Apple II line - Hi-Res Color Graphics, Digital, Synthesised High Quality Sound, Expandable to 8 Mg of RAM, Hundreds of available programs, The Education and entertainment leader.

$1749. with keyboard, mouse, color monitor, 512K, 3.5" disk drive

Hyundai 286C

A FAST AT 18 Month Warranty

$1899. w/amber monitor. Add $649. for NEC MultiSync II EGA color

The Hyundai 286 system will do the trick. Featuring a dual-speed 80286 processor (8 or 10MHz) 30 MG hard drive, built-in EGA, parrallel, serial interfaces, amber monitor, six expansion slots.

EPSON Products SALE
Printers, XT and AT Computers

Hyundai Turbo 16T

A PERFORMANCE XT CLASS

For many "drivers" the basic Hyundai Turbo XT system will do the trick. Featuring a dual-speed processor (4.77 or 8 MHz), 30 MG hard drive, amber monitor and six expansion slots. The Hyundai offers high performance right off the starting line - that is, right out of the box.

$1349. w/amber monitor. Add $349. for CGA color monotor

Mr. SOS

Authorized Dealer
Hyundai
EPSON
COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

362 S. LA BREA AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90036
213/857-0371

STORE HOURS Mon - Fri 9:00 - 6:00 Thurs 9:00 - 9:00 Sat 10:00 - 6:00

23647 CALABASAS ROAD
CALABASAS, CA 91302
818/884-2064

Apple® and the Apple Logo are trademarks registered to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark registered to Apple Computer, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Radius™, Radius Full Page Display and Radius Two Page Display are trademarks of Radius, Inc.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS DISTRIBUTOR

EPSON® LX-800
• 180 CPS • 30 NLQ • T/F
• 3K Buffer • Parallel I/F
• 9 PIN • Narrow Carriage

EPSON® EX-800
• 300 CPS • 60 NLQ • T/F
• 8K Buffer • P/S INTR.
• 9 PIN • Narrow Carriage

EPSON® FX850 / FX1050
9 PIN • Parallel I/F • 264 CPS • 55 NLQ • 8K Buffer
Built-in Push T/F with Paper Parking • Selectype Panel

EPSON® LQ-500
• 180 CPS • 60 LQ • 24 PIN • T/F
• 8K Buffer • Narrow Carriage
• Parallel I/F • Auto Sheet Feed

EPSON® LQ850 / LQ1050
• 24 PIN Printers
• Built-in Push T/F with Paper Parking
• 264 CPS
• 2 Built-in Fonts
• 86 CPS LQ
• Parallel & Serial I/F

EPSON □ HP □ TOSHIBA □ IBM □ COMPAQ

Distributors, Dealers, Wholesalers Only!

CCD

1261 S. Lyon Street
Suite 403
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Call for Best Price
(714) 541-0444
(800) 525-4949
FAX # 714-541-0674

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SPONSORED BY SMART AND FRIENDLY

September 27-30 UNIX Hands-on Workshop. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

September 28-29 Interactive Video '88. Los Angeles Airport Hilton and Towers. International Interactive Communications Society (IICS). Ken Christie, President, (402) 488-3472.

September 29-30 Dataflex Programmer's Class. Los Angeles. Goldcoast Software. Call: (213) 964-1500.

September 30 National Samna Users Group Meeting. Atlanta, Georgia. Samna Corporation. Call: Leslie Raith, (404) 373-8042.

October 1-4 Apple Expo. Paris, France. Apple Computer France. Free booths for selected US firms. Philippe Haustete, 12, Avenue del'Oceanie, Zone d'Activites de Courtaboeuf, Boite Postale 131, 91944 Les Ulis Cedex, France.

October 1 Computer Swap. Riverside. Computer Swap America. Call: 1-800-366-9162.

October 2-6 SC Japan: International Superconductor Applications Symposium And Tour. Japan. Superconductor Applications Association. Call: 1-800-854-8263.

October 3-6 Fifth Annual International Electronic Imaging Exposition & Conference. World Trade Center, Boston. Institute for Graphic Communication. (617) 232-EXPO for details.

October 4-6 1988 And Beyond: Bus and System Solutions Convention. Javits Convention Center, New York City. BUSCON (714) 669-9105.

October 4-7 Introduction To Datacomm & Networks Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

October 4 Focus 4GL/DBMS Seminars. Orange County. Information Builders, Inc. Call: (212) 736-0842

October 4-7 Introduction To Datacomm & Networks Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

October 5-6 Home Office Explosion: Maximizing Your Market Opportunity. Laguna Niguel. Home

continued

Smart and Friendly

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color $969/1195
*PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD 1395/1650
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB **1550**
PS II Model 30-002/021 .....1155/1595
*PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB..2350/2795
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB *3195/3595
*PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20MHz ..5695/8195
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB **3895/4696
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB) ....IN STOCK
All PS II MEMORY OPTIONS IN STOCK
AT 068/339 In Stock 2395/3395
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K.....795/1095
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE 199/225
Color Display 8512 439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE.....525/395
8514 Monitor/Adapter 1075/925
Ext. Drive F/PS2 (5¼).....285
Pro Printer II/XL 369/515
Pro Printer X24/XL24 .....*529/675
Quiet Writer II/III.....**795/1095*
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2.....113/82/68

CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES
20 MB/30 MB W/Controller $259/279
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051) 375/420
40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053).....*319/449
*80 MB (4096)/80 MB (277R).....*595/445

MINISCRIBE
40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053).....$319/479
40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT.....495
80 MB (6085)/300 MB (9680) 595/2095

HARD CARDS
20 MB/30 MB for XT $345/399
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC 495
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2.....399/435

MISCELLANEOUS
COMPAQ 300 MB HD $2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB 495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386 .....745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK.....145/195
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK 1695

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS
NEW D.P. 386-25 MHz In Stock
*386/20 MHz 60 MB HD.....$4795**
*386/20 MHz 130 MB HD 5995
*386/20 MHz 300 MB HD 7695
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory 3795
286 Model 1 1595
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD 2095/2295
286 Model 40 (Factory) 2595
Deskpro 2 DR 256K/20 MB 1095/1395

PORTABLES
***NEW PORTABLE 386/40 MB.....$5395
***NEW PORTABLE 386/100 MB 6699
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade).....2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286) 1895
III Model 20 MB 3375
III Model 40 MB 3850
Compaq Amber/Green.....195
Compaq 40 MB Tbu F/ Deskpro 750/595
Compaq VGA Adapter/Monitor 410/510
Compaq DOS 3.3.1 (min. 5) 82
Call On Memory And Other Compaq Products
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT.....**$99/152
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT 139/239
80387-16/80387-20 .....425/679
8087-1/80287-10 .....199/279
NEW 80387-25 949

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq $239/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq 329/429
292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq.....424/519
ML393/393 Color 450 cps 925/1029
320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq.....319/469
390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq.....469/619
Lazer Line 6 1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External.....$229/329
20 MB. Inter./External *259/299
40 MB. Inter./External 429/535
Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL/341SL (216 cps) $455/625
351-SC/351-2 COLOR 945/1019
LASER PRINTER **2295**
Toshiba T1000/T1100 .....739/1395
T1200/T3120 .....2295/2950
T3200/T5100 .....3495/4495
Toshiba Modem/Compatible.....279/249

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II.....$1595+
*DESK JET NEW 250 CPS.....$679
1 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP 329/369
2 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP 619/669
HP Plotter 7475A 1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int. *1380

NEC

MULTISPEED EL/HD $1395/2299
MULTISYNC II/PLUS 569/875
MULTISYNC XL 20".....1995
NEC LC890 LASER.....3195
P760/P2200 .....599/329

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289 ***LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $259***

D-DATA

D-DATA
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994
FAX 8189058869

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants

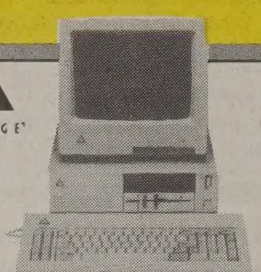
STB MULT/F CARD f/XT 29
DC 1000 TAPES 7
MODEM 1200/2400 BAUD 59/95
IBM MONO/CLR/EGA.....79/145/325
INTERDYNE T.B.U. 10/20 MB 75/95
MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

There will be a charge on all credit card purchases. 2% discount on all pre-payments.

Step Into A World Of Savings

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE



2 Drive System..... $795

1 Drive, 20 MEG System $995

1 Drive, 30 MEG System ... $1050

CALL for Pricing on D2

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS DOS, GW BASIC & MANUALS

AST Premium 286

RESEARCH INC.

512K, 1.2 MEG Dr, 20 MEG HD $1725
512, 1.2 MEG Dr, 40 MEG HD $1857
AST 386 ..... **All Models In Stock**

Systems come complete with DOS Basic, Keyboard, and operation manuals.

AMCA COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPAQ PORTABLE II COMPATIBLE

Available in three systems—XT, Turbo, Baby AT and 80386.

All systems are compatible and run the most popular software and hardware products designed for IBM PC.

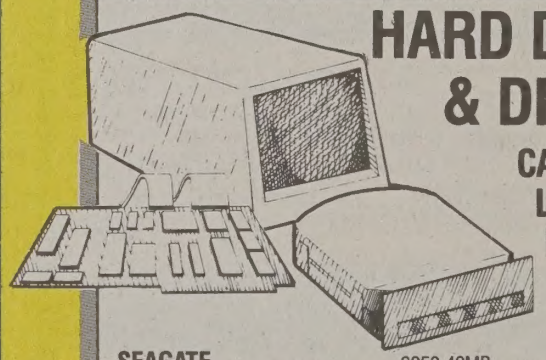
Features:

- Keyboard, 8-key ALPS tactile mechanical keyswitch XT/AT switchable.
- Monitor, 9" dual frequency monitor. High resolution 750 lines (center), 600 lines (corner).
- Power Supply, 180W, 110/220V switchable.
- Weight, 8.5kg in the CKD form (without motherboard, interface card and disk drive). 11.8kg for full system.

Serial 3 button mouse w/paint, pop-up menus, and other application software, 9 or 25 pin adaptable

XT 8088-1	AT 80286-10
4.77/10 MHZ	6/10 MHZ
640K RAM	640K RAM
1-360K Floppy	1-1.2 MEG Floppy
$895	$1495

HARD DISKS & DRIVES



CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

SEAGATE

ST225 20MB..... $209
Same with controller..... $269
ST238 30MB..... $235
Same with controller..... $289
ST251 40MB..... $359
Same with controller..... $409
ST251-1 40MB..... $449
ST4053 40MB..... $449
ST4096 85MB..... $685

MINISCRIBE

3650 40MB..... $325
3053 40MB..... $535
6053 40MB..... $495
6085 80MB..... $699

ARCHIVE TAPE BACKUP

20MB Internal ..... Call
20MB External..... Call
40MB Internal ..... Call
40MB External..... Call

MISCELLANEOUS

360K Floppy Drive $79
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive..... $89
3½" 720K Drive..... $99
3½" 1.44 Drive $119

Call for Pricing on Archive, Micropolis, Teac and Fujitsu Drives

PRINTERS

Star NX1000	$179
HP Laser Jet II	1695
LX800	CALL
New Epson FX86	CALL
New Epson FX286e	CALL
Epson LQ850	CALL
Epson LQ1050	CALL
Epson EX800	CALL
Epson EX 1000	CALL
Okidata 292 enhanced	545
Okidata 293 enhanced	695
Okidata 294	1095
Toshiba P 321 SL	479
Toshiba P 341 SL	679
Citizen MSP 15E	369
Citizen MSP 20	CALL
Citizen MSP 40	315
Citizen MSP 55	471
Citizen 120D	160
Citizen 180D	179
Citizen Premiere 35	525
Citizen Tribute 224	635
10' Parallel Printer Cable	15

FALL SPECIALS

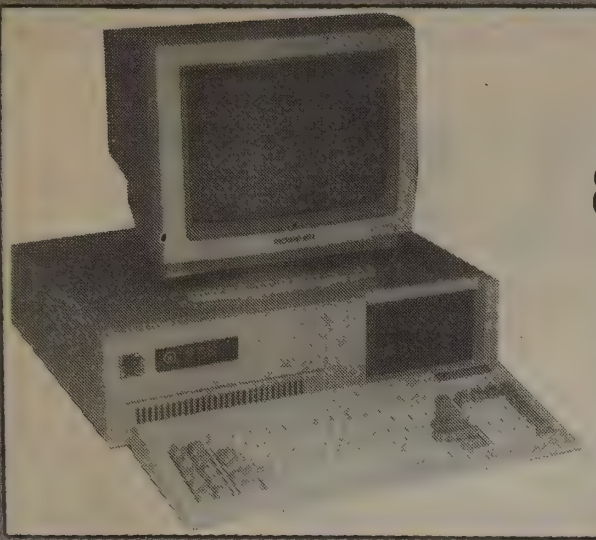
Lotus 123	$305
DBASE III Plus	399
Word Perfect	249
M.S. Word	Call
M.S. Excel	Call
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Xerox Desktop Publisher	495
PAC Easy Accounting	Call
BPI Accounting	289 per model
M.S. DOS 3.3	99
Packard Bell Monochrome Monitor	71
Color	225
EGA	349
Samsung Monochrome	Call
Color	229
EGA	369
Relysis EGA	389

All prices subject to change without notice

(213) 618-8864

FAX: (213) 618-8543

ALL SALES ARE FINAL
NO RETURN WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
ALL UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE
3% charge on all C.O. D. orders
3% shipping and handling
(minimum $5 s/h on all shipped orders)



MACH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

8088-1 XT

- 10/4.77 MHz switchable
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly; Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on...
- One high quality 360K floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- FREE monochrome monitor with Hercules-compatible graphics card.
- Floppy drive controller
- 256K memory (You can upgrade to 640K on the motherboard.)
- Slot for 8087 math co-processor.
- 1 parallel printer port
- AT-style keyboard
- 8 expansion slot motherboard
- Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply
- Key lock for security
- Turbo light - No guessing! If it's green, it's Turbo
- Modern styling
- FCC Class B approved

$495

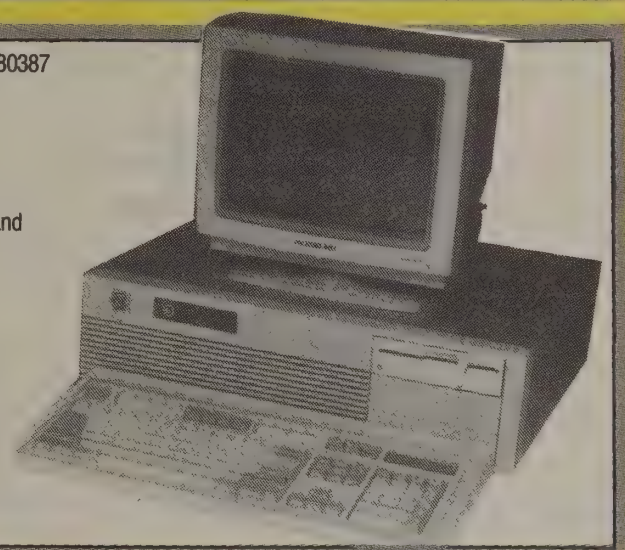
MACH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

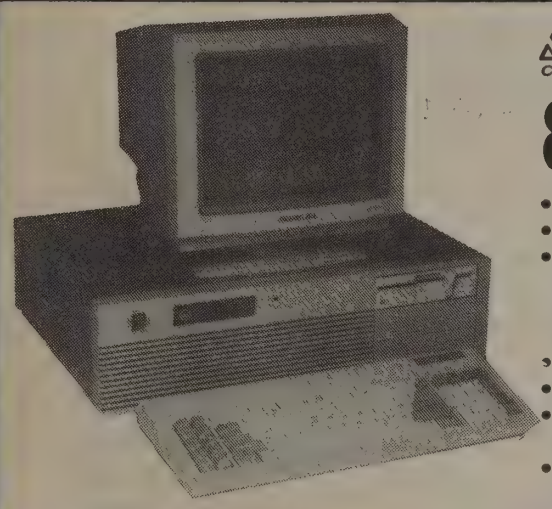
80386

- 16/8/6/4.77 MHz switchable
- 8/16 MHz, no wait state (Upgradeable to 20 MHz)
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly: Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on...
- 1024K memory - High quality pretested chips (640K base; 384K extended, 32 bit 0 wait state). Expandable to 10 meg.
- Battery backed up clock calendar
- 1 parallel port
- Socketed for 80287 math coprocessor (Optional 80387 adapter board.)
- 1 serial port (second port $20 additional)
- 8 layer motherboard
- 8 FULL expansion slots
- Enhanced keyboard
- High-resolution monochrome monitor with a tilt and swivel base. Hercules compatible.
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 3 half-high external device slots
- 2 half-high internal device slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC approved
- Floppy/hard disk controller

$1995

20 MHz - $2295





MACH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

80286

- 10/6 MHz switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly: Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on...
- 8 expansion slots to fill all of your expansion needs
- Turbo light - No guessing. If it's lit, it's Turbo
- 512K memory - High quality pre-tested chips (upgradeable to 1 MB on the motherboard.)
- FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.
- High resolution graphics - both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible.
- We even give you a tilt and swivel based monitor for your comfort.
- One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 Meg or 360K. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- 200 Watt power supply
- AT style keyboard with 10 function keys
- 1 parallel port
- Slot for math co-processor 80287
- A clock calendar for automatic time and date with battery backup.
- FCC Class B approved.
- Floppy/hard disk controller

$995

12 MHz - $1095

OPTIONS

(Sold with complete system)

EGA exchange with EGA monitor and special EGA card monitor and 132 column card 640 x 350 resolution...**$349**
Multisync style multiscan w/monitor and 132 col. card...**$449**
CGA exchange complete with CGA card and monitor...**$199**
(EGA, CGA and Multisync exchange replaces monochrome card and monitor.)
8087 or 80287 math coprocessor...**$CALL**
Enhanced 101 keyboard...**$25**
DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic...**$79**
Serial Mouse with Paint...**$79.95**
300/1200 baud modem w/ software...**$89.95**
2400 baud modem w/software...**$169.95**
360K floppy disk drive...**$75**
1.2 Meg floppy disk drive...**$85**
3½" 720K floppy disk drive...**$89**
3½" 1.44K floppy disk drive...**$109**

Software World

20655 S. Western #104
Torrance, CA 90501

For Dealer Inquiries on MACH Systems call 618-9600

(213) 618-8864

FAX: (213) 618-8543

Experienced Sales Representatives Wanted

QUICK RELIEF

COMPUTER COMPONENT DISTRIBUTION

SALE ITEMS

Portable PC with Software, 256K	$ 395.00	360K Floppy Disk Drives	$ 69.00
XT Color System, 640K, with Monitor	$ 695.00	640K RAM	$1.50 ea.
Color Monitor 640 x 200	$ 239.00	60MB Internal Tape Back-Up Kit	$ 425.00
VGA Monitor	$ 475.00	Mouse Systems Mouse	$ 39.00
10MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables)	$ 159.00	20MB Hard Card	$ 289.00
20MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables)	$ 225.00	30MB Hard Card	$ 389.00
30MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables)	$ 265.00	Composite Monitor	$ 59.00
40MB Fast Access (30ms)	$ 279.00	Amdek 710A	$ 99.00
60MB Fast Access (30ms)	$ 495.00	8087 Math Co-Processor	$ 79.00
72MB Fast Access (30ms)	$ 549.00	360K Floppy Diskettes	$ .25 ea.
150MB Fast Access (30ms)	$1595.00		

Complete Sales/Service of All PC Compatible Systems

Public Domain Software / Computer Supplies & Accessories

CALIFORNIA ELECTRONICS INC.

2362 E. ORANGETHORPE, ANAHEIM, CA 92806 MON-FRI: 9AM-6PM / SAT:10AM - 4PM

(714) 992-6011 **FAX (714) 992-6054** **(213) 631-3466**

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

Office Computing. Call: Mary Sabolik, (212) 799-5592.

October 6-14 The Efficiency Beurs '88 RAI International Exhibition and Congress. Centre, Amsterdam. RAI Amsterdam. Call: 020-549 1212.

October 7 Software Maintenance Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 7-10 Second Annual Online Computer Auction. Boston, MA. DELPHI/Boston. Call: Edye Baker or Amy Chosky at the Auction Office at (617) 492-2777, ext. 4202.

October 7-9 AmiEXPO. Los Angeles. United Exposition Service Co. Call: 1-800-32-AMIGA.

October 8 Computer Swap Meet. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. RK Productions, 1-800-722-7927.

October 9 Computer Show. Glendale Civic Auditorium. East West Computer Show. Call: (415) 388-8893.

October 11-13 Computer Integrated Manufacturing Exhibition. Bordeaux, France. Cimex International. Call: Pierre Croutte or Catherine Darque, 56.79.50.63.

October 15 Computer Swap Meet. Long Beach Convention Center. RK Productions, 1-800-722-7927.

October 15 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

October 17-19 National Database & 4th/5th Generation Language Symposium. Dallas. Digital Consulting, Inc. Call: (508) 470-3880 for registration.

October 17-21 The 1988 Electronic Printer And Publishing Conference Series. San Jose. CAP International Call: Jean O'Toole or Kristin Fischer, (617) 982-9500.

October 18-21 Structured Design & Programming Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 18-21 Digital Communication Systems: Design & Applications Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 18-21 Systems Engineering For Integrated Hardware/Software Applications Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 18-21. Microprocessor Software, Hardware & Interfacing. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

October 19-21 Micro-Mainframe Connectivity: Practical Linking Tools & Techniques Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

October 19-21 Image Scanning & Processing Con-
continued

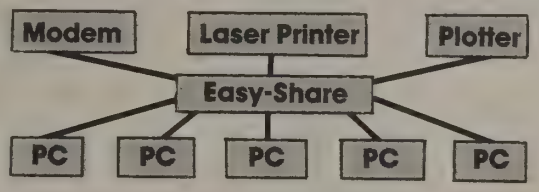
It's Easy To Share

2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL
Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

PLOTTING SERVICE

- Inexpensive A–E size pen plots.
- Mylar, Vellum, Bond or Transparency.
- FAST turnaround. Shipped same day.
- Call for information and price sheet.

Develop drawings on your CAD system and send to Quick Plot for plotting. Eliminates the need to have your own expensive plotter.

SPECIAL OFFER
D SIZE PLOT ON VELLUM $ 10.99
+ $1.50 SHIPPING and HANDLING. OFFER EXPIRES 11/30/88

MODEM USERS
CALL (714) 846–3332
WITH MODEM SETTINGS 8 1 N

QUICK PLOT
(714) 840–0688
Suite 719
6951 Warner Ave.
Huntington Beach, Ca 92647

COMPLETE CAD SERVICES:
DESIGN AND DRAFTING
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
SYSTEM DESIGN AND SETUP

TOP PERFORMANCE-LOWEST PRICE:

ACT NOW 386 SYSTEM

Prices may not last

System includes:
- 16 MHz 80386 Processor
- 1 MB On Board (Expandable to 4 MB)
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Case
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Video Display Card
- Monitor
- **RUNS OS/2 OPERATING SYSTEM**

Mono: $2595 Color: $2795

FOR PERFORMANCE DRIVERS

8 MHz XT Turbo Basic System $409

System includes:
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 256K on board
- One floppy disk drive
- 150 W Power Supply
- Case
- AT-style keyboard
- Video Display Card
- Floppy disk controller

Options:
Upgrade to 640K . $145
Multi I/O Card $30

10 MHz XT Turbo Basic System $415

System includes:
- 4.77/10 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 256K on board
- One floppy disk drive
- 150 W Power Supply
- Case
- AT-style keyboard
- Video Display Card
- Floppy disk controller

Options:
Upgrade to 640K . $145
Multi I/O card $35

12 MHz AT Turbo Basic System $890

System includes:
- 8/12 MHz Mainboard
- 512K on board
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Case
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 6/10 MHz System available . . . . . .Call

Options:
Upgrade to 640K. . . . . .add $45
Upgrade to 1 MB. . . . . .add $216
FDD/HDD Controller . . . . .add 85

SPARE PARTS LIST

Monitors

RGB
Samsung . . . $235
Samsung. . . . 345
Packard Bell .335

TTL
Packard Bell .75
Parco 85

EGA
TAXAN 770 539
NEC Multisync. 599
EGA Autoswitch card 149

Hard/Floppy Disks

TEAC 360 . . . . . $73
TEAC 1.2MB. 92
Sony 720K 3.5" 82
Sony 1.44 M 3.5". . .92
Fujitsu 360K 70
Mitsumi 360 68
Mitsumi 1.2 MB. 84
Seagate ST225 20 MB w/ controller. 269
Seagate ST238 30 MB w/ controller. 285
Seagate ST251 40 MB 360

Printers

Panasonic 1080 . . . . . $169
1090 199
Citizen 120D 169
MSP 10 279
MSP 15 345

ACT INTERNATIONAL

10772 Noel Street
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

(714) 952-8999 FAX: 213 952-3804

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME • SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES TO DEALERS

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

ference. Novotel Hotel, Amsterdam, Holland. CAP International. Call: Martha Johnson, (617) 982-9500.

October 21-22 1988 Fall Cue Conference. San Jose. Computer Using Educators. Call: EITHER, (818) 355-8807.

October 22 Computer Show. National Orange Show Grounds, San Bernardino. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

October 22 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

October 24-25 Electronic Messaging Conference. Boston. Michael F. Cavanagh, The Electronic Mail Association, (202) 293-7808.

October 25-28 Troubleshooting Datacomm & Networks: Hands-on Workshop. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 25-28 Integrated Voice/Data Communications & ISDN Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 25-28 Software Project Management Tools & Techniques Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

October 25-27 Scientific Computing & Automation Conference And Exposition. Philadelphia Civic Center. Scientific Computing & Automation magazine. Don Wiese, (201) 361-9060.

October 25-28 Introduction To Datacomm & Networks Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

October 25-28 C Programming: Hands-on Workshop. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

October 26 Focus 4GL/DBMS Seminars. Orange County. Information Builders, Inc. Call: (212) 736-0842

October 26-28 Ion Deposition Printing Conference. Novotel Hotel, Amsterdam, Holland. CAP International. Call: (617) 982-9500.

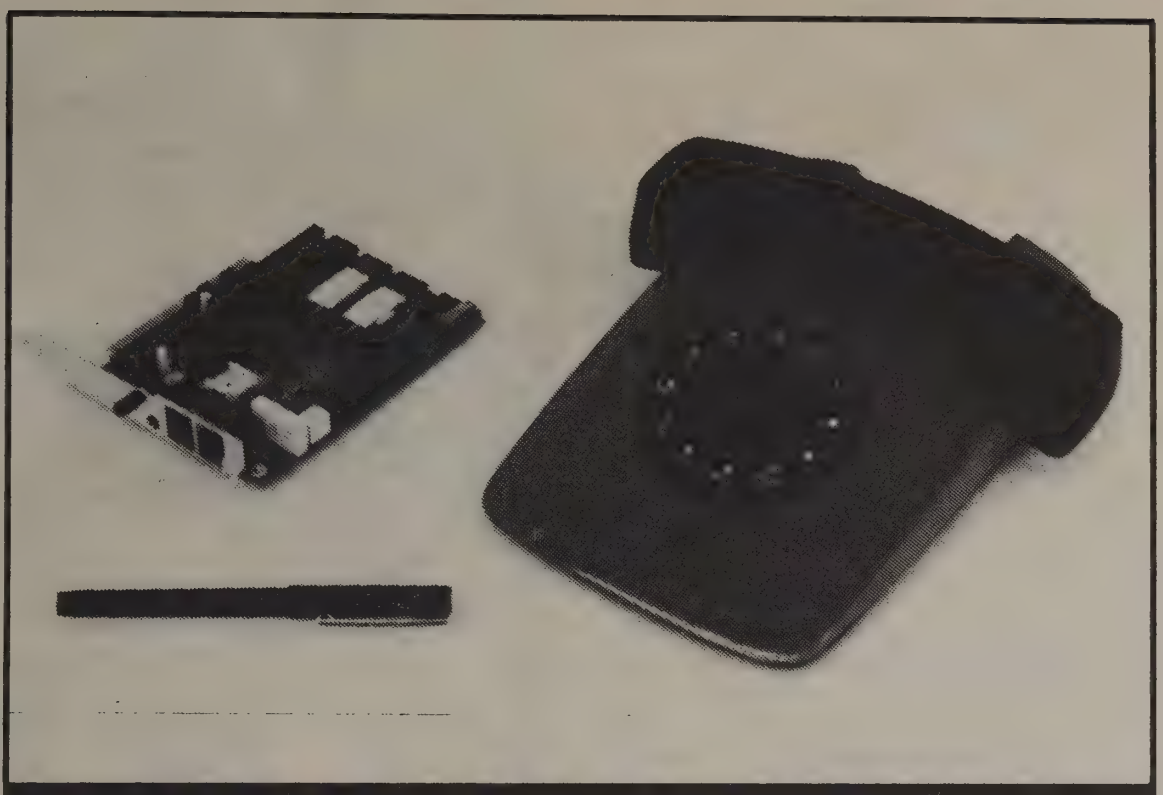
October 30-November 2 "From Vision To Payoff: Breakthroughs To Growth," IIA's 20th Annual Convention And Exhibition. Omni-Shoreham, Washington, DC. Information Industry Association. Call: Michael Atkin, (202) 639-8262.

November 1-4 Image Processing & Machine Vision Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

November 1-4 Software User Interfaces: Design Principles & Techniques Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

November 1-4 Project Management: Planning, Scheduling, Tracking & Controlling Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

continued



$95 2400 BAUD MODEM

30 DAY FREE TRIAL !

WE AREN'T KIDDING....We provide high quality products at the lowest possible cost. To our knowledge this is the lowest priced 2400, 1200, 300 baud modem. No compromise is made in performance or features. The modem uses the reliable Texas Instrument chip set and provides Hayes compatibility on an IBM PC internal half card. Advanced features, e.g. automatic adaptive telephone line equalization, insure reliable performance over substandard telephone circuits. Our USA made products are sold directly to you. This keeps your cost low. We will not be undersold! If you find a lower advertised price for the equivalent product, we will equal that price and award you the difference! The CCC 2400 is a superb performer and an incredible value. It offers all the features expected of a high performance modem, two year warranty, software included. Many of our customers are repeat buyers. That's why we can make this offer. . . . **If you aren't totally satisfied, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.**

CALL FOR DETAILS

(800) ACT ON IT CompuCom Corporation (408) 732-4500 CA

5 STAR COMPUTERS

★★★★★

4547 W. Rosecrans Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250

(213) 675-5303

XT TURBO-10. . . . . $485
246K RAM - 360K FLOPPY - KEYBOARD - 150W POWER SUPPLY - MONITOR - CARD

10 MEG HARD DRIVE - CTL. $150

16 MHz. . . 60 MEG RLL . $1675
12 MHz. . . 60 MEG RLL . $1565
10 MHz. . . 60 MEG RLL . $1465

MONOCHROME MONITOR - VIDEO CARD - 60 MEG HARD DRIVE & 1.2 FLOPPY - 286 INTEL CPU - 512K INSTALLED DELUX CASE - L.E.D.'S AND KEYLOCK

CGA/VIDEO/P.P. . . . .ADD $189
EGA/AUTO SW . . . . .ADD $389
VGA/ATI VIDEO. . . . .ADD $499

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

November 1-4 16 & 32 Bit Microprocessor System Design Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

November 1-2 Timeslips III Seminars. San Diego. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502

November 1-4 Microprocessor Software, Hardware & Interfacing: Hands-on Introduction Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

November 2-4 LOCALNET 88: The LAN Industry Show & Conference. Hynes Convention Center, Boston. Conference Management Corporation. (203) 852-0500 for information.

November 5 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

November 5 Computer Show. Ventura Fairgrounds, Ventura. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

November 7-8 Timeslips III Seminars. Los Angeles. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502

November 12 Computer Swap Meet. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. RK Productions, 1-800-722-7927.

November 14-15 Algor Products Training Seminar Fundamentals. Los Angeles. Algor Products at (412) 661-2100 for information and registration.

November 14-18 COMDEX/Fall Conference And Exposition. Las Vegas. The Interface Group, Inc. Call: Walter D. Heithaus, (617) 449-6600.

November 14-16 Strategies For Implementing Distributed Processing. Ramada Renaissance Hotel, Washington D.C. International Data Corporation. Call: Marji Grubic, (703) 893-0833.

November 15-18 Computer Network Management & Control Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

November 15-18 Local Area Networks: Implementation & Configuration Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166

November 16 Algor Products Training Seminar Intermediate. Los Angeles. Algor Products at (412) 661-2100 for information and registration or write Algor Interactive Systems, Inc., Essex House L5, Essex Square, Pittsburgh, PA 15206.

November 16-18 Western Educational Computer Conference. San Diego Princess Resort, San Diego. California Educational Computing Consortium. Call: Hal Roach, Call: Hal Roach, 594-5611, Ext. 365.

November 16-18 Practical Knowledge Engineering: A 3-Day AI And Expert Systems Seminar. Los Angeles. Technology Transfer Institute. Call: (213) 394-8305.

continued

FULL 640K Systems!

WORDSTAR FREE!

*Over 3,000,000 users worldwide. The standard by which all other word processors are developed and measured. Not public domain. Brand name! **FREE!** with any PC/XT system purchased during October or while supplies last! Hurry!*

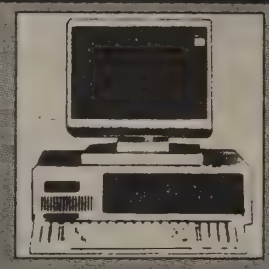
A little advice: Be careful! Hope, what you're buying! You'll find, add differing low prices, but incomplete systems. All CCI Systems are complete with full warranty.

All Systems Fully Burned In. Test 72 hours With Extensive Diagnostics

CCI COMPLETE TURBO SYSTEM
20MB Hard Disk Drive
Citizen 180D Printer & Cable
Color Graphics Monitor
ONLY $1,225.00
w/monochrome $1,125
- 4.77, 10.00 MHz, 640K on motherboard
- One floppy disk drive, floppy controller card
- Printer port, serial, game port, clock
- Color RGB graphics card, 640 x 200 color monitor
- 12 function keyboard, 101 keys, 150W power supply
- Seagate 20 MB hard disk w/controller
- Citizen 180D printer
- Plus free starter kit! Includes: 1 Universal printer stand, printer cable and 1 box of 10 floppy disks

CCI PC-XT TURBO COMPLETE w/2 DRIVES
- 4.77, 10.00 MHz
- 640K on motherboard
- Two Toshiba disk drives
- 1 printer port, 1 serial port
- Clock/calendar, game port
- Hercules Comp. graphics card
- TTL tilt swivel monitor
- 12 function keyboard (101 keys)

ONLY: $725.00
w/color monitor
ONLY: $850.00



CCI PC-XT TURBO with 30MB HARD DRIVE
INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE
- 4.77, 10.00 MHz
- 640K on motherboard
- One floppy disk drive
- 1 printer port, 1 serial port
- Clock/calendar, game port
- Hercules Comp. graphics card
- TTL tilt swivel monitor
- 12 function keyboard (101 keys)
- Seagate 30MB hard drive

ONLY: $925.00
w/40MB hard disk
ONLY: $1025.00

Seagate Hard Disks
!October Price Reduction!

Model	Old Price	!New Price!
20MB ST-225 with controller	~~275.00~~	269.00
30MB ST-238R with controller	~~295.00~~	289.00
40MB 40ms ST-251 w/o controller	~~450.00~~	385.00
40MB 28ms ST-251-1 w/o controller	~~530.00~~	440.00
80MB 28ms ST-4096 w/o controller	~~775.00~~	699.00

All hard disks are brand new, not factory reconditioned, *full warranty.*

Irwin Tape Backup Drives

10MB Internal tape drive	250.00
20MB Internal tape drive	325.00
30MB Internal tape drive	400.00
40MB Internal tape drive	475.00

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES. *BRING US ANY ADVERTISED PRICE*

Consolidated Computer Industries
20611 Plummer Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-9394
Established in 1981
MasterCard VISA Leasing

DISCOUNT PRICES

XT Compatibles ONLY $499
- Turbo 4.77-8 MHz • 256K RAM • 360K Drive and Controller
- Monographic Adapter with Printer Port • Swivel Base Monochrome Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply • 84 Key Keyboard • AT Style Case with Front LED

OPTIONS: Modems — Color Monitors — Hard Disks — Printers

Turbo AT Systems ONLY $895
- Hardware Selectable Turbo Speed 6-10 MHz • Turbo Motherboard with 512K
- 1.2 Floppy Drive with WAII Controller • 200 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Case with Front LED
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter with Printer Port • TTL/Swivel Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

CALTECH COMPUTERS (714) 892-6639 / FAX: (714) 897-1630
Our FREE BBS# (714) 893-6366

All Systems Include Full 5 Year Warranty

PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 13 — EDITOR'S CHOICE

Leading Edge Word Processor w/Spell Checker & Mail Merge: Also Includes Nutshell Database Software ...from LEADING EDGE

Very user-friendly, easy to learn. 60,000 fields per record, 2 billion records per file. Automatic indexing. Online user help. Toll-free support. Yours! ***FREE!*** *With any Everex 286 system purchased during October or while supplies last.*

! CCI PROUDLY PRESENTS !

AT 286 Systems by EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

All Everex 286 systems are designed, manufactured, assembled & tested by Everex in Fremont, California. A superior American-made product at Taiwan prices, and fully backed by our 5-year warranty program.

All systems include the following:
• High speed 80286 CPU • Minimum of 512K RAM—expandable to 1MB on motherboard • 200 watt UL power supply • Clock/calendar w/battery • Western Digital hard disk/floppy controller • 1-1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive • 1 par printer port • 1 serial port • Hercules compatible graphics card • Tactile 101-key keyboard enhanced • 12" TTL amber monochrome monitor & much more!

Step 286-12 MHz
- 0 wait state includes 1MB RAM
- 1 to 1 interleave controller card
- DOS 3.3
- 1 year onsite national service contract

$1,699.00
NEW

Model	Price
1800IR 6.00-8.00 MHz	975.00
1800A 8.00-10.00 MHz	1,075.00
1800B 10.00 MHz 0 wait state 2 printer ports, 2 serial ports	1,175.00
1700C 12.00 MHz 0 wait state includes 1MB on board RAM memory	1,350.00

Step 286-16 MHz
- 0 wait state operation 2MB RAM
- 1 to 1 interleave controller card
- DOS 3.3
- 1 year onsite national service contract

$3,395.00
NEW

CITIZEN Printers

Printer Cable Free
A $14.95 value. Yours free with every printer purchase, when purchased with any CCI or Everex system.

MODEL	PRICE
180D 80 col 180 cps, 30 NLQ	165.00
MSP15E 132 col 160 cps, 40 NLQ	349.00
MSP40 80 col 240 cps, 40 NLQ	299.00
MSP45 132 col 240 cps, 40 NLQ	399.00
MSP50 80 col 300 cps, 50 NLQ	375.00
MSP55 132 col 300 cps, 50 NLQ	475.00
Tribute 124 24 pin 80 col, 66 LQ	399.00
Tribute 224 24 pin 132 col, 66 LQ	599.00

star micronics

NX-1000 80 col 144 cps 36 NLQ paper parking	189.00
NX-1000C Same as NX-1000 w/7 color printing	269.00

!October Laser Madness!

Centronics Laser Printer

ONLY $899.00

- 8 pages per minute • 512K RAM
- 300 DPI resolution • Parallel interface (additional optional 1.5MB available)

Includes the following:
- 100 sheet input/output tray (for letter or legal size paper)
- 5000 sheet toner cartridge • 300,000 page engine life
- 1 year warranty

CITIZEN Laser

ONLY $1099.00

- 10 pages per minute • 512K RAM
- 300 DPI resolution • Parallel/serial interface

Also includes:
- 250 sheet tray • 6 internal fonts • Toner cartridge

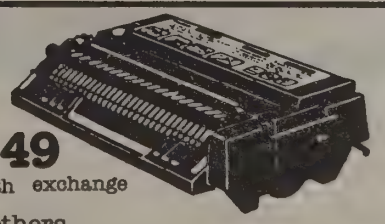
!Laser sale limited to stock on hand, so hurry!

& WE 'LL MATCH IT! *100% IBM COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK.*

Visit our 4800 sq. ft. showroom facilities.
Hours: Tue-Fri 10:00 am-7:00 pm Sat 11:00 am-5:00 pm
Available
Prices subject to change
(818) 882-9395

Attention!

LASER PRINTER USERS!



$49 with exchange

Canon "CX" Engine Laser Printers:
Apple, Sony, Hewlett Packard, QMS, Imagen, Wang and others.

Our recharged cartridges offer:
★ 100% unconditional guarantee
★ Longer Lasting—30 to 50 percent
★ Darker than new printing
★ Free replacement wand with exchange
★ Free pick-up and delivery

Canon PC and Series II service available also!

$5 OFF
FIRST RECHARGE
with this coupon

1-800-525-8686

GioTone LASER SERVICE

Don't Let Just Anybody Do It. . . Let Us Do It Right!

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

November 17-18 Twelfth Annual Western Educational Computing Conference. San Diego Princess (formerly Vacation Village). California Educational Computing Consortium. Dr. Jack W. Pope, (619) 260-4810.

November 17-18 Algor Products Training Seminar Advanced. Los Angeles. Algor Products at (412) 661-2100 for information and registration.

November 18-19 1988 Real-Time Programming Convention (FIG). Anaheim, CA. Forth Interest Group. Call: Kent Safford, (408) 277-0668.

November 19 Computer Swap Meet. San Diego County Fairgrounds, Del Mar. RK Productions, 1-800-722-7927.

November 21 Focus 4GL/DBMS Seminars. Los Angeles. Information Builders, Inc. Call: (212) 736-0842

November 26 Computer Show. Glendale Civic Auditorium. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

November 29 Integrated Voice/Data Communications & ISDN Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

November 29-December 2 Troubleshooting Datacomm & Networks: Hands-on Workshop. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

November 29-December 2 Local Area Networks: Implementation & Configuration Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

November 29 Focus 4GL/DBMS Seminars. San Fernando Valley. Information Builders, Inc. Call: (212) 736-0842.

November 29-December 2 OSI Product Integration Conference. McLean Hilton, McLean, Virginia. Advanced Computing Environments. Call: Wendy C. Gibson, (415) 941-3399.

November 30-December 2 Software Requirements & Design Specifications Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems, 1-800-421-8166.

November 30-December 2 PC Networking: Hands-on Workshop. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

December 1 Focus 4GL/DBMS Seminars. Los Angeles. Information Builders, Inc. Call: (212) 736-0842

December 3 Computer Swap Meet. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. RK Productions, 1-800-722-7927.

December 3-4 Conference And Exposition of MIDI Music. Sheraton Centre, New York. Tony Scalisi, (203) 259-5734.

December 3 Los Angeles Amiga Users Group Christmas Wish List Show. Culver City. Call: President Rick Smith, (818) 893-5022.

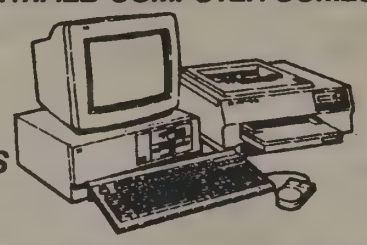
continued

Your Hewlett-Packard Product Center

THIS INTEL 80286 BASED MACHINE IS FULLY OS2 CERTIFIED COMPUTER COMES

Vectra

CONFIGURED WITH 640K OF RAM, A 20MB HARD DISK, A VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY (VGA) COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD AND VGA MONOCHROME MONITOR AND ENHANCED KEY-BOARD (PC MAGAZINE RATED IT TOPS). ALL THIS AND YOU GET HEWLETT-PACK-ARD'S RELIABILITY; NUMBER ONE WORLDWIDE!



ALL ORIGINAL HP EQUIPMENT

ONLY 2,495

(ADD $199 FOR VGA COLOR MONITOR)
BRING IN THIS AD AND RECEIVE MS-DOS 3.3 FREE WITH VECTRA PURCHASE

TRADE UP! - Bring in your **Working** LaserJet and Get the Series II for ***995!!***

Check Our Everyday Low Prices

We Carry Laptops; Please Call For Information.

LaserJet, Includes Toner, Cable and 1 Year Full HP Warranty	1,690
DeskJet, Includes Ink Cartrige, Cable and 1 Year Full HP Warranty	750
ScanJet, Complete With Interface, Software, Cable and HP Warranty	1,295
RuggedWriter, Super High-Speed 480 CPS 24 Pin Printer	1,195
PaintJet, Beautiful Output Using up to 330 Different Colors	990
7440A Plotter, 8 Pen, Uses A Sized Media	925
7475A Plotter, 6 Pen, Uses A & B Sized Media	1,395
7550A Plotter, 8 Pen, Uses A & B Sized Media, With Sheet Feeder	2,795
7570A Plotter, 8 Pen, Uses A to D Sized Media	2,895
7595A DraftMaster I Plotter, 8 Pen, Uses A to E Sized Media	7,795

FREE cable With any Printer or Plotter Purchase

(213) 463-3001

ALL PRICES LISTED ARE CASH-DISCOUNTED. CREDIT CARD AND PERSONAL CHECK PRICES MAY DIFFER.
WE WILL BEAT ANY QUOTE FROM AUTHORIZED HEWLETT-PACKARD DEALERS; ASK US WHAT HP AUTHORIZATION MEANS TO YOU.

daytech Computer Center

Store Hours: M-F 8:30 to 6:00
Sat 10:00 to 5:00

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Full-Service Products Dealer

6314 Hollywood Boulevard, at Vine St. 90028

Hard Drives and Floppy Disks

FINAL DAYS!!!
10MB FULL HT HARD DRIVE $70
DOA WARRANTY ONLY
LIMITED SUPPLY

FLOPPY DRIVES

DS/360K Half HT 5¼"	$60
DS/1.2Mb Half HT 5¼"	80
DS/720K Full HT 5¼"	45
DS/720K Half HT 5¼"	50

Repair Specials

FLOPPY DRIVES

Align and Test	$20

HARD DRIVES

5 Mb - 19 Mb.	$65
20 - 29Mb.	90
30 - 39Mb.	130
40 - 49Mb.	150
50 - 85Mb.	180
86 - 150Mb.	230
Test and Evaluation Only	20

COMPCO Winchester/Floppy Repair & Sales (818) 703-6036
8016 Remmet Ave. Canoga Park CA 91304 Fax #: 818-703-1745

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

December 5-7 National Database & 4th/5th Generation Language Symposium. Boston. Digital Consulting, Inc. Call: (508) 470-3880 for registration.

December 6-9. Effective Skills For Technical Managers Course. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

December 10 Computer Show. San Diego Scottish Rite Center. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

December 13-14 Timeslips III Seminars. Los Angeles. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502

December 14 Focus 4GL/DBMS Seminars. Los Angeles. Information Builders, Inc. Call: (212) 736-0842

December 17 Computer Swap Meet. Long Beach Convention Center. RK Productions, 1-800-722-7927.

December 17 Computer Show. National Orange Show Grounds, San Bernardino. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

December 19-20 Timeslips III Seminars. San Diego. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502

January 11-13 SC Global '89. San Francisco. Superconductor Applications Association. Call: (714) 586-8727.

January 18-20 PC Networking: Hands-on Workshop. San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

January 31-February 3 Map/Top: Technical Introduction & Implementation Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

January 31-February 3 Microprocessor Software, Hardware & Interfacing: Hands-on Introduction Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

February 1-2 Timeslips III Seminars. Los Angeles. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502

February 5-7 SAFECON-Software And Firmware CONference. San Jose. MultiDynamics, Inc. Call: Anne Weber, (714) 669-1201.

February 7-10 16 & 32 Bit Microprocessor System Design Course. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

February 7-10 C Programming: Hands-on Workshop. Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oaklands, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE BY BLUE PARROT

ONLY $2.45

X-RATED/ADULTS ONLY

100-ADULTSEX-Pornographic show
101-BAD-BAD-Porno adventure game (CGA required)
102-PIGS. BAS-pig style...
109-INTRSEXION-game for adults
110-PARTY-Strip party game
120-SOFTPORN-Sexual adventure game
130-XGAME-X-Rated Monopoly
140-BJ-Watch her.....
150-JIGGLE-Animated graphics
160-ASTRO(***) game for men
161-X-RATED PRINT MASTER LB
162-X-RATED PRINT SHOP LB
171-MAXIHEAD-Must see
172-NASTYGAL-Must see
175-PERVERT-So disgusting...you will love it
180-BOYS-Gay fantasy story
184-MARINES-Gay fantasy story

ACCOUNTING

A1-SIMPLIFIED BOOKEEPING-Expense income,bank account,payroll, A/P,A/R,etc.
A2-PC ACCOUNTING-(2 disket)G.L., A/P,A/R,inventory,single/double entry for small business
A3-MR. BILL-(2 disket) cost credits, invoices..

APPLICATION

200-MAKE YOUR OWN DEMO-Make your own presentation program
210-PERSONAL TELEMANAGER-A telemarketing database program
220-PHOTO 2.1-Database for your stock Photo File
230-THOROUGHBRED-Thoroughbred horse handicapper
235-MAPMAKER-Produces coloring and graduated-circle maps on CGA

BUSINESS

300-CHECKMATE 1.5-Keep track of your Financial Activity
320-ENVELOPE PRINTER-Envelope addressing program and data base
330-LIGHTYEAR-Bus analysis/4casting
340-MANAGEX-Timekeeping, billing and bookeeping, need HD
350-TIMESAVER-Appt. calender

COMMUNICATION

410-PROCOMM-powerful
420-MDIAL-Mem Res Fone Dialer
440-QMODEM-4 disks VER. 3.1
450-PC TALK III-Easy to use

DATABASE

500-3 X 5 CARDS-Info. handling sys.
510-FILE EXPRESS-4.14(2 Diskets)
521-MASS APPEAL-Mailing list mgmt
522-ON-BASE-Memory resident dbase
533-MINIDB- Great new database prg.

EDUCATION-LANGUAGE

850-FLASH CARDS-(4 Diskets) College level spelling & vocabulary
854-JAPANESE FOR BUSINESS-Beginning Japanese for bus. and travel
1800-GERMAN I-German tutorial
1810-ITALIAN-Italian tutorial
1811-SPAN. VERB CONJUGATOR-Great study guide for spanish verbs
1812-SPANISH I-Beg. Spanish lang. tutorial
1813-SPANISH II-Cont. of Spanish I
1815-FRENCH VERB CONJUGATOR-Study of French verbs

EDUCATION-MATH & STATISTICS

1100-EQUATOR-3 categories w/many equations to fill in
1110-READY FOR CALCULUS?
1111-SCI-CALA-250-mathematical & physical tools in calculator
1112-THE GREAT MATH HELPER Math & Fractions
1113-SOLVIT!-Menu driven financial calculator
1114-PROCALC-Teach calcuastor for algebraic, trig, and technical problems

EDUCATION - DOS & PROGRAMMING

1200-ASSEMBLY LANG. TUTORIAL
1201-BASIC TUTOR-Learn basic the easy way
1202-BATCH-Batch file tutorial
1204-DOS TUTORIAL-Tutorial on Dos, computers, & comp. hist.
1205-PC-DOS HELP-On line help for Dos commands
1206-TEACH-C-CLang tutorial
1207-C TUTORIAL-"C" Lang tutorial
1208-TURBO PASCAL-An aid to learning Turbo Pascal
1210-TURBO-C LIBRARY- FOR TURBO-C. VER 1.5

EGA

1400-CYRUS-Chess program that takes full advantage of the EGA
1401-EGA UTILITIES-Adult PC-Paint pictures EGA required
1402-SCRABBLE-Scrabble just like the board game for your EGA
1403-EGA-PINUPS-Adult PC-Paint pictures-EGA required
1404-EGA DEMOS
1407-EGA GAMES-1 EGA Version
1411-CGA DEMO-Great CGA Pictures

DESKTOP ORGANIZERS

DE1-PC-DESKMATE-multi function prg. w/clock calender, calculator, notepad, phone dialer, and typewriter mode

ASTROLOGY

AT 1-BIORYTHYM-Calculate/print charts
AT 2-ASTROLOGY - (2 Diskettes) Do astrological charts

EDUCATION-KIDS

820-AMY'S FIRST PRIMER
821-EDUCATION FOR EVERYONE Music, tell time, fortran-to-basic, math etc.
822-ERYN'S ABC'S-2 - 6 year olds learn letters and numbers
824-KIDSGAME-for 6 - 10 year olds
825 TEACH-A-TOT-Uses color music to teach letters, #'s, shapes
826-JINGLE-A terrific animated x-max scene & card maker

SALES MANAGEMENT

SALES1-THE FRONT OFFICE (2-Diskettes) Prospecting job costing, sales, and order processing

FINANCE

1500-BANKERS TOOLS-Loan tools
1501-CARD TRICKS-Credit card information base-save $1-track your cards
1502-HOME LOAN-Loan cost planning
1503-MORTGAGE ANALYSIS Investment tool
1504-PC STOCK-Stock trend analysis
1505-PORTFOLIO ROI-Measures stock market performance
1506-REALCARE-Real Estate analysis for brokers
1507-SAGE TRADER-Commodities analysis for the PC

GAMES

1600-MONOPOLY
1601-PDTREK-P.D. a Star Trek game
1621-SPACE INVADERS-Fun!
1622-3-D PAKMAN
1635-AQUARIUM-An aquarium with none of the hassle
G73-BATTLESHIP-Battleship a strategy game. You vs. Them
G74-2060-Star War games. Req. basic
G75-ATTACK-NGA Fast Action Shooting
G76-BABIES-Catch falling babies CGA
G77-FIREWK-CGA Neat firework bursts
G78-FOOTBALL-CGA for quarterbacks
G79-BIG RIG-Drive an 18 wheeler across country to make $$$$$ has sound
G80-WAR ON THE SEA-You control the submarine

GAMBLING

H-10 LOTTO 6/49-Anywhere in USA
H-11 $KENO.EXE-Las Vegas Keno game req. CGA
H-15 LOTTO-Get your 6 lucky numbers
H-16 LOTO#GEN-Lotto # generator

GRAPHICS

1700-ANSI PAINT-Color editor
1710-CAD-EGA/CGA- (2 Diskettes) 2 D-CAD
1721-CAD HERCULES-(2 Diskettes) 2 D-CAD
1725-EXPRESS GRAPH-Fast/colorful
1726-FLOW CHART-Display complex procedures in a graphical manner
1727-GRAPH-For DB systems and files
1728-LEONARDO-Full feature graphic editor
1729-LETTER HEAD-2.08-Display your own
1730-MAGIC MOVER-Electronic furniture mover
1731-PC ART-Drawing program
1734-PHOTOGRAPH-Add legends, boxes & texts to your graph
1735-SLIDE-Create your own slides
1736-YOUR ART 3.0-Paint type prog.

MEDICAL

M1-HEALTH RISK-Appraisal from Center for Disease Control
M4-TPN-CALC 2.0-Pharmacies to calculate TPN solutions

PRINTER UTILITY

PR1-IMAGE PRINT 1.5-Produce high quality charts on dot matrix printers
PR2-EPSON PRINT UTILITIES
PR3-FONTASTIC-Font setting
PR4-LASERJET UTILITY-Set up utility and Helvetica soft font

MUSIC

1900-AUDIO LIBRARY-Record catalog system by title
1901-SQUAWK-Great sound effect generator
1910-MUSIC LIBRARY-ORG. music by title and composer
1920-PC JUKEBOX-From Mozart to Star Wars
1921-PC MUSICIAN-Music editor and composition program
1922-PIANOMAN-Compose, edit, play

WORD PROCESSING

2400-BLACKBOARD 7.34-Programmers editor
2410-CITY DESK 6.01-Desk top publishing
2420-GALAXY 2.3-Easy to use Word Star compatible
2422-LEGAL DICTIONARY-ASCII legal dictionary for your spell checker
2423-MEMORIES-Personal diary
2424-MINDREADER-1.02-Artificial intellegence text editor
2425-NEW YORK WORD-(2 Diskettes) includes spell checker
2427-PC WRITE 2.6-Full powered
2428-PC WRITE 2.7-(2 Diskettes) 5000 word dictionary
2429-PC OUTLINE-Organize random information into hierarchy
2431-PC STYLE-Analyze your text for writers style
2432-QEDIT-1.4-Quick editor includes Q filer 3.0

UTILITIES

2300-AUTOMENU 4.01-DOS menu program. The Best!
2301-FILE UTILITIES-Unerase backup HD etc.
2302-HARD DISK MENU-Security logging system shell utility
2303-MONOCOLOR-Learn color graphics on your mono card
2304-STILL RIVER SHELL DOS-Shell
2305-TWINCOPY-Like copy II PC
2306- ULTRA-Norton utilities clone
521-MASS APPEAL-Mailing list management

SPECIAL OFFER:

THE BIBLE
#2123
THE COMPLETE OLD & NEW TESTAMENTS
ON 16 DISKS
$20.00

RELIGION

2100-BIBLE QUIZ-Test ur knowledge
2110-CHURCH MEMBERSHIP-Database, labels, reports
2120-GODSPEED-Biblical search program
2121-HERITAGE CHURCH SYS.-Membership and contact information
2123-THE COMPLETE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT-16 diskette

SPREADSHEETS

2200-AS EASY AS 3.0-Lotus 123 clone
2210- EZ NOTES-PD version of smartnotes
2220-INSTACLAC-Memory resident spread sheet
2221-QUBECALC 3.0- 3-D spd sheet
2222-SYMPHONY APPLICATION-(4 Diskette)
2211-PC-CALC PLUS-(3 Diskette) full function spread sheet

SPECIAL INTEREST

SP1-GOLF HANDICAPPER
SP2-WEATHER-weather prediction
SP3-COIN FILE-Collectors accurate inventory
SP4-RESUME TUTOR-8 styles & save your resume on the disk
SP5-OPUS BBS-(2 Diskette) BBS ing.
SP6-BBS PHONE NUMBERS-4800 BBS phone numbers
SP7-FREE WILL-Make your own will

FREE DISKS!!!

3 FREE when you order 5!!!

ORDER FORM

(MINIMUM ORDER: 3 DISKETTES)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

SPECIAL: ORDER 5 DISKS: GET 1 FREE
ORDER 10 DISKS: GET 3 FREE

# OF DISKETTES	@	$2.45	=
# OF 2400 POCKET-SIZE MODEM	@	$299.00	=
# OF 2400 ZOOM MODEM EXT.	@	$149.00	=
# OF 2400 INTERNAL MODEM	@	$119.00	=
# OF 1200 POCKET SIZE MODEM	@	$99.00	=
# OF 1200 INTERNAL MODEM	@	$76.00	=
# OF HAND SCANNER	@	$195.00	=
# OF FAX MACHINE	@	$399.00	=
# OF ANSWERING MACHINE	@	$249.00	=
# OF FAX + SCANNER	@	$599.00	=
# OF COMPLETE PC (SCANNER + FAX + ANSWERING MACHINE)	@	$899.00	=
CA RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX			=
SHIPPING AND HANDLING: FOR DISKETTS ADD		$1.95	=
FOR HARDWARE ADD		$3.95	=
TOTAL			=

REMEMBER TO ENCLOSE DISK NUMBERS WHEN YOU ORDER

Mail this form and check to:

BLUE PARROT
18550 Prairie St. #11A
Northridge, CA 91324
818-701-3059
818-349-0403 Fax

- 24 HR. SERVICE
- ALL MAJOR CARDS
- FREE CATALOG W/ORDER

FREE PD SOFTWARE

Get 5 Free when you order any modem or complete PC machine products.

NEW CONCEPT IN COMPATIBILITY

- MATCH MAKER allows you to use Apple Mac disks w/your PC family. $139
- COMPATICARD I or II add extra 3.5" and 5.25" drives to your PC system . . . $175/$125
- COMPATI KIT adds an IBM PS/2 type 3.5" drive to your PC $175

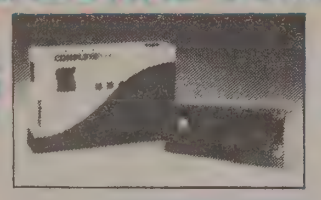
CALL TO ORDER!!

COMPLETE PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

$195 reg. $249

COMPLETE HAND SCANNER

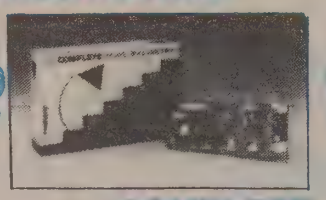
- BACKGROUND OPERATION
- SCHEDULED TRANSMISSION
- BROADCAST
- AUTOMATIC REDIAL
- DIRECT PC-TO-FAX TRANSMISSION
- COVER SHEET
- ON-SCREEN-DISPLAY
- PLAIN-PAPER PRINTING
- SCANNER SUPPORT
- 2400 BPS HAYES-COMP. MODEM
- COMPLETE HANDSCANNER PORT
- SINGLE-LINE OPERATION



$399 reg. $499

COMPLETE FAX MACHINE

- BACKGROUND OPERATION
- VOICE MAILBOXES
- MESSAGE FORWORDING
- CALL TRANSFER
- OUTGOING MESSAGES
- REMOTE OPERATION
- MULTIPLE BOARDS/PC
- SINGLE-LINE OPERATION

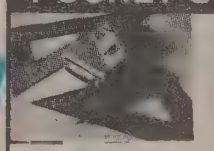


$269 reg. $349

COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE

- Fast
- Easy to Use
- 200 dpi Resolution
- Includes Soft Stationery
- Compatible with Popular Graphics Programs
- Small and Compact
- Flexible

POCKET-SIZE PORTABLE MODEMS



- Fully Hayes
- Auto Dial/Answer
- Complete FCC Approved
- Optional Int/Ext Power
- Built In Speaker
- Software Included
- Works with any kind of computer

1200 bps
Only $99.00

** 1200 Baud Internal $76.00
** 2400 Baud Internal $119.00

2400 bps
Only $299.00

To Order Call 24 Hours
BLUE PARROT
18550 Prairie Street, Suite 11A, Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 701-3059
We honor all major credit cards

ALSO 2400 EXTERNAL ZOOM MODEM AVAILABLE AT ONLY $149.00

NEWS
AND ANALYSIS

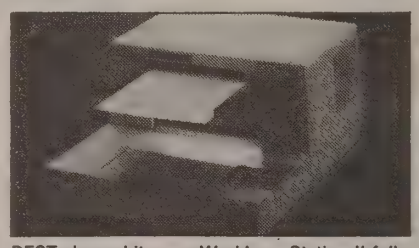
BY PAUL HOFFMAN

IN THE NEWS . . .

Apple Releases High-End Macintosh II and Mid-Range Aple IIc 20

Apple Raises Prices 20

Seybold Conference Brings Out Announcements of New Products In Many Areas 22



DEST showed its new WorkLess Station II full-feature scanner at the Seybold Desktop Publishing Show. Story begins on page 22.

Fujitsu Begins Manufacturing Scarce One-Megabit DRAM In San Diego 25

PC Clone Makers Agree On New Bus Standard 27

IBM Introduces New AT-Style Model, Ships Third Million PS/2 27

Borland Introduces New Debugger and Assembler 27

Microsoft Programmers Get Entire Reference Collection On CD-ROM . 28

Texas Instruments And Cypress Back SPARC 28

Gould Electronics: Going, Going, Gone 28

Wall Street Journal Excoriates Lotus, Manzi 28

Bizcomp's Modem Patent Invalidated 30

AT&T Releases UNIX System V/386 3.2 30

Commodore Offers Free Amiga Software To Teachers 30

Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.

No Big Surprise:

Apple Releases High-End Macintosh II and Mid-Range Apple IIC

Fairly recently, Apple CEO John Sculley said Apple would not announce any new computers this year; he was wrong. In fact, Apple announced two new computers within one week. The Mac IIx is essentially a Mac II with a 68030 CPU and 68882 floating-point processor. It is of most interest to people running Apple's version of UNIX, A/UX. The Apple IIC Plus has an internal 800K 3.5" floppy disk drive, giving it much more storage space than the old model. In addition, the new computer's 65C02 CPU can run programs up to three times faster than the old model.

In explaining the turnaround from his earlier promise of no new computers, Sculley said simply, "I was wrong." Apple's announcements were prompted both by an imminent announcement by NeXT of a new academic computer and by the rapidly-increasing sales of MS-DOS machines into the home market. Neither announcement involved major changes in Apple's product line. The Mac IIx is only 10-15% faster than the current Mac II, although for numeric-intensive calculations it can be up to twice as fast. The IIC Plus is a more convenient version of the older computer; one of its biggest changes is the internal power supply and area for an internal modem.

Both computers have new disk media. The Mac IIx has Apple's new Floppy Disk High Density (FDHD) which holds 1.4 megabytes and can read 3.5" MS-DOS floppies without special commands. The IIC Plus' disk drive answers one of the biggest problems with the old IIC, namely that very little data could be stored on a floppy.

Apple Raises Prices

In a move that has caused screams of anguish from users and corporations, Apple raised the price on most of its computers and some of its popular peripherals. Apple justified the price raise on two counts: higher-priced RAM and high demand. Although no one can dispute that RAM has increased the cost of computers to many manufacturers, the "increased demand" argument raised quite a few hackles in the user community. In essence, Apple claims that since its computers are so popular, it can get away with raising the price without forsaking too many sales. Although this indicates that Apple is feeling more confident about sales than it has in the last few years, it certainly makes it harder for the average user to afford an Apple computer, especially compared to IBM clones whose prices have remained fairly steady in the last year.

The prices of the Mac Plus and Apple IIe were not raised, however. Apple also raised the prices on many peripherals such as floppy disk drives, monitors and LaserWriter memory. The price increases

APPLE'S NEW SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES ARE:

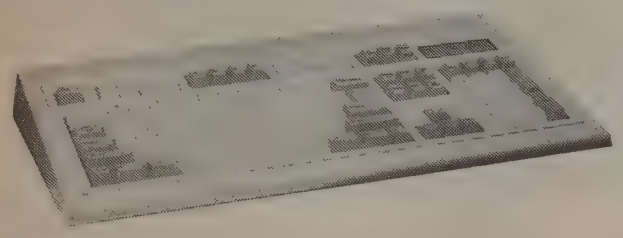
System	New Price	Old Price	Increase
Mac SE, 1 MB RAM	$3169	$2769	14%
Mac SE, 20 MB hard disk	3769	3569	6%
Mac II	4869	3769	29%
Mac II 1 MB RAM, 40 MB hard disk	6169	5369	15%
Mac II 4 MB RAM, 40 MB hard disk	8069	7269	11%
Apple IIGS	1149	999	15%
LaserWriter IINT	4999	4599	9%
LaserWriter IINTX	6999	6599	6%

BTC

Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

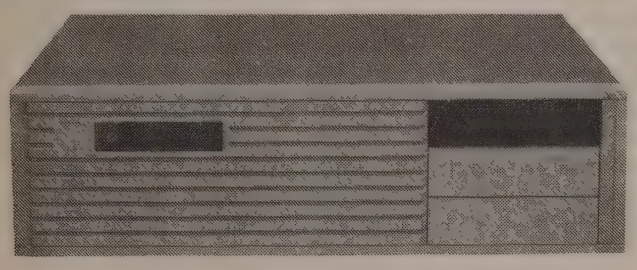
BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

Keyboards



BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

AT Cases

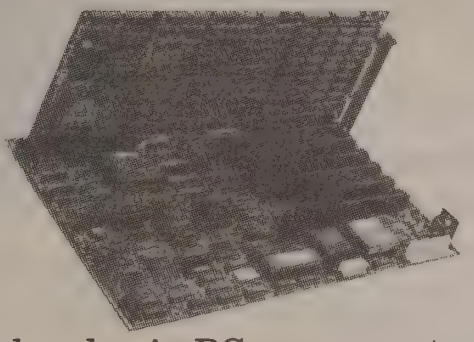


The BTC AT case has a scratch-resistant, baked enamel finish that is smooth, tight and laser straight.

Monochrome Monitors

BTC introduces the T-1418 flat screen, high resolution monochrome monitors for IBM PC and compatible computers. The T-1418 provides sharp imaging with a 14" diagonal non-glare screen that delivers 40% greater display capability and 1000 x 900 resolution. Available in paper white or amber phosphors.

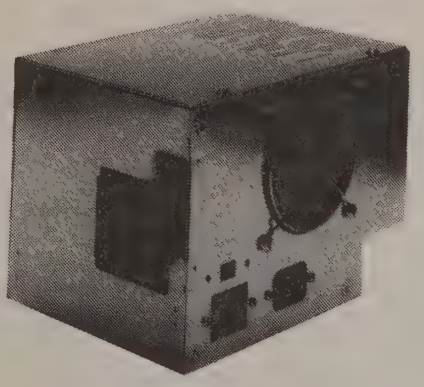
Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

Power Supply

The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.



So, whether you're an OEM or dealer looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC for the distributor nearest you.

CALL NOW

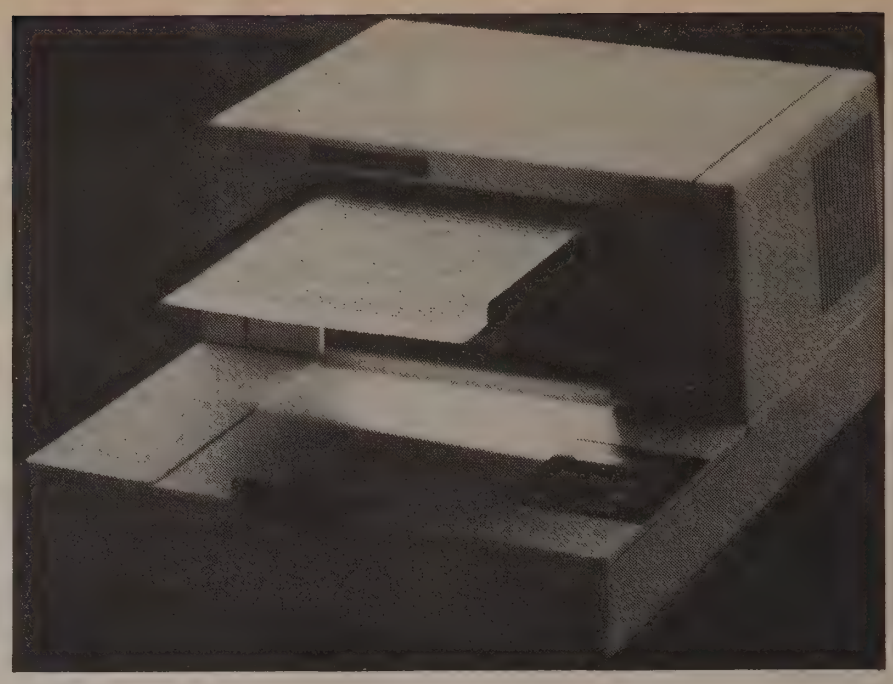
BTC™

(415) 657-3956

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

Come see us at COMDEX Booth #1310, Ballys

NEWS AND ANALYSIS



DEST's WorkLess Station II is a departmental scanner featuring text recognition, 256 level grey scale scanning capability and custom interfaces to support minicomputers, dedicated word processors and personal computers.

are effective immediately, and many people expect Apple to reduce the prices to their current levels within six months if the RAM shortage eases and chip prices drop.

Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference Brings Out Announcements of New Products In Many Areas

Manufacturers of desktop publishing hardware and software gathered for the rapidly-growing Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference in Santa Clara recently to discuss the future of desktop publishing and to introduce new products. The mood at the show was very optimistic, not necessarily because of any major breakthroughs in new technology, but due to an increased awareness on the public's part of desktop publishing.

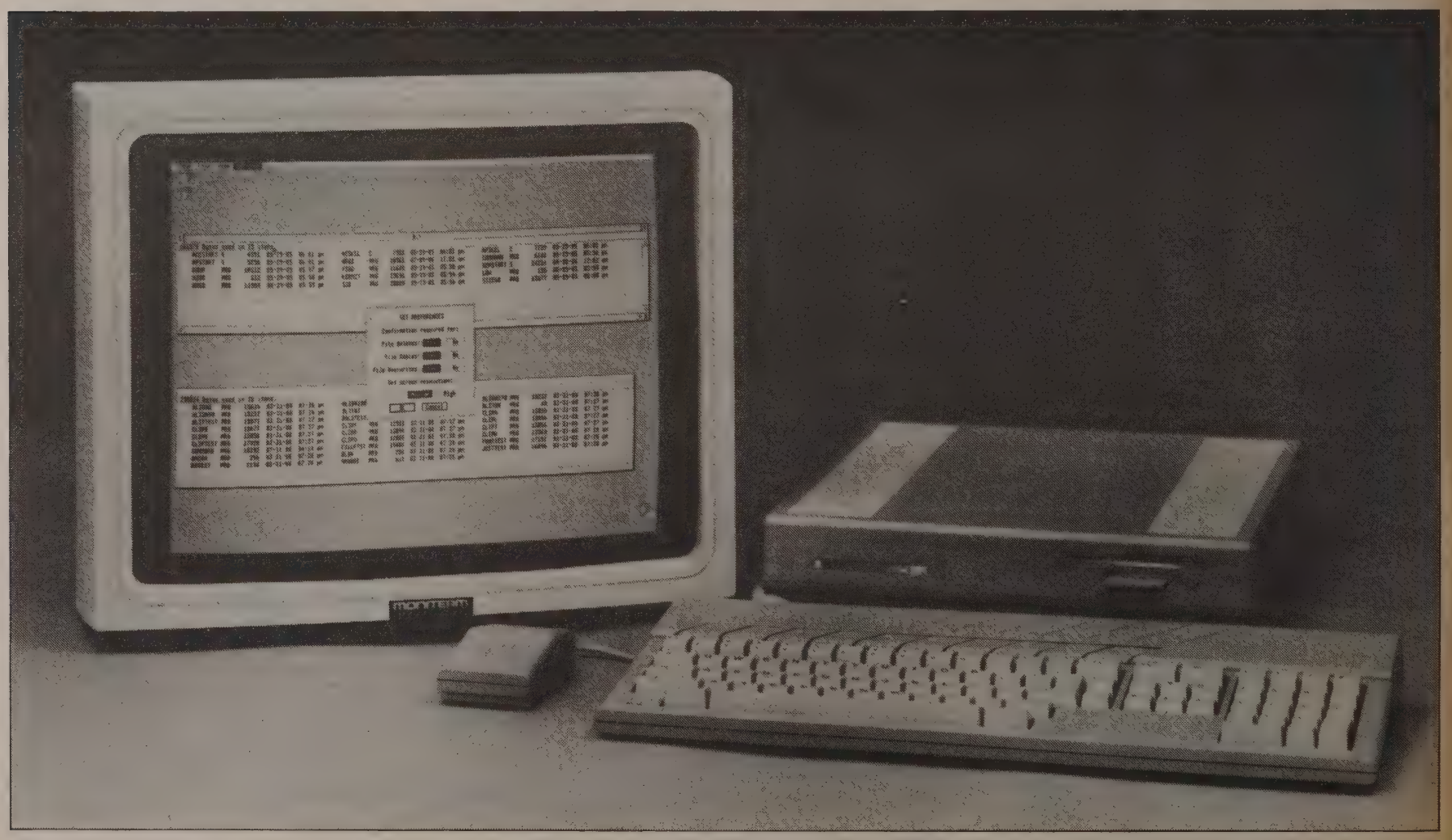
Both Apple and IBM had very large booths at the show, mostly showing their hardware running with other companies' software. Clearly, the attractiveness of the desktop publishing field that Apple started three years ago in an advertising campaign has not diminished for hardware manufacturers. Many minicomputer manufacturers, such as Sun and Intergraph, were also showing their hardware. Atari surprised many people by showing many new desktop publishing applications and the large-screen displays that are popular for desktop publishing.

The seminars at the conference showed that desktop publishing has given computer owners much more power to create finished products in their offices, but has not helped them design good-looking output. Most seminar discussions were about technology and user experiences, leaving many beginners wondering about the basics of design.

On the exhibition floor, companies touted products from the many corners of the desktop publishing market. Most Macintosh manufacturers had made their new product announcements a month before at Macworld Exposition in Boston, although some had saved their announcements for Seybold in order to get more publicity in a less-crowded environment. Many popular Macintosh products were being shown running under Microsoft *Windows* on PC ATs for the first time.

• Calera Recognition Systems (formerly Palantir) introduced their TrueScan scanner recognition card for the IBM PC AT and compatibles. TrueScan works with most desktop scanners to allow them to read text from scanned images.

• Brøderbund leapt into the desktop publishing market with three new low-cost packages for the Macintosh. The packages cover a wide area of Macintosh use, including PostScript fonts, drawing and design. *TypeStyler* allows you to easily change the look of both PostScript and non-PostScript fonts for special effects; it costs $150. *Drawing Table* completes in the already-crowded color paint and



The Viking 1 19-inch Monochrome Monitor for the Atari Mega

THE BEST COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY IS THE ONE THAT HAS THE RIGHT CONFIGURATION!

BINARY

COMPUTER CORPORATION

MANUFACTURE DISTRIBUTOR & SERVICE
15179 SPRINGDALE ST
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
TEL (714) 894-6827
FAX (714) 894-0196

As users we all want the highest possible memory capacity, but the question is "What is the best way to achieve it?"

As manufacturers we at BINARY could easily build large amounts of RAM directly onto our mother boards and while that may be alright for now, the ever changing standards in this industry mean that both you and we could regret that choice in the not too distant future.

Again, as users we all want the newest possible display card in our computer, namely, super Hi-Res., VGA ... etc.

Unfortunately, as manufacturers we cannot use just any newly released cards because even the very top rated brand name cards may not run at "0" wait state on fast machines.

It takes Knowledge and Honesty to fullfil your computation needs while at the same time protecting your investment. Those who bought BINARY's computers and referred their friends to us agree on one thing: The low price is certainly appealing, yet the "Right Configuration" is what keep their satisfaction lasting.

Binary - 10 mhz

14" Flat Screen Amber
80286 CPU
640 KB Ram
Serial/parallel port
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
360 KB Floopy drive
Enhanced Keyboard
20 MB Hard Disk

$1350

Binary - 12 mhz

EGA monitor
EGA card (132 col)
80286 CPU
1 MB Ram
Serial/parallel port
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3 1/2" Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
40 MB Hard Disk (28ms)

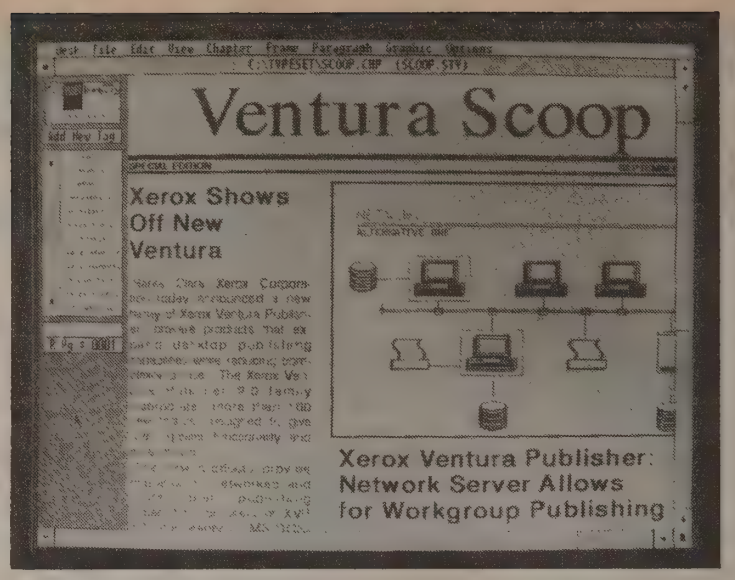
$2049

Binary - 386/20

EGA monitor
EGA card
80386 CPU
1 MB Ram
Serial/parallel port
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
360 K Floppy Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
40 MB Hard Disk (28ms)

$3,100

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

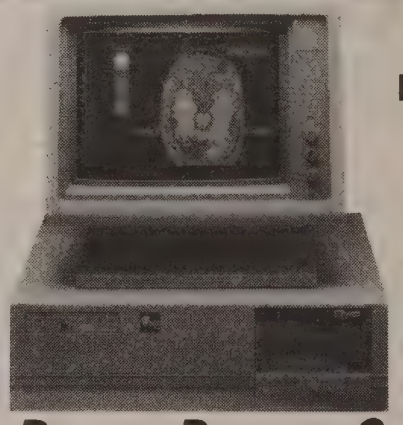


Xerox's version 2 of its popular *Ventura Publisher* package offers spot color support, selectable user interface and text rotation.

drawing markets, but costs only $130. *DTP Advisor* is a *HyperCard* stack that gives advice on design and layout as well as helping coordinate and estimate publishing projects; it costs $80.

• Xerox introduced version 2 of its popular *Ventura Publisher* package. The new version has support for spot color, selectable user interface and text rotation. *Ventura Publisher Professional Edition* has many more advanced features, such as table handling and vertical page justification. Xerox also introduced a network version of the software.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER



ZERO WAIT STATE
Baby 286 8-10-12 Mhz Bare Bone System

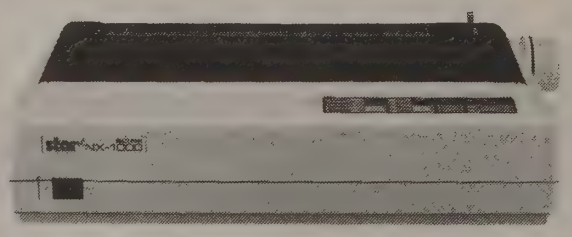
$375.00
(Quantity 5)

Bare Bone System includes . . .

- Baby 286 8-10-12 Mhz MB w/bios, Ok
- CPU-12, three 8-bit & five 16-bit I/O slots
- Baby 286 200W PS
- CPC Baby 286 case (16.5" L x 19.5" W x 6" H)
- Five 5.25" half height slots (2 for hard disks, and 3 for floppy drives/tape backup)
- One year warranty

We are the authorized distributor for - Seagate / Western Digital Teac and Sony. Please call for best prices ! ! !

We sell Printers too ! ! !



Star NX-1000 Rainbow $239.00
- Seven color printing
- 6.5KB Data Buffer w/o download

Star NX-1000 $175.00
- High-Speed draft printing = 144 cps
- High resolution NLQ & Graphics
- 4KB Data Buffer w/o download

CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER, INC.

1101 S. Grand Avenue, Suite A
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-9777
FAX (714) 547-9865

• Quark introduced *QuarkStyle*, an inexpensive version of their popular *QuarkXpress* desktop publishing program for the Macintosh. *QuarkStyle* has almost all of *QuarkXpress*' features except the ability to create new design templates; however, the package comes with 76 already-designed templates, and templates can be imported from *QuarkXpress*. *QuarkStyle* is also a full-featured word processor, and can read documents from major word processing software on the Mac. *QuarkXpress*, at $795, has become a popular alternative to industry leaders Aldus' *PageMaker* and Letraset's *Ready, Set, Go!*, and Quark is hoping that the only slightly less powerful *QuarkStyle* at $295 will help it gain market share. In large companies with only one designer, most users would buy *QuarkStyle* while the designer would use *QuarkXpress*, according to the company.

• Moniterm released their 19-inch monitors for the Atari Mega systems. The Viking for Atari is the same monitor already available for the Macintosh and IBM PCs, but with special interface circuitry and software for the Atari. It is the first 19-inch monitor available for Atari computers, according to both Moniterm and Atari. It costs $1995, the same as for the Macintosh and IBM PC. Moniterm also showed its new 24-inch monitor, which is large enough to display a full tabloid page at actual size.

• Compugraphic, one of the leaders in the traditional typesetting world, announced that future Compugraphic imagesetters will use the PostScript page description language. In conjunction with this, Compugraphic introduced upgrades to their popular imagesetter, the 9400PS, which makes them immediately accessible from computers sending PostScript codes. The also introduced a 400 dots-per-inch fast laser printer and two scanners, both manufactured by Agfa, and new PostScript typefaces for the Macintosh.

• Digital Composition Systems showed *dbPublisher*, the first package to integrate desktop publishing and information from databases and spreadsheets. The package is used by companies who publish documents which are based on data from other programs, such as *dBASE III* or *1-2-3*. For instance, a company that updates it price list could use *dbPublisher* to pull the price information directly out of a database. With the $695 package, you can do standard desktop publishing for the text and layout of the document and automatically incorpo-

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

rate and format the data from the native data files.

• Caere, who made a big splash at MacWorld Expo with their *OmniPage* scanner software for the Macintosh, announced the same software for the PC running under Microsoft *Windows*. The *Windows* software comes with an add-in card for the PC which contains a 68020 CPU and two megabytes of RAM. *OmniPage* can run in the background while other tasks are performed on the PC. Hewlett-Packard also announced that anyone who buys an H-P ScanJet printer and Caere's *OmniPage* before December 31 will get a free document feeder for the scanner; the document feeder normally costs $595.

• Sun Microsystems purchased Folio, Inc., a producer of font and imaging technology. Sun will use Folio's technology to further their entry into the high end of desktop publishing. Folio's *TypeMaker* and *TypeScaler* will be integrated into many of Sun's device-independent products to make it easier for other manufacturers to attach their equipment to Sun computers.

• On the more technical end of things, Emerald City Software showed its *Lasertalk* package running under Microsoft *Windows*. *Lasertalk* helps programmers working with PostScript to debug the PostScript part of their programs and to watch how the image is created in the printer.

• Varityper introduced PostScript-compatible versions of their 4200 and 4300 imagesetters. The 4200P prints 1200 dots per inch, while the 4300P prints 2400 dots per inch. Varityper also announced that current 4200 and 4300 owners could upgrade to the PostScript versions.

• Advanced Vision Research announced *SoftScrybe*, an MS-DOS program that processes PostScript code in the PC and prints it on non-PostScript laser printers. The program uses the AVR TIGer accelerator board to control the laser printer. The program comes with 35 fonts and costs $575. AVR also announced an EMS-compatible version of their TIGer card and a stack feeder for their scanner.

• Personal TEX Inc. showed *PTI View*, a program for previewing documents formatted with TEX on the screen before printing. *PTI View* works with documents that use either Bitstream fonts or Metafont fonts and displays on a Hercules, CGA or EGA monitor.

• Adobe, the creator of PostScript, announced the Microsoft W*indows* version of *Adobe Illustrator*, the Font Folio for owners of the Apple LaserWriter II NTX, and new and revised PostScript fonts. The *Windows* version of *Illustrator* has almost all the features of the Macintosh version, although a few were left out due to *Windows* memory limitations. *Illustrator* works closely with PostScript printers to produce high-quality pictures. *Illustrator* will retail for $695. Font Folio is a hard disk containing the entire catalog of Adobe fonts for the Mac. The hard disk attaches directly to the hard disk port of the Apple LaserWriter II NTX, giving the printer direct access to over 300 PostScript typefaces. The drive costs $9600. Adobe also created new versions of all their PC fonts with new features such as downloading from the parallel port and higher-speed serial downloading. Upgrades cost $40 for the first font and $20 for each additional font.

• Cricket Software opened its Cricket Expression device drivers to all Macintosh applications. This allows hardware manufacturers who use the device drivers to work with many more programs. Cricket also released device drivers for many new color printers and plotters from Calcomp, Seiko and Sharp. In addition to the drivers, Cricket showed an updated version of *Cricket Presents*, its desktop presentation software for the Macintosh.

• DEST showed its new WorkLess Station II, a full-featured scanner with character-recognition and image processing software built into the system. The system comes with a 75-page sheet feeder and can send the scanned information out to a wide variety of computers.

• Olduvai released a Microsoft *Windows* version of *Read-It!*, their character recognition software that works with scanners.

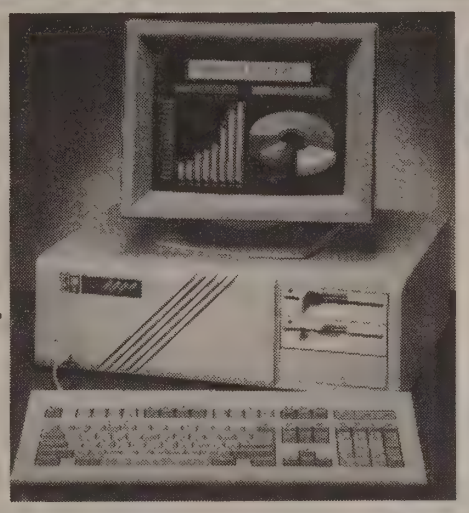
• E-Machines introduced a 21-inch display for the Macintosh SE.

Fujitsu Begins Manufacturing Scarce One-Megabit DRAM In San Diego

Attempting to help alleviate the RAM shortage and avoid tariffs, Fujitsu began producing one-megabit

COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER

SamSung
S-386/20
20MHZ High Speed
POWERFUL Computer



$2419.00

S-386/20 Basic System includes . . .

- Full-size 386 8-20Mhz MB w/1024K-80ns AW 3.03 Bios & Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 240W AT Power Supply
- Elegantly Designed Case w/3-Drive Openings
- Built-in Floppy Disk Controller
- Built-in One Parallel & Two Serial Ports
- 1.2MB 5-¼" Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Keyboard
- M.S. Dos 3.31 with G.W. Basic
- Complete Manual & Software
- System Packing Box w/Foam
- Monitor and Display Card are optional

NEW

CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER, INC.

1101 S. Grand Avenue, Suite A
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-9777
FAX (714) 547-9865

ELCO COMPUTERS

2 S. Garfield Ave, No. 5, Alhambra, CA 91801

(818) 300-8562

SD 386-16MHZ System

Intel 80386-16MHZ CPU
1 MB Ram on Board
230 Watt Power Supply (UL Approved)
Case w/Reset, LED Indicators & Keylock
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Western Digital Floppy/Hard Disk Controller (WA II)
Clock, Calendar w/Battery Backup
Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard (Keytronic)
1 Year Warranty Parts and Workmanship
48 Hrs. Burn-in

$1999

SD 88-10 MHZ Turbo System

Intel 8088-1 CPU
640K Ram on Board
Mini AT Case w/Reset, LED Indicators & Keylock
150 Watt Power Supply
AT Type Keyboard
Floppy Drive Controller
One 360K Floppy Drive
1 Year Warranty Parts and Workmanship
48 Hrs. Burn-in

$529

SD 286-12MHZ System $959

Intel 80286-12MHZ CPU
640K Ram on Board (100 ns)
230 Watt Power Supply (UL Approved)
Case w/Reset, LED Indicators & Keylock
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Western Digital Floppy/Hard Disk Controller (WA II)
Clock, Calendar w/Battery Backup
Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard (Keytronic)
1 Year Warranty Parts and Workmanship
48 Hrs. Burn-in

SD 286-16 MHZ System $ 1499

Configuration similiar to 286-12 MHZ System with 2MB RAM upgrade

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Citizen 120D Printer	$ 165.00
Epson EX 800 Printer	$ 455.00
Epson FX 1050 Printer	$ 525.00
Epson LQ 500 Printer	$ 355.00
Epson LX 800 Printer	$ 205.00
Pansonic KX-P1080I Printer	$ 185.00
Logitech Mouse (Bus)	$ 75.00*
Genoa VGA w/256K (#5100)	$ 290.00*
NEC Multisync II	$ 585.00
STAR NX-1000	$ 180.00
Clock Card	$ 25.00*
Power Center	$ 30.00

(*Installation Extra)

(Bring this ad in and receive a free printer cable with purchase of a printer. A $12.00 value.)

System Upgrades

(A) SD-88 Hard Disk Options:

20 MB Hard Disk w/Controller	$ 285.00
30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller	$ 295.00
40 MB Hard Disk w/Controller	$ 440.00

(B) SD-286/386 Hard Disk Options:

20 MB Hard Disk	$ 240.00
30 MB High Speed Hard Disk	$ 360.00
40 MB Hard Disk	$ 395.00

(C) 2nd Floppy Drive Options:

360K Floppy Drive	$ 75.00
720K TEAC Floppy Drive	$ 95.00
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	$ 105.00
1.44 MB TEAC Floppy Drive	$ 115.00

System Display Options:

(A) Deluxe Monochrome Option Includes:

12" Flat Screen Hi-Res Monitor w/Swivel (720X348)
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
Color Emulation Software
Parallel Printer Port — $ 135.00

(B) CGA Color Option Includes:

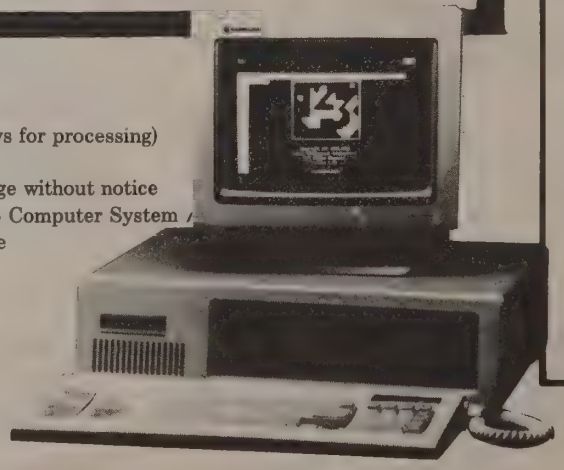
14" RGB Color Monitor w/Swivel (640X350)
Color Graphics Card
Parallel Printer Port — $ 310.00

(C) EGA Color Option Includes:

14" EGA Color Monitor w/Swivel (640X350)
EGA Card w/256K Display Ram
Parallel Printer Port — $ 525.00

TERMS:

- Mastercard & visa add 3% surcharge
- Personal/company checks (allow 10 days for processing) Cashier/certified checks
- Specifications & prices subject to change without notice
- 30 days money back guarantee on Elco Computer System
- All returns subject to 5% restocking fee



***XT/AT are registered trademarks on the IBM Corp.**

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

DRAM chips in its San Diego plant last month. The plant, which also produces other chips, will help Fujitsu keep its clients stocked with DRAM and hopefully lower the price of the chips. Fujitsu recently was prevented from buying chip maker Fairchild, making it much harder for it to start US chip production.

PC Clone Makers Agree On New Bus Standard

All the major clone makers agreed to compete with IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus by building computers in the future to a new standard. The Extended Industry System Architecture (EISA) allows 32-bit computers, such as PC clones with 80386 CPUs, to run at high rates and to have many CPU cards interacting with the bus. The EISA standard has most of the features of IBM's MCA, but also accepts older cards designed for the IBM PC and AT. The announcement was only for the formation of the standards group, however; the standard will not be complete for many months and the first shipment of computers which adhere to the standard will probably not be seen for over a year.

Many companies have felt that IBM was vulnerable with its incompatible bus, but wanted to achieve the higher speed of a 32-bit data path and other advanced bus features. Although some manufacturers had designed (and in some cases marketed) computers with better buses, none had been accepted as a standard. The EISA was pushed most strongly by Compaq, the leader behind IBM in sales of PCs. Others who supported the standard at the announcement include Epson, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, AST and Tandy. Over three dozen other clone makers promised to support the standard. The new standard was also supported by many other companies such as Microsoft and Novell.

The EISA design team has had plenty of time to mimic the best features of IBM's MCA, and have chosen the most useful ones for EISA. According to Compaq, the new bus can be up to 50% faster than MCA if cards are well designed. AT cards on the bus will react at about the same speeds as they currently do. The EISA design is based primarily on work done at AST and Compaq. The design is nearly complete and chip companies such as Intel, NEC, Chips & Technologies and Western Digital are starting to create chips to support the bus.

The EISA announcement should keep the PC and AT bus structures alive for at least another few years until the majority of systems in the workplace have either EISA or MCA buses. Although IBM is claiming that it is very successful at getting the MCA bus accepted, corporate users disagree; many are buying non-IBM computers for the first time due to their heavy investment in peripheral cards. As the 80386 (and the future 80486) CPUs become more popular, the MCA- and EISA-based computers will become more of a standard due to their better ability to pass data rapidly along the bus. Clearly, IBM will not abandon the MCA bus, and the EISA bus should give it a great deal of competition when the computers become ready a year from now.

IBM Introduces New AT-Style Model, Ships Third Million PS/2

On the same day that its competitors announced the EISA, IBM came out with a new computer that does not use the MCA bus that it touts so highly. IBM's PS/2 Model 30 286 has an 80286 CPU, and has more capacity of on-board RAM. It is virtually identical to the MCA-based Model 50 except for the bus. The hard-disk based version also has a faster disk and better caching than the old Model 30. The computer is about 50% faster than the old Model 30, and helps bring up the low end of the PS/2 line. The retail price of the new system is $1995 without the 20 Mb hard disk and $2595 with the hard disk.

At the same time, IBM announced that it had sold three million PS/2 systems, approximately half of them with MCA buses. It also announced three new small mainframe models in the 9370 line: Model 20, Model 50 and Model 80. The 9370 line has had a slow start in sales but is becoming more popular as department-level computers for companies with many of the larger System/370 computers.

Borland Introduces New Debugger and Assembler

Keeping the heat on Microsoft in the languages market, Borland recently introduced its new *Turbo Assembler And Debugger* package which gives programmers better access to the innards of their programs. The tool also lets them assemble machine language much faster than Microsoft's Assembler program, according to Borland. The debugger is mostly meant for professional programmers, although intermediate users will also find it useful

We're Known by the Companies We Keep.

IBM • APPLE • HP • COMPAQ

LAP TOPS • LASER PRINTERS

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS ®

"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"

HOURLY • DAILY • WEEKLY & MONTHLY RENTALS
Local Delivery, Installation, 24 Hr. Service,
Pickup, Technical Assistance & Support.

714-843-9262

7372 PRINCE DRIVE, SUITE 101, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

1-800-322-1001
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Each Franchise is independently owned & operated. Franchise opportunities available.

COMPUTER RENTALS Anywhere SM
LOCAL ONSITE SERVICE ANYWHERE
COAST-TO-COAST, FROM THE NATION'S #1
COMPUTER RENTAL NETWORK

1-800-922-8646 NATIONALLY

DRAMS

4164-15	256 x 9-12 SIMS	256-15
4164-12	256 x 9-10	256-12
4164-10	256 x 9-08	256-10
4464-15	1 MG x 9-12	256-08
4464-12	1 MG x 9-10	256-07
4464-10	1 MG x 9-08	256-06

Your Full Service Memory Distributor:

TI TRANS INTERNATIONAL
714-634-1583
FAX 714-634-0409

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

since it lets you look at your data as you debug your program.

Microsoft Programmers Get Entire Reference Collection On CD-ROM

Most programmers have bookshelves crammed with language manuals, operating system guides and assorted other books for programming. Microsoft has just released a single CD-ROM disk that may eliminate almost all of those for people who program using Microsoft languages or operating systems. The Microsoft Programmer's Library contains all of the manuals for Microsoft's languages and operating systems, and also includes many Microsoft Press books as well. There are also over seven megabytes of sample program code.

The disk is extensively cross-referenced, so you can quickly find information on a subject in many different manuals. The information can easily be scanned and dropped into most editors for incorporation in programs or for printing. The CD-ROM search engine has advanced features such as bookmarks and cross-references.

The complete library, which costs $395 until the end of this year, will be updated next year with additional information on OS/2 Presentation Manager as well as new source code. The first version contains all of the manuals for MS-DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, MASM, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, BASIC, CodeView, and Microsoft hardware. The Microsoft Press books include the complete *MS-DOS Encyclopedia*, *Inside OS/2*, *Advanced MS-DOS* and *Programmer's Guide to PC & PS/2 Video Systems*. There is also sample code from the *Microsoft Systems Journal*. The library will be accessible over a network.

At the same time, Microsoft says that future updates of many of its programming languages would be distributed on CD-ROM in addition to floppy disks. Microsoft's language updates, which usually take up many floppies, are usually accompanied by large documentation replacements, so the CD-ROM update would make it easier for some people to perform the updates in a single step.

Texas Instruments And Cypress Back SPARC

Sun's SPARC reduced instruction set computer (RISC) chip got a large boost towards becoming a standard when Texas Instruments announced that it would design and manufacture its own version of SPARC, as well as use it in its future computers. TI said that it would port its artificial intelligence platforms to the SPARC architecture under UNIX as well as use it in other areas where it is strong, such as CAD/CAM.

TI also said that it had reached an agreement with Cypress to second-source the Cypress 7C601 SPARC chip. Cypress needed a strong partner so that it could convince computer manufacturers to commit to the chip in quantity. TI will thus be making its own versions of SPARC as will other vendors. Sun is banking on others to join it in the SPARC systems market in order to establish it as a standard.

Gould Electronics: Going, Going, Gone

First Gould sold its semiconductor division to its competitor, California Micro Devices, for $70 million. Then it sold its Ocean Systems division to aerospace giant Martin Marietta for $117 million. One day later, Gould was acquired by Nippon Mining of Japan for $1.1 billion. Although it is being discussed here as a merger, the Japanese press has covered it as buyout. Gould has been shedding its divisions over the past few years in anticipation of an acquisition, but the purchase by a Japanese giant took many people by surprise.

Wall Street Journal Excoriates Lotus, Manzi

Most computer companies dream of appearing on the front page of the *Wall Street Journal*. Lotus isn't so excited these days. In an unprecedented front-page denouncement of a software company, an article titled "After Years of Glory, Lotus Is Stumbling In Software Market" berated Lotus and especially president Jim Manzi for blowing its lead in the software market. The article says that Manzi "lucked into" Lotus and was unable to keep control after founder Mitch Kapor left. Commenting on the lateness of version 3 of *Lotus 1-2-3*, the article says, "But if it misses that deadline [late this year] by much, or if the product doesn't live up to its promise, Lotus may become just one more former highflyer in the high-tech game." The severely negative tone of the article stood out from the *Journal*'s usual style of only saying good about large companies.

GIG ALWAYS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION !!!
FREE 10 DS/DD DISKETTES OR PRINTER STAND WITH ANY SYSTEM PURCHASE.

286 10MHz GAMMA AT TURBO SYSTEM:

20MB Yes!

- SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK
- 12" AMBER MONITER W/BASE
- 80286-10 PROCESSOR, 0/1 WAIT
- 6/10 MHz TURBO AT MOTHERBOARD
- 512K RAM, LEGAL BIOS
- 5339 ENHANCED 101 KEYS KEYBOARD
- DELUXE AT CASE (RESET/LED/LOCK)
- 220W QUIET POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB TEAC DRIVE (OR 360K TEAC)
- HARD DISK/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- CLOCK/CALENDAR INSTALLED

SYSTEM PRICE:..... $ 1,125.00
12MHZ UPGRADE .....add 40.00

OPTIONAL:

- W/40MB HARD DRIVE .....add $ 130.00
- EGA SYSTEM.....add $ 340.00
- VGA SYSTEM.....add $ 550.00

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION WELCOME! ! !

SUPER SPECIAL!

GENOA EGA HI-RES (800×600) CARD	$ 165.00
TEKNIKA 13" MULTISYNC (.31mm. 927×580)	$ 425.00
US ROBOTIC 1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	$ 68.00
US ROBOTIC 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	$ 139.00
ATI VIP TRUE VGA CARD (17 VGA MODES)	$ 260.00
AT I/O (PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME)	$ 33.50
MULTI I/O FDC/SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME/TIME	$ 44.00
LOGITECH SERIAL/BUS MOUSE	$ 75.00/85.00
SHARP FASCIMILE FO-300	$ 1,149.00
PANASONIC FASCIMILE UF 150	$ 1,275.00
PANASONIC 1091i II PRINTER	$ 189.00
STAR NX-1000 PRINTER	$ 169.00

VOLUME DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

GIG GAMMA INTERNATIONAL GROUP
12362 Beach Blvd.,#3 Stanton, CA 90680
FAX (714) 891-7928
714/898-4179 714/898-4349

EVEREX
PROFESSIONAL AT SYSTEM
(same configurations as the 286 systems)
.....$1,475.00

AST
PROFESSIONAL AT SYSTEM
(same configurations as the 286 system)
.....$1,815.00

WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION 12.5 MHz
PROFESSIONAL AT SYSTEM
(same except 12.5 MHz AT motherboard)
.....$1,520.00

MasterCard VISA

NETWORKING / MAINTENANCE & REPAIR / APPLICATION PROGRAMMING / SERVICE CONTRACT
INSTALLATION / FINANCING/LEASING AVAILABLE / ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
MON - FRI 9 to 5 pm. (Sat/ Sun 'til 3 pm.)

Only **$2.99** Per Disk

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

FREEWARE

Only **$2.99** Per Disk

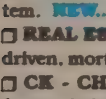
Public Domain and Shareware Software for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher, with a minimum of 256K.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

❒ **ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)** - German made, great animated graphics. CGA req.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149)** - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
❒ **ASTRO-[bleep] (297)** - Dirty arcade game. CGA required.
❒ **NASTY GIRL (435)** - The name says it all... CGA required.
❒ **MAXINE (497)** - Must see to believe.... CGA required.
❒ **ON-TOP (556)** - Hot... CGA req. NEW...
❒ **1 ON 2 (555)** - Must see to believe.... CGA required. NEW...

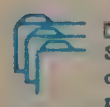
BUSINESS

❒ **EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66)** - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
❒ **EASY PROJECT V2.5 (440)** - Complete project management system. NEW...
❒ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (63)** - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
❒ **CK - CHECKBOOK V3.16 (79)** - Full featured checkbook program. NEW...
❒ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
❒ **MR. BILL V3.27 (311 & 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc. NEW...
❒ **PRO PC-ACCT SYSTEM V3.0 (526)** - Menu driven; fully integrated G/L, A/R, A/P . On-screen help, etc. NEW...
❒ **LANDLORD V2.01 (565)** -Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven. NEW...
❒ **SLICWORKS V1.0 (321)** - Framework clone. Integrated database, spreadsheet, word processor, & communications.
❒ **IN CONTROL V2.645 (174 & 175)** - (2 disk set) -The ultimate prospect/client/customer & activity tracking system. NEW
❒ **MANAGEMENT TOOLS (643)** - 10 programs for mgmt. & supervisors - a mini-mgmt. course. NEW...
❒ **FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77)** - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
❒ **FAST BUCKS V3.1 (191)** - Menu driven home finance package.



COMMUNICATIONS

❒ **RBBS BULLETIN BOARD V16.1A (613 - 616)** - (4 disk set) Turn your computer into a RBBS. Industry standard. NEW...
❒ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program.
❒ **PROCOMM PLUS TEST DRIVE V1.1 (504)** - Menu driven modem program; still one of the best. NEW...
❒ **BOYAN VDS - (467)** - Modem program that has received great reviews by all.



DATABASE

❒ **FILE EXPRESS V4.22 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven database; report generator, many features. NEW...
❒ **WAMPUM V3.2B (37 & 38)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven dBase III clone. Knowledge of dBase suggested. NEW...
❒ **PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)**- (3 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best.
❒ **dGENERATE V1.0 (511)** - Screen & source code generator by Tom Rettig. dBase III required.

EDUCATION

❒ **COMPOSER (3)** - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music. CGA required.
❒ **LETTERFALL V1.1 (119)** - Improve your touch typing skills; 16 levels.
❒ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, etc. Basic required.
❒ **THE WORLD 3D (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
❒ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0 (130)** - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
❒ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2 - 6. Basic required.
❒ **MATH-WHIZ (186)** - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
❒ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)**- Alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.
❒ **PLAY 'N LEARN V2.01 (624)** - Contains 7 games designed for kids up to 4 years old. CGA required.
❒ **SPELLING BEE (138)** - Grades 1 - 12. CGA & Basic required.
❒ **ALGEBRA TUTOR (577)** - Teaches various operations of algebra. NEW...
❒ **ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181)** - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up . CGA required.

EGA / VGA PROGRAMS

❒ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Superb graphics.
❒ **EGA UTILITIES/1 (260)** - EGA demos, change fonts, palette setting, etc.
❒ **ALDO'S ADVENTURE (605)** - Graphic advneture game. Watch out for those falling barrels... NEW...
❒ **VGA CAD V1.4 (564)** - A painting/graphics editor/CAD program. NEW...

GAMES

❒ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
❒ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
❒ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
❒ **DND V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Inspired by Dungeons & Dragons. CGA req.
❒ **LAS VEGAS (116)** - Craps, Roullete, Poker, & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
❒ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
❒ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. CGA required.
❒ **SOLITAIRE (211)** - 4 different games. Nice graphics. CGA required.
❒ **SUPER PINBALL (212)** - 5 different games. CGA required.
❒ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
❒ **HANGMAN (91)** - 2 versions of the ever popular game & learning tool. CGA req.
❒ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (344)** - Pick your team & players. CGA required.
❒ **MINIATURE GOLF (505)** - 18 hole golf course with graphics. CGA required.

GRAPHICS

❒ **FINGERPAINT V2.0 (282)** - Paint program, easy to use. NEW...
❒ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS / 1 (320)** - 3 more libraries of graphics for Printshop.Requires Printshop.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 1 (319)** - 3 libraries of graphics for Printmaster Plus. Requires Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 2 (549)** - Over 150 graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 3 (550)** - Over 150 graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PC-KEY-DRAW V3.33 (534-536)** - (3 disk set) - Combines features of a CAD & paint program for power/flexibility. NEW
❒ **DANCAD 3D V2.0E (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. Stereoscopic 3D wire frame animation. 512k req. NEW...
❒ **CITY DESK V6.0 (197)** - Desktop publisher with graphics capability.

LANGUAGE

❒ **TURBO "C" TUTOR (489 & 490)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial ; learn to program in "C" language.
❒ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source, compiler, samples.

NOVELTY

❒ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
❒ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
❒ **FAMILY TIES V1.15 (154)** - A genealogy program for the amateur or pro.
❒ **ASTROLOGY V9.5 (284)** - Read your own chart from stars, moon, etc.
❒ **LOTTO # GENERATOR (159)** - Win big $$$. Current data thru August. NEW...
❒ **FREEWILL V1.0 (171)** - Valid WILLS for California. Easy to fill in.
❒ **G.I.F.T.S. (618)** - Gift ideas for any occasion; Christmas is coming... NEW...
❒ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Calculate & print your own monthly charts.
❒ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - The 'Bible' for California renters. A MUST.
❒ **PC-BARTENDER (619)** - Recipes for approx. 200 drinks. Search by drink, ingredients, adjust sizes, etc. NEW...
❒ **WEIGHT CONTROL (586)** - Get rid of those unwanted inches / lbs. NEW...
❒ **AIRPLANES (398)** - Print paper airplanes, fold-em and let 'em fly. Basic req.
❒ **EDNA'S COOKBOOK (566)** - Record, file, list, & print your recipes. NEW...

PRINTER UTILITIES

❒ **LQ V2.26 (509)** - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler. NEW...
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/I (327)** - 30 + downloadable fonts for Laserjet Plus/II.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS / II (471 & 472)** - (2 disk set) More downloadable fonts for HP Laserjet Plus/II. Helvetica, Script, etc.
❒ **ON-SIDE (560)** - A sideways printing program with multiple fonts. NEW...

SPREADSHEET

❒ **PC CALC + V1.0 (537-539)** - (3 disk set) Complete Spreadsheet program. NEW.
❒ **GOAL SEEKER (558)** - Define your "goal" & the program will do the necessary calculations. Great... NEW...
❒ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177)** - Beginning tutorial for Lotus 123. Various worksheets. Requires Lotus 123.
❒ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, "WK1" files, etc.

UTILITIES

❒ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features .
❒ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
❒ **DOS HELP FOR VER 3.3 (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands. NEW...
❒ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (256)** - Menu driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands, terms, etc. A MUST. NEW...
❒ **BEGINNERS (257)** - The basics of using most public domain/shareware software. ❒ **LIST V6.2A (274)** - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
❒ **POWERMENU V3.1 (419)** - Menu program for your hard drive. Excellent.
❒ **PC-DESKTEAM V1.03 (278)** - Sidekick like utility plus more features.
❒ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Excellent menu program for your hard drive.
❒ **VACCINE / FLU-SHOT (541)** - Various programs to protect againt "trojan horses" & the "virus". NEW...
❒ **HOMEBASE V2.5 (528-530)** - (3 disk set) - Great desktop organizer; editor/word processor, cut & paste, calendar/appt. book, & many more. NEW...

WORD PROCESSING

❒ **MASS APPEAL V3.0 (630)** - The ultimate mailing list manager... NEW...
❒ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
❒ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create and print your own letterhead on letters and envelopes. IBM/Epson comp. printer req.
❒ **GALAXY V2.3 [11]** - Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands. Lots of features.
❒ **PC-OUTLINE V3.34 [7]** - Windowing outline editor / thought organizer. Does main topics / subtopics, etc. NEW...
❒ **WORDPERFECT MACROS FOR V5.0 [189]** - Contains over 80 macros. NEW...
❒ **PC TYPE + (373 - 375)** - (3 disk set) A powerful word processor with full screen editing, mail merge, 100,000 word dictionary, on-screen help, etc. Buttonware.

ORDER FORM

Please print disk numbers

___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ST___ZIP_____
PHONE (_____)_____

3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
# of 5.25" disks___@ $2.99 = ___
Calif. Sales Tax (6.5%) = ___
Shipping & Handling= 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ ========

Mail order form & check or money order to:

PC Plus Consulting
1747 E. AVE Q #C-1
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300
Phone orders placed before 12pm sent same day.
Call or write for free catalog.
Over 650 disks
Hours: M-F, 9 am - 5 pm.
MTS 1188

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

One week after the scathing article, Lotus announced a free upgrade to Version 3 for any user who buys *1-2-3* after September 6 for up to 30 days after Version 3 is released. However, the fine print in the ad angered many people. In a step that will prevent many users from updating, version 3 requires a full 640K of RAM and a hard disk as a minimum. Also, an 80286 CPU is recommended.

Commodore Offers Free Amiga Software To Teachers

Any school employee who buys a complete Amiga system before December 15 will get more than $1000 in software from Commodore in a promotion aimed at getting more Amigas in the school systems. The package includes a word processor, paint program, music, spreadsheet, database, grading and other software. Commodore hopes that more teachers will use the Amiga in their classrooms in order to help unseat Apple from the undisputed lead in educational computing.

Bizcomp's Modem Patent Invalidated

U.S. Robotics successfully sued to have a modem patent claimed by Bizcomp invalidated for being unoriginal and obvious. The patent covered a very small part of the way the modem works, but Bizcomp attempted to get a great deal of money from other modem manufacturers when the patent was issued. Although some manufacturers gave in, U.S. Robotics fought to have the patent invalidated and sued for damages against Bizcomp. After losing its case in 1987, Bizcomp appealed, but that appeal was turned down when the judges ruled unanimously against it.

AT&T Releases UNIX System V/386 3.2

Microsoft's XENIX got a boost from AT&T with the release of UNIX System V/386 3.2, making XENIX a proper version of UNIX. This lets current XENIX users who update to version 3.2 run all standard UNIX System V programs. This step follows AT&T's plan of unifying all major variants of UNIX. XENIX is the most popular microcomputer version of UNIX, so AT&T made it a priority to bring XENIX users into the UNIX fold. With the new version, Microsoft and Santa Cruz Operation, the major retailer of XENIX, can use the the UNIX trademark in their advertising.

Vendors Support New Intel/ DCA Communications Spec

Intel and DCA's new Communicating Applications Specification (CAS) garnered immediate support from major communications hardware and software vendors, indicating that it will be the wave of the future for message and picture transmission between personal computers. The CAS is a public domain specification that is freely available to anyone interested in conforming to it. Programs that follow CAS can send information to CAS hardware without having to worry about controlling a modem. Hardware that follows CAS can communicate with all other CAS hardware, as well as FAX Group III machines. This will greatly reduce the burden on the user for telecommunicating.

CAS comes at a time when the American FAX market is beginning to catch up with the already-established markets in Asia and Europe. Any document that can be sent to a printer can just as easily be sent to CAS-compliant FAX hardware. Although the initial specification only covers FAX-like hardware, future extensions will allow programs to transmit information over standard modems as well as network connections using the same protocols.

Intel compares the usefulness of the CAS standard for communications to that of the EMS standard for expanded memory. CAS makes it easy for a software company to include support for sending data through CAS as was seen at the press conference, where Microsoft, Symantec, Ashton-Tate, Borland, Crosstalk and Wordtech announced immediate or imminent software support for CAS hardware. Novell also announced that its network hardware and software will support CAS in the future.

The only hardware that currently supports the CAS sending protocol is Intel's new Connection CoProcessor board for the PC, although many hardware manufacturers have indicated that they intend to enter the market this year. The Connection CoProcessor runs at about the same rate as a 9600 baud modem, and can send and receive standard Group III FAX messages. The board costs $995, and other manufacturers believe that their competing boards will initially cost between $500 and $800. If the CAS standard becomes as popular as many industry analysts believe, the CAS boards could drop in price to around $300 within two years, similar to the way that high-speed modem prices have continued to drop as they become more popular.

AutoCAD®

The world's most popular design and drafting program for desktop computers and workstations.

New Release 10 now available at:

The "CAD-Crafters"

Victory Systems, Inc.
23016 Del Lago Dr., Suite D
Laguna Hills, CA. 92653
714/583-9272

Authorized Autodesk® Dealer

AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc.

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

ADDA iA7/386 SYSTEM

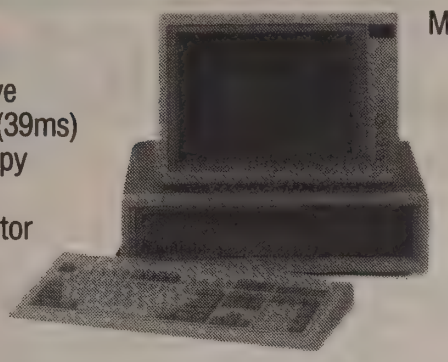
Ideal for Network File Server

- AT 386/20MHz/387-socket
- One MB of RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 70 MB Hard Drive (Micropolis)
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard

Model IV X20. . . . . **$2850**
Model IV X20E. . . . **$3550**

ADDA iAT/SYSTEM

AT 286
512K (0-wait state)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
40 MB Hard Drive (39ms)
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
Monochrome Monitor



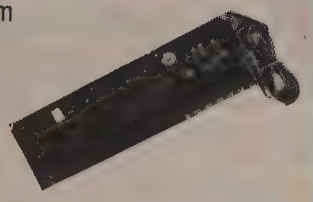
Monochrome Graphics Card
Full One Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)
Additional items may be added by adding and subtracting the prices provided

Model III-X10	Model III-X12	Model III-X16
10 MHz System	12 MHz System	16 MHz System
$1145	**$1220**	**$CALL**

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal. **$65**
Fully Hayes Compatible with Bitcom

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. internal . . **$139**
External . . **$169**



U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software Made in U.S.A. **$169**

Special of the Month

US Robotics
1200 Baud
internal modem
$59

Paradise Monochrome
Text Card
for only **$30**

Tape Backups

COLORADO SYSTEMS 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP
Self Contained & Menu Driven & File by File backup • PC/XT/AT & PS2 Compatible. **$325**

120 MB Tape Backup
Internal. . . **$595** **(Special)**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS)	**$CALL**
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS)	**$CALL**
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	**$395**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	**$475**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$695**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**CALL**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$275**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
80 Mb w/Controller	**$645**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

VGA Package

Relisys Monitor w/(VGA, 14")
Tatung VGA Card Fully VGA Compatible
(Video 7 OEM)
$650

EGA DISPLAY

TAXAN 770
Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 **$CALL**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13" Screen, 800x560 **$495**

800x600 EGA PLUS
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12. . . . . **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14" Screen, Flat Screen **$115**

ADDA TTL MONITOR $89
12", hi-res

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	**$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card	**$69**
AT FD&HD Controller WA2 (E044) Compatible	**$125**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$69**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$69**

LASER PRINTER

Fortis DP-600S
Laser Printer
(LCS) Technology
$1450

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard **$49**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$79**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$99**
AT/XT-3½" 720K	**$99**
AT/XT 3½", 1.44K	**$125**

NETWORK

Novell Networking Specialist

ELS, Advance Netware, Arcnet, Ethernet, G-Net, D-Link
Call for Quote

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col. **$395**

FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col. **$345**

DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. **$199**

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$69.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: **Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Sat 10:00-5:00**

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

YOU'VE HEARD IT ALL BEFORE

☐ 24 HOUR "ON CALL" SYSTEMS SERVICE FOR ONE YEAR
☐ MAXIMUM 1 DAY SERVICE TURNAROUND
☐ TURNKEY SYSTEMS W/ON SITE TRAINING AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

BUT WE REALLY MEAN IT!

GREAT SYSTEMS, GREAT SERVICE, GREAT PRICES

OUR 386 SYSTEM

INCLUDES: 16/8/6/4.77 MHz, 0 wait, 80386-16 motherboard (U.S. mfg.); 1 MB high speed static column RAM installed; expandable to 10 MB: Phoenix 386 BIOS: 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; Hard/Floppy controller; 250 Watt, U.L. listed power supply; Hercules comp. monographics card with printer port; Thomson 15" dual-frequency (CGA/MGA) amber monitor; AT Deluxe case (space for 5 half ht. drives, RESET/TURBO buttons, RESET/HDD/TURBO LEDs); enhanced 101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, serial port & game port, par. port.

$2049

OUR 30 MB 8088 SYSTEM

INCLUDES: 4.77/10 MHz; 512K RAM on board; one 360K floppy drive; 150 watt power supply; Monochrome/graphics card; two par. ports; one serial port (second optional); one game port; a slot for math co-processor chip; clock/calendar; XT slide in case; AT enhanced keyboard.
FREE AMBER TTL MONITOR WITH SWIVEL AND TILT.
30 MB Hard disk w/controller.
FREE PRINTER (120 D) w/printer cable.

$1125

OUR 40 MB 286 SYSTEM

INCLUDES: 6/10 MHz (80286-10 CPU); 640K RAM on board; one 1.2 MB floppy drive; 299 Watt power supply; monochrome/graphics card; two par. ports; one serial port (second optional); one game port; a slot for a math coprocessor chip; on board clock/calc.; AT case w/LED buttons; AT enhanced keyboard.
FREE AMBER TTL MONITOR W/SWIVEL AND TILT.
40 MB Hard disk w/controller.
FREE PRINTER WITH PRINTER CABLE.

$1475

OPTIONS ★ ★ OPTIONS ★ ★ OPTIONS ★ ★ OPTIONS

FOR OUR 386 :

20 MHz System upgrade	$200
360 Kb floppy dd	$65
1.44 MB 3.5" floppy (PS-2)	$110
ST-251 40 MB Hard Disk (39ms)	$425
Seagate 4096 80 MB Hard Disk (28ms)	$645

FOR OTHER SYSTEMS :

Color upgrade (640x200)	$160
EGA upgrade (640x350)	$360
Multi-synchronous upgrade (800x650)	$580
20 MHz system upgrade	$200
360 Kb floppy dd	$65
1.44 MB 3.5" floppy (PS-2 comp.)	$110

☐ PRICES MAY VARY WITHOUT NOTICE
☐ DEALER AND CONSULTANT INQUIRIES WELCOME ☐ FINANCING AVAILABLE OAC

VALERIO ENTERPRISES

18341 Sherman Way 3104-F
Reseda, CA
818-343-1038

Kenfil Announces Top Software Sellers

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY —MS-DOS

Last Month	October	
1	1	WordPerfect
2	2	Carbon Copy Plus
4	3	Formtool 2.0
5	4	Dac-Easy Accounting
6	5	Lucid 3-D
–	6	Formworx
7	7	dBFast
12	8	SideKick Plus
10	9	Quattro
11	10	Flow Charting II
–	11	MYM
–	12	Generic CADD
9	13	Turbo Pascal
14	14	Org Plus
8	15	Turbo C

UTILITIES—MS-DOS

Last Month	October	
1	1	Norton Utilities Advanced
3	2	PC Tools
4	3	Fastback Plus
2	4	Direct Access
14	5	COREfast
7	6	XTree Professional
6	7	Norton Commander 2.0
8	8	Disk Optimizer
10	9	Norton Utilities 4.0
5	10	LapLink Plus
11	11	Sideways
15	12	Automenu
9	13	SeeMORE
12	14	Print Q
13	15	Q Dos II

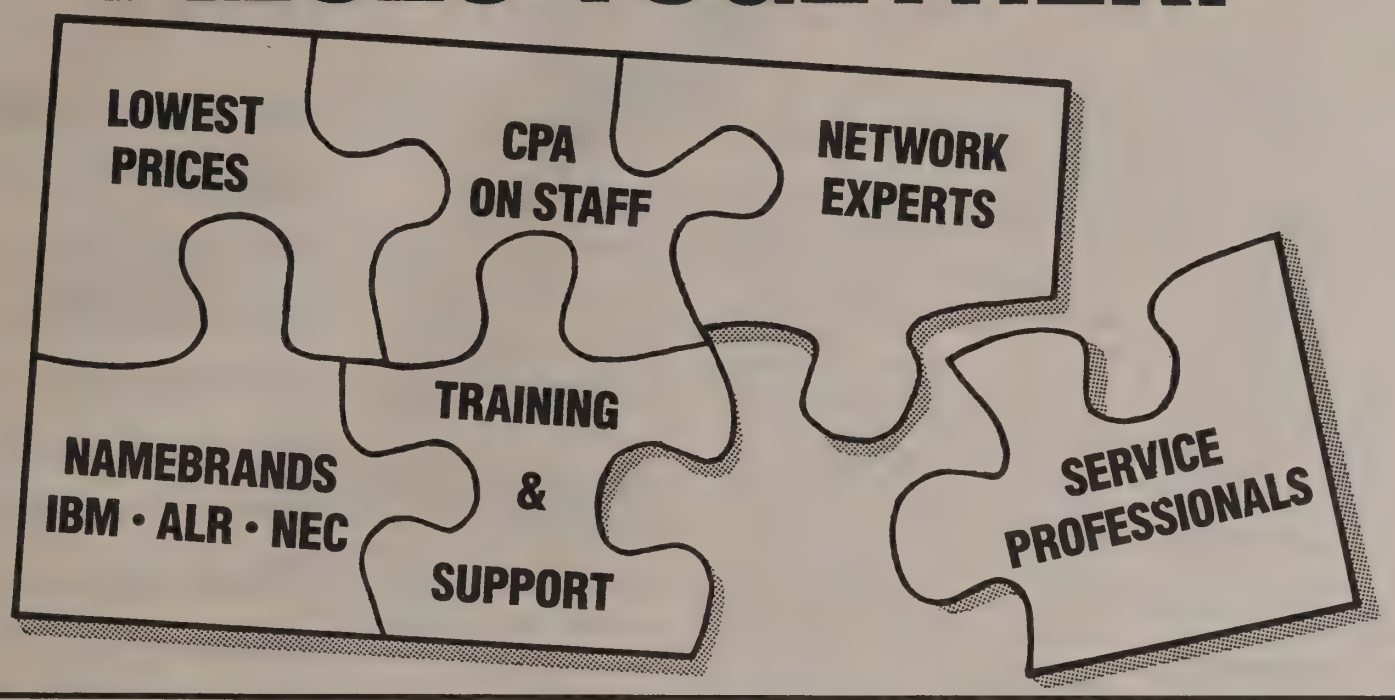
MACINTOSH

Last Month	October	
4	1	QuickKeys
3	2	Superpaint
2	3	Canvas
1	4	Suitcase
5	5	Beyond Dark Castle
–	6	QuickMail
–	7	Symantec Utilities
–	8	Digital Darkroom
–	9	GOfer
7	10	SilverServer
10	11	Wet Paint
12	12	Word Finder
13	13	Stepping Out II
–	14	Hypertutor
–	15	Write Now

Source: Kenfil Distribution, Van Nuys, CA. "Kenfil October Bestsellers."

#1
ALR DEALER IN AMERICA
NEC DEALER IN SO. CALIF.

FMS PUTS THE PIECES TOGETHER.



Financing & Leasing
- 90 Days Same as Cash on OAC*
- No Payments until March '89 on OAC*

Novell Authorized

IBM, ALR, NEC Authorized Service Center

CPA on Staff, Software Consultation & Training. 14 Years Systems Experience.

All Systems In Stock for Immediate Delivery.

*On Approved Credit

NEC POWERMATE SX™
- 2 MB Ram
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 42 MB Fixed Disk
- Monochrome Monitor

BEST PRICE!

PowerMate is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

NEC POWERMATE 1™
INCLUDES EGA MONITOR
- 80286 10 MHz (12.5 MHz optional)
- 640 K Ram
- 20 MB Fixed Disk
- EGA Color Monitor & Adaptor

NOW $1895
Suggested Retail $3495
SAVE $1600

NEC POWERMATE PORTABLE™
- 80286 10 MHz
- 20 or 40 MB Fixed Disk (40 Ms)
- 640 K Ram
- EGA Graphics Std.
- 3 Expansion Slots

BEST PRICE!

FMS COMPUTERS

(714) 583-1000

23052 Lake Forest Dr., Suite D-1
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Hours: Monday-Friday 9 am-6 pm;
Saturday 10 am-5 pm

- **SALES**
- **SERVICE**
- **TRAINING & SUPPORT**
- **UPGRADES**

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.
WE ACCEPT CORPORATE P.O.'S.
Prices listed apply to cash sales only.
Prices limited to stock on hand.

HEWLETT PACKARD Personal Computation Products AUTHORIZED DEALER

IBM Advanced Products

NEC Information Systems, Inc. AUTHORIZED DEALER

ALR Authorized Dealer

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

INDUSTRY ISSUES • BY BROCK N. MEEKS

Online Sex "Education"

Most of my generation received their initial sex education on the playground blacktops of their elementary schools. We huddled around a purloined *Playboy* or quietly snickered at the crude, though anatomically correct, sketches found on public restroom walls. But if the Justice Department, *a la* Ed Meese, is to be believed, kids today are receiving an equivalent education via modems and computer bulletin boards.

The buffoonery of the Meese era would be laughable if his influence weren't being taken so seriously by other government agencies—particularly, the Federal Communications Commission.

On August 30th of this year Supreme Court Justice Sandra Day O'Connor allowed the FCC to begin enforcing a new law banning sexually obscene dial-a-porn message services, pending the full court's review of the statute. O'Connor denied a request by Sable Communications of California Inc. for a stay of a Los Angeles federal court law banning telephone services whose messages fall under the legal definition of "obscene."

The justice's denial of a stay means that the government ban on obscene telephone messages is in effect and that the FCC will begin enforcing it, according to Diane Killory, FCC general counsel. However, the law only applies to interstate dial-a-porn calls and those in the District of Columbia.

BBSes At Risk

In December of last year, the FCC began an enforcement action against two dial-a-porn services operated by Sable for allegedly not taking precautions to keep pornographic telephone voice messages from children. As mentioned above, Justice O'Connor has allowed the FCC to continue with its enforcement.

If dial-a-porn services are being targeted, can BBSes be far behind? And what of commercial online services, such as The WELL, where topics in the Sexuality and True Confessions conferences often lay out, in fairly explicit detail, all sorts of sexual forays and adventures? Will these be deemed obscene and therefore susceptible to FCC enforcement?

It's not clear if the same rules apply to telephone lines used by computers. I spoke with Greg Vogt, FCC common carrier enforcement chief, who said computer bulletin boards may not be under the agency's jurisdiction because the signal is altered by a device, such as a computer program.

But Vogt's comments only point to the fact that such issues haven't yet been tested within the FCC. "We haven't had to rule on any pornography issues via computers," said FCC special council Anne Siegel. The law on telephone pornography, she said, "has so far only focused on traditional dial-a-porn messages. The statute would arguably apply whether it's a telephone or electric bulletin board."

To Ban Or Not To Ban

Is there any validity to the so-called "online pornography" issue?

According to UCLA communication law professor Dan Brenner, a modem in the hands of a minor opens a wellspring of online pornography replete with animated nudes, sex-filled BBSes and files filled with off-color jokes.

"If parents let their children use a computer and modem without supervision, it's not a lot different from allowing them to watch cable TV or the VCR," said Brenner.

It's no secret that sexually oriented BBSes have proliferated. On hundreds of "adult boards" across the nation, you can readily access any number of sexually oriented jokes, pictures, sexual message bases and "dial-a-match" dating services. And from my own perusal of underground BBSes (most operated by teenage "pirates"), their sexually oriented discussion has all the flavor and carnality of my bygone locker room years.

A more insidious attempt to portray the online world as a depository for porn is that of the Justice Department. For three years the DOJ has carried out a campaign to convince government agencies and congressional subcommittees that BBSes are a main pipeline for child pornography.

According to Robert Showers, executive director of the Justice Department's National Obscenity Enforcement Unit, "The computer was the one device we found in several pedophile cases. Computers kept coming up; they linked onto them," he said, referring to online pedophile networks.

But when pressed, Showers declined to cite specific instances; he couldn't or wouldn't provide conclusive proof. However, he insisted that pedophiles now use floppy disks and electronic bulletin boards to send messages and pictures with child pornography from computer to computer.

"You can actually reproduce a picture on the computer. You can produce the child pornography and send it one computer terminal to the other," said Showers. And then he dropped the bomb: "I think law enforcement is just beginning to get the intelligence information on the use of computers in child pornography." Meaning, of course, that someone in the Justice Department is perusing BBSes just looking for an excuse to link child pornography to the online community.

Before I am branded as a defender of child pornography, let me state: I am not. I abhor it. And while I am all for the free flow of information and ideas, I would not support the "rights" of pedophiles to exchange pictures or information on potential victims via a BBS.

I am, however, resolutely opposed to the methodology and disinformation campaign being foisted on our lawmakers by the DOJ concerning the online pornography issue.

For three years the Department of Justice has carried out a campaign to convince government agencies and congressional subcommittees that BBSes are a main pipeline for child pornography.

High Tech Erotica

The vast majority of sexually oriented online material is not exploitive of children. In fact, I have yet to see any evidence of pedophiles using a BBS to pander to their disease. Most sex-oriented material available online is also readily available via traditional channels: magazines, videos, cable TV and telephone.

Such online erotica are commonly made available due to readily available scanning techniques which digitize pictures found in magazines, and in some cases, from reproducing an image from video tape. In the case of some Macintosh files, the pictures are even animated.

In my experience, BBSes carrying such sexual content have a warning such as "Caution: Adult material." And the sysops I've spoken to generally adhere to a strict policy that has them calling a potential user to verify that the user is indeed over 18 years of age. However, given the built-in ambiguity of the medium, judging someone's age is a tough call to make over the telephone.

And while such screening would seem adequate, the principle falls short in practice. A random call to an adult-oriented board revealed a directory of files that required no age limit and offered a "free look" at several so-called "adult" files. These included "Intersex," "Orgy," "Nudepics," "Porno," "Xpics," "Slave" and others more graphic or suggestive.

"Animated sexual display," said the description of one file. Others are billed as "X-Rated Game — Strip Poker is just the start!!!" and "Gay Guys" and "Three Naked Ladies."

Accessing these files revealed nude stills, ani-

Copyright © 1988 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved. *Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based columnist. When last seen, his list of BBS numbers was not covered with a brown paper wrapper—yet.*

IBM SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.00

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain & Shareware Programs!
Our Huge Library is Updated **DAILY** with the latest programs and latest versions! Order our **FREE** Software Catalog TODAY!
40 Pages packed with Games, Utilities, Spreadsheets, Graphics, Databases, etc.
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!!!
CALL NOW & ORDER:
NATIONAL:
(800) 245-BYTE (TOLL-FREE)
CALIFORNIA: (818) 781-9975

ORDER FORM
CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Number of disks_____x $3.00 each = _____
California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____
Shipping and handling = $3.00
3.5" disks - add $1 each = _____
Total = _____

VISA & MC: 10 DISK MINIMUM ORDER REQUIRED ($30.00)
COD'S: DRIVER WILL ONLY ACCEPT CASH ADD $5.00 FOR COD'S
Please mail check or money order to:

BEST BITS & BYTES
P. O. BOX 8245, VAN NUYS, CA 91409
LOCAL PICK-UP 10-5 p.m. M-F
15738 SATICOY ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91406

GAMES

GAME UTILITIES (#21) Play CGA graphic games on mono, calibrate your joystick, & slow down games on fast computers.
FORD SIMULATOR (#711) Get behind the wheel and test drive a Ford. Requires CGA.
ALDO'S ADVENTURE (#698) Navigate treacherous ladders and ramps with nerdy Aldo. Requires an AT, EGA, & color monitor.
BEYOND THE TITANIC (#642) Try to survive the disaster in this great text adventure game.
TUNE TRIVIA (#166) Just name that tune playing on your computer.
SUPERNOVA (#455) Exciting science-fiction text adventure game.
3-D CHESS (#285) Incredible chess game! Requires CGA.
ARCADE GAMES-1 (#56) Paratrooper, Baby, Breakout, Pac-Gal, Pinball...! Requires CGA & BASIC.
ASSORTED CARD GAMES (#267) Bridge, Cribbage, Poker, Lowball, Crazy 8, Holdem.
GIN & CONCENTRATION (#262) Two classics. Requires CGA.
SLOT MACHINE POKER & BLACK JACK TUTOR (#361) Two fast card games. Requires CGA.
STUD POKER & CRAPS VEGAS STYLE (#184) Bring Vegas to your house. Requires CGA.
MINIATURE GOLF 3.0 (#511) Play the 18 hole POKO Memorial course. Requires CGA.
LOTTO GENERATOR 1.5 (#358) Includes CA lotto numbers through 7/13/88!
LOTTO PICKER (#673) Input and analyze numbers. Includes CA lotto numbers to 7/13/88.

EDUCATION

ARE YOU READY FOR CALCULUS? (#790) Excellent college level pre-calculus tutorial on algebra & trigonometry.
ABC FUN KEYS (#417) A musical learning game for ages 2-5. Requires CGA.
WHIZQUIZ (#542) 10 instructional levels improve your child's math skills. Requires CGA.
TEACH-A-TOT (#342) Teaches preschoolers numbers, letters, & shapes. Requires BASIC and CGA.
PC FASTTYPE 3.1 (#23) Excellent menu-driven typing tutor. Requires CGA.
VIDEO CHEMISTRY (#44) Create molecules by joining different atoms. Requires CGA.
STARFINDER ON DISPLAY (#91) Turn your monitor into a window to the stars!
CLASSBOOK DELUXE 2.0 (#612) For teachers to keep attendance, and record homework & test scores.
ENGLISH TEACHER (#32, #33, #34 & #35) Vocabulary & spelling flash cards with 7,500 word builder.
BEGINNING FRENCH TEACHER (#212) Teaches vocabulary, phrases, verbs, nouns, etc.
BEGINNING SPANISH TEACHER (#180) Teaches vocabulary, phrases, verbs, nouns, etc.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (#135 & #136) Extremely fast with professional features. Spell checker included. Requires 320K.
GALAXY 2.31 (#163) WordStar compatible menu-driven word processor.
MIND READER 2.0 (#676) Artificial Intelligence word processor assists you as you use it.
BLACKBEARD 7.34 (#734) Powerful but simple text & programmer's source code editor.
EDWIN 1.5B (#788) Fully-configurable text editor.
QEDIT 2.00 & E88 4.02 (#513) Two great text & source code editors.
PC-OUTLINE 3.34 (#501) 3 in 1 organizer, notepad and word processor!
PC-STYLE 1.2 (#134) Check out your writing style.
PULL-DOWN MENUS FOR WORD PERFECT (#684) Menus for both v. 4.2 and v. 5.0.
DUSTY 1.0 (#795) Print the settings of your Ventura Publisher Style sheets (.STY files) outside of VP.

SPREADSHEETS

EXPRESSCALC 3.15 (#132 & #133) Easy-to-use program comes with manual and tutorial.
INSTACALC 2.00 (#747) Memory-resident Lotus-like spreadsheet.
TURBOCALC 6.31 (#748) Integrated spreadsheet and small file editor.
QUBECALC 3.0 (#595) 3-dimensional spreadsheet! Requires CGA.
GOAL SEEKER (#683) Financial program to answer "What if?" questions. Requires Lotus, SuperCalc 4, VP-Planner or Multiplan.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

HOME MANAGER 1.0 (#760) Numerous useful databases to "organize" your home and its finances.
FAST BUCKS 3.18 (#311) Home budgeting and expense tracking supports 25 checking, savings and charge accounts.
EXPRESS CHECK 2.14 (#750) A checkbook program to track multiple accounts and transactions.
PC-PAYROLL (#507) Handles 200 employees. Automatically computes Federal, State, FICA, etc.
MR. BILL 3.27 (#421 & #422) Billing system automatically forwards old balances and rebills the next month. Requires 2 disk drives.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE PLUS 2.0 (#493, #494, & #495) 30 New & enhanced features! Requires 384K.
FILE EXPRESS 4.18 (#11 & #12) Excellent database with powerful sort, report and labelmaking features!
WAMPUM 3.2B (#254 & #255) DBase III clone & DBase III file compatible.
INSTANT RECALL 1.64F (#479) Memory-resident database program with word processor.
MASS APPEAL 3.0 (#519) General purpose mailing list program. Requires 320K.
LABEL MASTER 2.0 (#27) Menu-driven mailing list and label printing program.
DOCTOR DATA LABEL 1.21 (#315) Extremely powerful mailing list manager. Requires 384K & 2 disk drives.
NAME PAL 1.2 (#580) Make your own "Little Black Book", labels, rolodex cards, etc.
HOME INSURANCE 1.05 (#470) Keep an inventory of all your valuable items.
CATDISK 3.56 (#794) Make a "super-dir" of all your disk and diskette files.

GRAPHICS

DANCAD 3D 2.0A (#294 & #295) Very extensive 3D wire frame and high resolution line drawing & graphing program. Requires 512K, CGA and a hard disk.
VGA CAD 1.40 (#707) Full-screen painting, drawing, graphics, and screen design in VGA. Requires VGA card, monitor, 512K, & mouse.
PC-DRAFT I 4.01 (#435) High-resolution pixel-oriented drawing and graphing program. Requires 512K and CGA.
FINGER PAINT 2.0 (#329) Menu-driven drawing program that prints to HP Laserjet. Requires 320K and CGA, EGA, or HGC.
EASY DRAW 3.2 (#436) Use with keyboard or mouse. Requires 384K, CGA and Epson printer.
EXPRESSGRAPH 1.04 (#380) High-quality business graphics program to make line, bar, & pie charts. Requires a graphics card.
FLOW-DRAW 1.0 (#593 & #594) Draw flowcharts and organizational charts. Requires 320K, CGA, and Epson printer.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS LIBRARY (#355, #356, & #357) Three disk set containing over 180 great graphics for PrintMaster Plus.
PC WATCHES - EGA DEMO (#634) Three on-screen demo watches to watch! Requires EGA.
VGA DEMO #3 (#830 & #831) Demonstration of some capabilities of VGA. Requires VGA card, monitor, and hard disk.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM PLUS TD V1.1 (#536) The latest and best version of the extremely powerful yet easy-to-use modem program!
BOYAN D3 (#158) Easy-to-use modem program with context-sensitive help screens.
EQUAL PARTNERS 1.11 (#782) Transfer data between 5 1/4" floppy-based PCs and 3 1/2" convertibles & laptops. Requires RS-232 hardware.

SECURITY/HACKING

VACCINE PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUS PROGRAMS! (#568) Disk full of protection programs for your system! A must!
UNPROTECT-1 (#110) Back-up protected software.
UNPROTECT-2 (#237) More ways to unprotect software!
UNPROTECT-3 (#396) Back-up more of your protected software!
PC-LOCK 1.1 (#644) Password protection for your XT/AT.

DOS

HOW TO GET STARTED USING MOST SOFTWARE (#25) Make this disk your first buy if you're new to the world of Public Domain & Shareware!
TUTOR 4.4 (#99) Nine tutorials covering DOS and computer basics!
DOS 3.3 HELP 1.1 (#112) Get help on all DOS commands up through version 3.3.
DOS NOVICE UTILITIES (#663) Three extremely easy-to-use DOS utilities for the beginning computer and DOS user.

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTROLOGY 9.5 (#1) Excellent chart calculation program with graphics printout. Requires CGA for charting.
BIORHYTHMS (#424) Prints chart and compares two people for compatibility.
HANDWRITING ANALYST 1.0 (#659) Gives a report about a person based on his signature.
EDNA'S COOKBOOK (#539) Record, file, list and print your favorite recipes.
RECIPES (#420) Contains over 125 high quality recipes. Prints out shopping list.
WEIGHT CONTROL (#720) Information and aids to get & keep the weight off.
RUNNING 1.01 (#751) For the jogger or runner to log runs and track training progress.
PC - CAR PERFORMANCE CALCULATOR 1.0B (#696) Check out your car's performance.
FORM GENERATOR 2.72 (#226) Produce professional looking forms!
BANNERIFIC (#347) Make different size banners. Easy-to-use.
ON SIDE 1.01 (#767) Print sideways with ease. Includes a font editor. Requires Epson or IBM Graphics printer.
HOMEBASE 2.5 (#680, #681, & #682) A complete, useful and extremely powerful desktop program. Requires 2 disk drives.
PC-DESKTEAM 1.05 (#656) Nine function pop-up desktop program that rivals Sidekick.
WORLD MAP 2.6 & GEO-CHRON 1.0 (#225) The world and world time at your fingertips. Requires CGA.
APPOINTMENT REMINDERS (#604) Includes AMPLE NOTICE 1.05 & REMINDER to keep you on time and organized.
CALENDARS (#693) Includes SUPERCAL 2W & YEARCAL to view and print out monthly calendars.
SCIENTIFIC/MATH CALCULATOR 2.0 (#655) Calculate over 250 mathematical and physical functions with this sophisticated easy-to-use calculator. Great!!
CONVERSION CALCULATORS (#754) Includes QUIKINFO 2.0, to convert engineering & scientific measurements units.
REAL ESTATE CALCULATORS (#756) Includes LOANCALC 3.0, MORTPLAN 2.50, & AMOR 1.46, to do financial & real-estate calculations.
SIX DISKETTE LABELING PROGRAMS Keep track of your 5 1/4" diskettes.
LABELMAKER 6.20 (#661) Diskette label program prints filenames on label. Now supports LQ printers.
MR. LABEL 3.0 (#220) Good all-purpose labeling program.
LANDLORD 2.01 (#708) A rental property management system.
THE BIBLE (#770 - #777) Now on 8 disks, with utilities LIST and SEARCH.

UTILITIES

RAM TEST 2.03 (#796) Tests basic, extended and expanded memory and reports any bad chips in plain English. Great and easy!
ANADISK 1.31 (#781) Analyze, inspect, edit, repair, and copy diskettes. Great!
"DIR" UTILITIES (#703) Never use DOS' "dir" command again!
RESPRO 1.2 (#286) A memory-resident program manager.
POWERMENU 3.1 (#444) Probably the best hard disk menu program on the market!
DOS SHELLS (#503) Two great new file managers: OVERVIEW 2.0 & QUICK DIRECTORY 1.3.
FILE COMMANDO 1.3 (#304) Like XTree.
MEMORY-RESIDENT FILE MANAGERS (#468) Two pop-up programs: FILE FRIEND PLUS 1.10B and QDISK 3.30.
SUPERDIR 2.10 (#702) Great menu-driven disk file management utility.
ALT 1.05 (#705) An integrated desktop organizer and file manager, with keyboard macros and disk utilities, too!
PROFESSIONAL MASTER KEY 2.1A (#706) Like Norton's - a file editor, disk editor, and file manipulator. Powerful!
DISK COMMANDO 2.0 (#310) An excellent Norton clone!
DISK OPTIMIZERS (#786) Get rid of file fragmentation and slow disk access time with SST 2.01 and DOG 1.01A.
FLASHBAK 1.56D & ARCHIVE 3.0A (#284) Two programs for fast floppy backup of hard disk systems!
MEMORY-RESIDENT PRINTER UTILITIES (#646) Numerous programs to control printer options and ease the use of printer control codes.

OUR CATALOG INCLUDES THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF ADULT X-RATED SOFTWARE IN THE WEST.

Master

WordPerfect

by next Monday

Do you need Basic or Advanced WordPerfect skills?

Give me six hours this weekend, and I'll guarantee your success!

How can mastery be achieved in just six hours? We start with my special formula that teaches you how to successfully create documents. Once you have mastered the formula (and with only five students in each class, you have plenty of personal attention to guarantee your success), we advance to fine tuning your control.

PRACTICAL, TRAINING

These classes are entirely practical. We remove the technical things -- things you don't need to know to succeed -- yet you master the tools needed to structure complex documents. (Classes are fun, too... color monitors... fabric seating with extra-thick padding... deluxe keyboards... and super-fast computers.) Everything you need is furnished.

PAMPERING, AND CONVENIENT SCHEDULES

You might think this pampering, personal attention, and state-of-the-art equipment would make **TUTOR TIM** classes expensive. At $175, however, I think you'll find your training an excellent value. And convenient, too, because in addition to daily classes, you have three weekend options: Saturday 8:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.; Sunday 8:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.; or a split session on Sat/Sun afternoon (4:15 to 7:15 p.m.). Fifty-two weekends a year. And extra classes most holidays.

Why not call **818-766-2517** right now? Ask Thomas to rush our current schedules.

TUTOR TIM

of Studio City

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation

FACTORY DIRECT INTRODUCTORY PRICES

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

TOWER CASE WITH DIGITAL (MHZ) DISPLAY	$90
12 MHZ BABY AT MOTHERBOARD	210
10 MHZ BABY XT MOTHERBOARD	59
AT Multi I/O ADAPTOR	24
XT Multi I/O ADAPTOR W/FLOPPY CONTROLLER	32
1200 BAUD U.S. ROBOTICS (STOCK ON HAND)	55
ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS)	34

REGULAR EVERY DAY LOW PRICES

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	$34
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	36
XT RS-232 (SERIAL)	14
AT RS-232 (SERIAL)	20
360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	12
3.5" and 5.25" FLOPPY CONTROLLER	28
GAME ADAPTOR	11
PRINTER ADAPTOR	10
2MB EMS MEMORY ADAPTOR	45
AT 3.5M MEMORY ADAPTOR	66
2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	95
GENIUS MOUSE W/DR. HALO	50
MS DOS 3.21 W/GW BASIC	CALL
MS DOS 3.3 W/GW BASIC	CALL
PC DOS 4.0 W/GW BASIC	CALL
EZ DOS 4.0 W/GEM SOFTWARE	CALL
MEMORY CHIPS	CALL

• QUANTITY: (20 MIN.)
• CALL FOR DEALER CATALOG

COMPUTERS "R" US

18850 PARTHENIA ST. NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324
TEL: (818) 772-0198 FAX: (818) 772-1688

mated pictures of couples making love, files of crude jokes, adult games and a nude picture of an actress appearing on the computer screen.

A BBS in New York offer the "Eroticomm party line," an "Open X-Change" for erotic stories, a Sexshop Personals service to sell and swap merchandise and "X-mail to exchange lusty messages." All devoid of any age limits.

I find such shoddy screening policies saddening. With rights come responsibilities. Disregard the latter and you will be denied the former. I guarantee it.

Pressing The Limit

Pornography via BBS is a new legal issue. Agencies such as the FCC are grappling with how such online communications fit within First Amendment protections of free speech and press. The issues are far from being resolved. And officials at the FCC are more than willing to err on the side of caution, determined to carry out their court appointed mandate with religous fervor.

Such "hunting" by governmental agencies builds a dangerous platform. Sysops of boards carrying sexually oriented messages may, in the near future, find the FCC knocking at their door, demanding that all "offensive material" be withdrawn from the system. Such actions are likely to be couched as a program predicated on a "good neighbor" policy. In reality, it's hard-core censorship.

Users, too, are not immune. Transferring obscene materials via computer might very well be considered a crime.

In November of 1987, President Reagan proposed legislation "making illegal the computerized network that child molesters and collectors of child pornography have developed."

The bill was introduced in Congress with arch-conservative Jesse Helms as its leading sponsor and has since garnered overwhelming support in both houses. But the bill takes a much broader approach to pornography. If passed, it would endanger every online conference that deals with the bill's sweeping definition of what is obscene.

"Technology generally outstrips the law. When technology moves faster the law tries to catch up with it," Showers said.

"Looking at it as classic freedom of speech issue, people do have the right to look at what they want in the privacy of their home," said UCLA's Brenner, noting however, that "criminal activity is not protected, no matter where it happens."

Brenner said computer porn purveyors must make a good faith effort to bar underage users. However, he couldn't define just how extensive those "good faith" efforts must be.

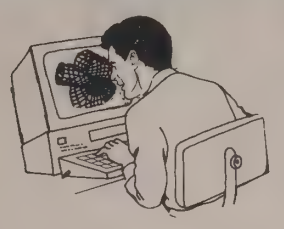
And, so it appears, the FCC is making a "good faith" effort to assure that BBS users and sysops adhere to their mandated definition of morality.

If the Justice Department really wants to take a bite out of computer porn, I'd suggest a more rational approach: hammer on copyright violation. Those scanned pictures are protected under longstanding copyright laws. Pictures, like words, have copyrights. And 99% of all sexually oriented graphics have been scanned (copied) and uploaded somewhere in direct violation of the federal copyright laws. So, my dear public officials, enforce the enforceable, and leave the morality where it belongs—up to the individual. □

YOUR TABLE? OURS IS BETTER!!

YOUR DRAFTING TABLE
IS **OBSOLETE.**

FREE TRAINING SO YOU CAN DO THIS



COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
IS NOT.

WE'VE GOT THE CAD PACKAGE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

FOR BEGINNERS
VGA SYSTEM
- 20 MB hard disk
- CAD Software
- Mouse
- "D" size plotter

$3999

FOR THE EXPANDING MIND
AGA HIGH RES. SYSTEM
- 40 MB hard disk
- Choice of AutoCAD, CADkey, or FastCAD Software
- Mouse
- "D" size plotter

$8587

FOR THE MASTERMIND
SUPER HIGH RES SYSTEM
1280x1024
- 80 MB hard disk
- CAD Software
- Mouse
- "D" size plotter (multi-pen)

$15,990

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CAD ENGINEERING 7663 WINNETKA, CANOGA PARK

(818) 700-0398 ***Fax (818) 700-0999*** Visa and MasterCard accepted

D-Data Distributors of:

IBM · COMPAQ · Seagate · intel

IRWIN · HEWLETT PACKARD · OKIDATA

TOSHIBA · LOTUS · EPSON · NEC

D RAMS · MINISCRIBE

Please call and ask for confidential price list and catalog
(213) 859-3410, (818) 905-0994 Fax # (818) 905-8869

4742 Woodman Ave. Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Wish List For The Lap Mac, 4-D CAD, And Why I Won't Buy A PS/2

This column is for those who convert the present into the future—and for those voyeurs wishing to watch the conversions.

Key Desires For The Lap Mac

As Mac-lovers know, modern micros have pointing devices as part of their user interface. Mice may be nice for desktop devices, but they crawl poorly on laps. With the laptop Mac forever forthcoming, perhaps this proposal is still in time:

"Adequate" laptops of the future should have one or more pointing devices that don't require a flat surface. At a minimum, there should be a small trackball. Two trackballs would be better—one in each lower corner of the keyboard area.

Each should have at least one or two program-definable buttons adjacent to them, including thumb buttons. This allows four fingers for pointing and the thumb for picking/clicking.

Among the advantages of symmetric trackballs: They acknowledge that most users have two hands. They avoid "handedness discrimination" (left-handed versus right-handed).

For menu selection and more limited pointing—where the objects can be separated on the screen by the size of a finger-end—touch screens should be offered, at least as options.

Of course, other laptop makers may be expected to offer these rodent-free features, but the Lap Mac should be the first—if it proposes to be "The First."

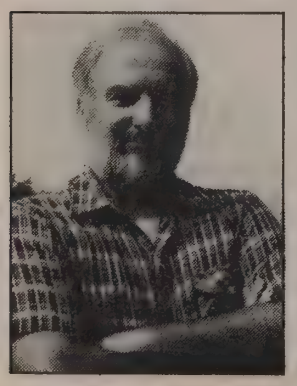
4-D CAD & Other Drawing Deliberations

For several years, I've been a delighted user of *AutoCAD* — the potent computer-aided drafting system with the "high Mack factor" from AutoDesk in Sausalito. (Aside: "Mack factor" is a term I first heard from Bill Godbout, the ex-IBM computer engineer and entrepreneur who founded Godbout Electronics, Compupro and numerous other massive micro ventures. We agreed that he built computers with a high Mack factor—heavy-duty machines built like Mack Trucks.)

Anyway, continuing CAD comments:

CAD systems should include a 4-D capability — with the fourth dimension being the usual one of time. Thereby, one could attach an optional time attribute to drawing components. Then, upon command, the drawings of a system to be constructed could be displayed or drawn illustrating the desired construction sequence.

Picking nits: One should be able to ask for the distance from a point to a line segment—or its projection—without requiring the extension of the segment to the point of perpendicularity or the construction of the perpendicular. Similarily, it should be simple to query the distance between parallel line segments (or their projections), or between a point and a plane (with the plane defined in any of the classical ways), or between a plane and a line segment parallel to the plane.



Copyright © 1988 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved. *Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the* Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative, and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

An 80xxx Public-Domain Bus

I won't buy a PS/2 computer. There's no telling how quickly Big Blew will-again-produce a design that arbitrarily and unnecessarily renders obsolete the investment of IBM customers in such current IBM products. (In fact, they may have already started—announcing the PS/2 Model 30 286 in mid-September . . . which has the capabilities of the PS/2 Micro Channel, but doesn't use the PS/2 bus.)

Frothing further: IBM showed infuriating arrogance when it—unnecessarily—designed the PS/2's bus in a manner that was incompatible with IBM's multitude of previous IBM PC-bus products. It displayed ample disregard for the loyalty shown by the several million

IBM customers who bought IBM PC-bus equipment and IBM PC add-in boards. Many of those IBM customers—who paid IBM's higher prices—foolishly presumed their loyalty would be honored by the Big Blue Monolith; that their significant investment would not be unnecessarily made obsolete.

I have long said that responsible industry members should join in designing and adopting a public-domain bus that meets the needs of a 32-bit world, while retaining compatibility with the many millions of perfectly good PC-bus add-in cards already in use.

On Sep. 13th, Compaq, Intel and Microsoft announced what *may* be such a standard—called "EISA," Extended Industry Standard Architecture. To put it mildly, I was gleeful when I read of it.

However, there may be some bugs in the Vaseline. Michael Slater, Editor of the *Microprocessor Report,* says he received additional details regarding EISA specs and licensing. Seems computer and board makers desiring to use what many think of as being a public-domain bus standard must get its details from a Washington DC law firm, sign a nondisclosure agreement, pay "administrative" fees, and have the "option" of signing a licensing agreement. What's more weird—in this fast-moving industry—is the allegation, attributed to IBM V.P. Bill Lyons, that EISA products "won't be out for 18 months."

I have long said that responsible industry members should join in designing and adopting a public-domain bus that meets the needs of a 32-bit world, while retaining compatibility with the many millions of perfectly good PC-bus add-in cards already in use.

Questions: Doesn't IBM own over 25% of Intel? Isn't Microsoft furnishing IBM their PS/2 operating system? (The law firm handling EISA stuff is Bishop, Cook, Purcell & Reynolds, 202-371-5921.)

More Scuba-Speak For Diverse Divers

An increasing number of dive computers have been offered to the million-plus scuba divers in the last decade. These are handheld gadgets that report time under, depth, maximum depth, rate of ascent, nitrogen absorption, safe time remaining, etc. Some also report tank pressure, air remaining, etc.

As yet, there are only traditional needle compasses—often very finicky about being level. So—let's include digital compasses in the dive electronics; may as well have all the dive instrumentation equally (un)reliable.

Also: In my last column, I asked about computer bulletin board systems for scuba divers. Clay Phipps of Santa Clara promptly identified two—but only

All Computers Are NOT The Same

386 20 MHz

- 20/16/8 Speed
- 1MB RAM on board (exp. to 10 MB)
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Mono/Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12″ Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Keyboard

$1930

15 MHz 286

- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
- Mono/Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12″ Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Keyboard

$1250

12 MHz 286

- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
- Mono/Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12″ Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Keyboard

$955

w/20MB hard disk $1,195
w/40MB hard disk $1,335

XT 10 MHz

- 4.77/10 MHz Speed
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- Clock/Calendar
- 512K RAM (exp. to 640K)
- Mono/Graphic Card
- 12″ Monochrome Monitor
- Case w/Key Lock, 3 Led's, Reset & Turbo Buttons
- 84 Key Keyboard
- 30 MB Hard Disk

INCLUDES SOFTWARE PROGRAMS WORTH MORE THAN $200 (ON HARD DISK)

$889

EVEREX SYSTEMS

- **EX-3000A**
  80386-16 CPU, 0 Wait State
- **EX-1700C**
  80286-12 CPU, 0 Wait State
- **EX-1800**
  80286 CPU, 1 Wait State
- **EX-1800A**
  80286 CPU, 1 Wait State
- **EX-1800B**
  80286 CPU, 0 Wait State

- ARCNET compatible card
- ETHERNET
  4-port Passive Hub
  8-port Active Hub
- Novell NetWare V.2.11 Software
- Hard Disks

- Color Monitors and Card
- EGA Monitors and Card
- Modems
- Parts and Peripherals
- VGA Monitor and Card

PRINTERS
Epson ■ Toshiba ■ Panasonic

AST & EPSON SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

TOSHIBA Laptops Available

CALL NOW

MasterCharge VISA*

* Add 3% bank charge for VISA & MasterCharge
* Prices subject to change without notice.
* AT & XT are trademarks of IBM

PERSONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
1891 Goodyear Ave. #622
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 650-8020
FAX: (805) 650-1950

PHOENIX COMPUTER
727 Brea Canyon Rd., #3
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-6477

TIMER INC.
13340 E. Firestone Blvd., #F
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 921-7206
FAX: (213) 802-0367

UQM COMPUTER
23311 Alexandria Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 539-7429
FAX: (213) 539-4719

Hands On Computer Classes Now Available

MicroTimes circulation is 142,597 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

Consumer Audit BPA

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry's leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 506
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

Questions: Doesn't IBM own over 25% of Intel? Isn't Microsoft furnishing IBM their PS/2 operating system?

two, and none in California (tsk, tsk). Both are full duplex, 24 hours/day, 7-E-1:

Divers Net, 813-332-0617, 1200 baud has been run for the last three years by ABC Sports Store, 1915 Linhard Ave., Ft. Myers FL 33901. They are now actively seeking someone to take over the operation —after logging 120,000 calls from 40,000 divers.

The other one is Diving Board, 416-683-6397, 300-1200 baud, 47 Cowling Crescent, Ajax, Ontario L1S 2Z6, Canada. (Check future *MicroTimes* BBS listings for newfound divers' BBS'.)

Sadly, Clay added: Computer-owning divers seem to "maintain a one-way relationship between computing and diving. The computing is used to bring in the bucks to subsidize their diving, but the diving is not used to justify spending more bucks on their computers."

This seems ripe for entrepreneurial and altruistic ventures, given the several million certified scuba divers in North America and their ongoing need for information exchange on equipment, dive sites, dive buddies, etc.

And, yes, my feet fit fins as well as skates; see you down under.

A Need [Still] Unfulfilled: A Meta-BBS

We're still wondering: Is there a BBS that makes a serious effort to maintain a list of all the other ever-changing BBSes?

For Ideas, Longing To Be Free

Share spare ideas. Send 'em to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062. Published proposals will be attributed to their authors, unless anonymity is requested. □

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

Warren To Be CPSR'88 Keynote Speaker

Jim Warren will be the keynote banquet speaker for this year's National Conference of the Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. His talk is titled, "Computers, Information and Politics." CPSR'88 will take place Nov. 19th and 20th in Palo Alto, California. For more information, contact: CPSR, Box 717, Palo Alto CA 94301; (415)322-3778.

VISION 21
S·Y·S·T·E·M·S

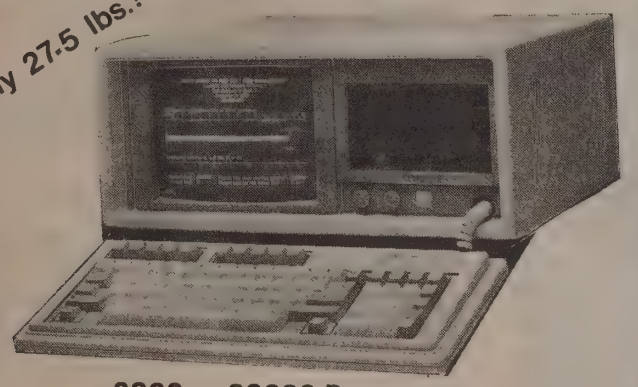
16945 Bushard St. • Fountain Valley, CA • 92708
(714) 963-1090 • (714) 963-2703 • Hours M-Sat 9-6

IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

DESKTOPS • PORTABLES • LAPTOPS

PORTABLE:

only 27.5 lbs.!



8088 or 80286 Processor
9'' Monochrome Monitor

TYPICAL COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICES

- 8088 with 20MB Seagate Hard Disk
  $1225.00
- 80286 with 40MB Seagate Hard Disk
  $1720.00

A GREAT SYSTEM FOR THE BEGINNER
8088 — 10MHz

- 512 KB RAM
- 360 KB 5.25'' Floppy
- 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk
- Parallel, Serial, Game Ports
- High-Res, Monochrome Monitor
- Clock, Calendar, Graphics
- Plus Other Features

OUR PRICE: $896.00

12 MHz 286 0 wait

- SI Norton Index = 15.3
- 640KB RAM on board
- Case with keylock & LED
- 200 watt power supply
- Fast Floppy/H-D Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive, 5.25''
- 20MB Seagate Hard Disk, 28ms!
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Hi-Res Monochrome monitor
- Enhanced 101 key Keyboard

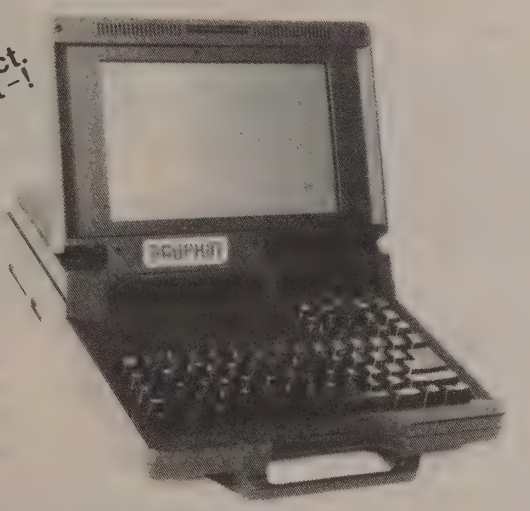
OUR PRICE: $1,395.00

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT
NEW PRODUCT

~~(Available Mid-Sept.)~~

LapPRO·286

Deliveries from Mfg. DELAYED to late-Oct. ....but worth the wait-!



- 80286 - 16 Bit
- 6/12 MHz
- 1 MB RAM (4 BM Optional)
- 1.44 MB 3½'' Floppy
- Clock & Calendar
- External Monitor Port
- 10'' LCD Screen
- Hi-Resolution 720x400 • 80 Characters x 25 lines
- Hercules Monochrome Graphics/CGA Compatible
- Internal Battery & Adaptable Power Sources 12 VDC - 110 VAC - 220 VAC
- Dedicated Numeric Keypad • 16''x12.6''x3''
- Weight: 16.5 lbs. with Battery • 80287 Slot

LapPRO·286

PERHAPS THE MOST POWERFUL AND TRULY PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER ON THE MARKET TODAY! A VALUE PACKED LAPTOP THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE COMPETITION IN EVERY RESPECT

WITH 20MB HARD DISK - $2930.00

WITH 40MB HARD DISK - $3180.00

VISION 21 SYSTEMS IS PROUD TO BE AMONG THE FIRST IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TO OFFER THIS SUPERIOR LAPTOP TO OUR CUSTOMERS

1 YR PARTS & LABOR LIMITED WARRANTY ON ALL SYSTEMS

• SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • SERVICE

The Care And Feeding Of Your Computer

I assume that if you are reading this article you either own or use a computer in your everyday life. Some of us use terminals linked to large systems in remote locations, but more and more of us have personal computers (PCs) on our desks. With the decentralization of the computer function comes the decentralization of the responsibility for taking care of your equipment and data. Too many users have learned the hard way: equipment can be replaced, but data that is not backed up can be lost forever.

This article covers simple and often overlooked obligations of PC ownership. Those readers doing their accounting on a PC should take special note, not only because it is the area I specialize in, but because the loss of accounting data can be devastating to a company's operations. A lost word processing or spreadsheet file can be frustrating and time-consuming to recreate, but losing your accounting data can cripple or even halt your entire operations.

Powering On And Off

Try to minimize the number of times you turn your computer on and off during the day. Many people turn their computer off every time they leave their office. Don't. It's better to leave your computer on when you take a break or go for lunch. The computer system in my department is often on for a week or more because staff members dial into our local area network from their home computers.

When you turn your PC on you are creating a massive surge of power through the system. Its somewhat analogous to a light bulb. Light bulbs seldom burn out while they are on; it's when you first flip the switch that the light goes out.

If you will be away from your computer for an extended period of time, though, you should turn down the brightness control on your monitor to prevent the image from damaging the video screen. Always, save your work before leaving the computer.

Should you experience problems when you first turn your computer on, check to make sure that all the electrical connections are tight, and that your installed devices (i.e. printer, hard disk, modem) are turned on. This is a common problem that we see again and again.

One final note: always exit the program you are using before turning the computer off. The disk drive head that reads and writes the data may fall ("crash") on a section of your disk and damage your files. Also, many programs get confused if you do not exit to the beginning before powering off. This causes problems the next time you run the program.

Storage Media

Always have an ample supply of blank formatted disks (and tapes) available. This gives you the ability to back up files at any time. Our company uses disks by the hundreds so we buy them pre-formatted. Anytime a disk is needed, it is ready to go. Remember, disks are one of the cheapest forms of insurance available. Don't make the mistake of using unreliable brands or not having enough disks on hand.

I also recommend periodically cleaning up and checking the performance of your hard disk. Keeping copies of unnecessary files can cause the disk to get full and sluggish. The speed with which your computer finds, sorts and stores your data can be noticeably reduced by a cluttered disk.

Software utility programs are available that will perform diagnostics on your hard disk and tell you how efficiently it is operating. These programs tell you the number of files and directories created, how many files are fragmented, how many bad sectors there are and how fast the hard disk is operating. Utility programs then give you the ability to correct many of these conditions. One caution with these programs though: they should used by someone who understands precisely what the program is doing to avoid any undesired results.

Care Of Floppy Disks

The slightest abrasion or soiling of a floppy disk's surface can make a file unreadable. Handle disks with care. Do not touch the exposed area of the disk —hold it gently by the protective jacket, either at the edges or at the top, where the label is affixed. Never fold or bend a disk or attach paper clips or staples to it.

Keep disks away from heat sources, direct sunlight or high humidity, even when they're in their protective sleeves. Disks are plastic devices holding magnetic fields. Heat can melt or warp the plastic thereby destroying your data forever.

For the same reason, isolate disks from any form of magnet. Electric motors, stereo or public address speakers and telephones all emit magnetic fields that can affect a disk. And don't forget such things as the magnet used to hold letters to a typing stand or the clasps on briefcases and purses.

Disk labels should be prepared before affixing them to a disk. If you need to write on a label already attached to a disk, write with a felt-tip pen, never a ball-point, and use as little pressure as possible. The pressure of writing on a disk label can damage the floppy disk. This is not a problem if you are using the newer 3 1/2" disks. They have hard outside cases which better protect and conceal the floppy disk inside.

Labeling disks properly prevents accidental destruction of work and enables files to be located quickly and easily. In our office this includes not only the client's name and/or the type of files on the disk, but the creator's name and file creation date as well.

Never open a disk drive door when the red light is on. The light indicates that the drive is in motion. If you open the door while the drive head is active you could make the disk unusable, as well as damage the drive head or cause it to go out of alignment.

Always have an ample supply of blank formatted disks (and tapes) available. This gives you the ability to back up files at any time. Remember, disks are one of the cheapest forms of insurance available.

Backing Up Your Data

It is important to keep backup copies of both your programs and data files. Make duplicate copies of your program disks, and store the originals in a safe place, separate from your backups. The best policy is to keep a copy of your program files off-site.

Some software, especially accounting, requires a great deal of installation and configuring before you can even begin to use the program. Always make a backup copy from the hard disk after installation and store it separately from your regular backups. This can save you considerable time in the event you are required to reload the software.

For accounting files, back up your data on a systematic, regular basis. Have a minimum of three sets of backup copies of your data and rotate their use. Always update the oldest copy each time you back up, remembering to keep a log of the date of each backup. Keep a slip of paper in the jacket of the disk with the date, and indicate the step you were taking when you made the backup. You might need to refer to a backup and need to know "Was this the backup before or after I posted the General Ledger?"

For word processing and spreadsheet files, keep one copy on your hard disk and at least one other copy on a floppy disk.

Be aware of the possibility of theft of your hardware and software, or destruction of your files by an unforseen catastrophe or unhappy associate. Have a backup copy of your data taken to a safe location off-site every month.

While there are many products on the market that you can live without, a surge protector should not be one of them. Power surges occur continuously and are a primary cause of damage to computers, software and data. "Spikes" of electricity can wipe out your entire system. Protect your investment by purchasing a quality surge protector. Read the specifications on the label to ensure that you are

Copyright © 1988 by Suzanna Musick. All rights reserved.
Suzanna Musick is a Manager in the Computer Consulting Department of Hemming Morse Inc., CPAs. Her experience encompasses a wide range of industries such as distribution, retail, construction, real estate, financial and professional services.

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 x 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

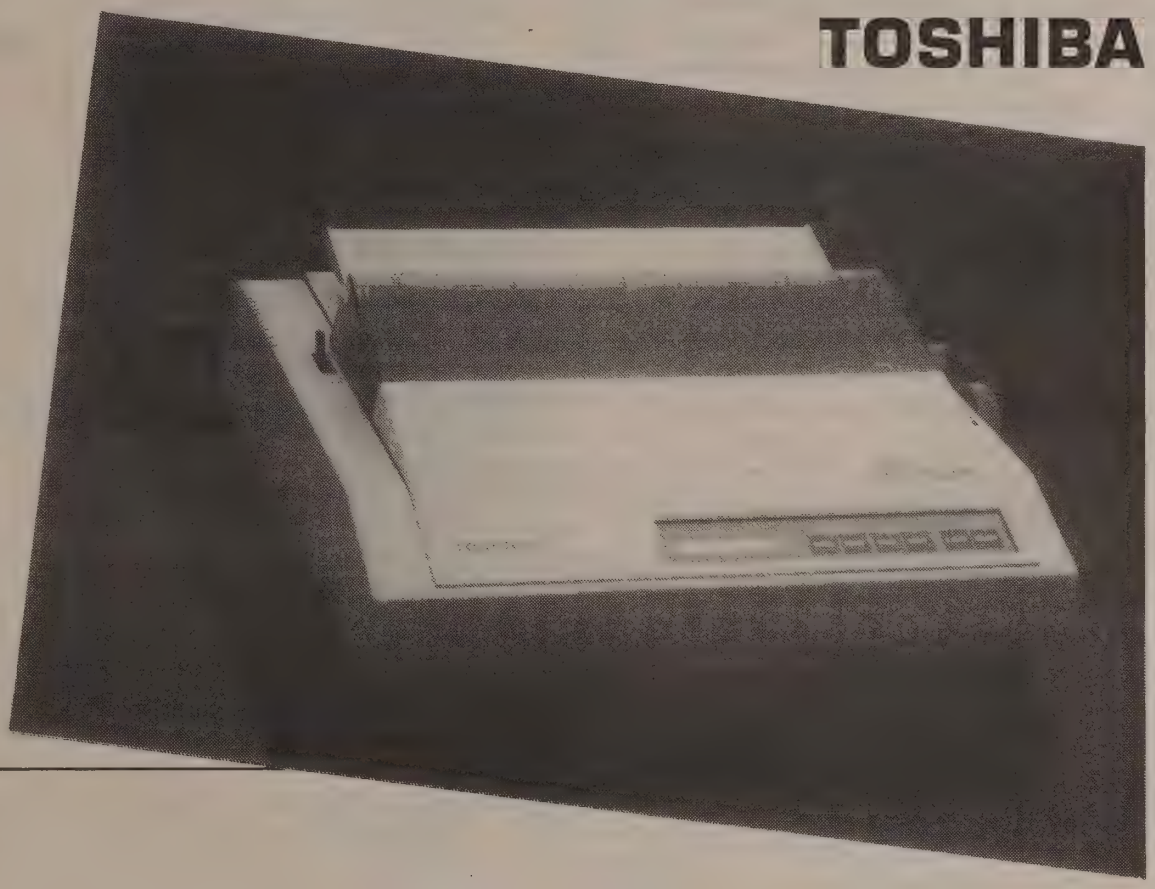
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $799.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 x 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

ASUCLA Computer Store
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213 825-6952

Microcomputer Concepts
5921 Clark Circle
Westminster, CA 92663
714 898-3002

Americomp
114 E. Balboa Blvd., #A
Balboa, CA 92661
714 675-6664

Jaguar Computer Systems
4145 Indus Way
Riverside, CA 92503
714 734-5280

Monarch Micro Systems
12852 Palm St., #308
Garden Grove, CA 92640
714 530-1880

NR Systems
8363 Reseda Blvd., #14
Northridge, CA 91324
818 349-9898

National Computer Specialists
6153 Fairmount Ave., #102
San Diego, CA 92120
619-584-2700

Sinatron
8150 Vineland
Sun Valley, CA 91352
818 768-7710

Infotech International
8210 Katella Ave.
Stanton, CA 90680
714 894-0826

MCG Enterprises
20252 Clear River Lane
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
714 970-1214

Priority One Electronics
21622 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818 709-5464

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates DISTRIBUTING

CAPS

Computers And PeripheralS

The Complete FAX™
This add-in board allows your PC XT, AT to communicate with Group III facsimile machines throughout the world. **$325**

The Complete™ Answering Machine
A personal voice mail system that runs completely in the background on your PC and provides not only the basic answering machine functions, but has advanced messaging capabilities as well. **$259**

The Complete Hand Scanner™
A hand held device for scanning graphic images into IBM or compatible systems. Included software displays the image, allows it to be rotated, cropped and scaled, and can save it in a variety of formats. **$159**

Genius Mouse™ Package
Includes:
- GM-6 + Mouse
- 2 Manuals
- Dr. Halo III
- Mouse House
- Menu Maker
- Presents

$45

The Complete PC, manufacturer of the FAX, Answering Machine and Hand Scanner, supplies a two year factory supported warranty. KYE, manufacturer of the Genius Mouse, supplies a lifetime factory supported warranty. All products are trademarks of their manufacturers.

To order call CAPS at (714)727-3403 or send check or money order to:
24331 Muirlands Blvd • Bldg 4 Ste 206 • El Toro, CA 92630
Add 3% for charges. Add $5 handling fee for all orders under $500. Shipping charged at UPS ground rate. MC, VISA, AMEX accepted.

getting adequate protection. Good devices cost from $75 and up.

Care Of Your Hardware

If you have numerous computers as we do (over 90), it is too expensive to purchase a service contract for each one. If we have a problem with a computer, the person using it can share another computer until we get theirs fixed. But if you only have one or two computers for your accounting, you should seriously consider purchasing an on-site contract for the equipment. You will get faster service and your costs may be reduced in the long run with a service contract. This is true for printers as well, which typically malfunction more often than computers.

Keep up-to-date records on all your computer equipment. This includes the type of computer, the model and serial number, date of purchase, vendor, service telephone number and your service contract number for each component. This information is valuable when you have a problem and need to get it fixed. The vendor will want to know the date of purchase; if you can provide them with a copy of the invoice, you are one step closer to getting your problem fixed.

Dust and dirt can cause your computer to malfunction. Using a dust cover to keep out unwanted particles is the best method of protection.

Be extremely cautious about jarring a hard disk when moving it to prevent "head crashes." If your computer must be moved, follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure to prevent loss of program files and data. Most hard disks come with a "sit" or "park" program which moves the drive head to a safe location on the disk for moving it from place to place.

System Breakdowns

Although your system will be relatively trouble-free once it is up and running, don't expect it to last forever. Problems will occasionally arise. Be prepared for errors before they occur. Have written recovery procedures for predictable accidents such as a power loss, theft, damaged equipment, etc. For larger installations this could mean that the best strategy is to have spare equipment, (e.g., a backup power supply, extra disk drives or an extra printer) on hand.

Most importantly, when you have a problem with your system, don't panic. Take time to document the problem. If you can do a "screen dump" of what is on the screen, especially an error message or code, do it. If not, write down exactly what has happened and what you are seeing on the computer at that moment. If you don't, you will find it difficult to recall what occurred minutes later, much less hours or days when you are trying to explain to the technician what went wrong.

When you encounter evidence of something wrong (e.g., a "parity error" message) don't ignore it. Continued use may complicate the problem and result in loss of data files. Document in writing the steps that led to the error and let the appropriate person in your company know about it right away.

Insurance

Many people forget to add their computer equipment to their insurance policies. If you buy computers like we do, it is one of those things that can slip through the cracks. Don't let it. I worked at a company where we had computers stolen. Fortunately, we had backups of our programs and data, and our equipment had been added to our policy.

Make sure you review your existing insurance to see if it covers your computer equipment and data. Your system should be covered for loss from theft, vandalism, fire, flood and other disasters.

Make sure you review your existing insurance to see if it covers your computer equipment and data. Your system should be covered for loss from theft, vandalism, fire, flood and other disasters. Have your policy written for the full replacement cost of the equipment (not its depreciated value) and make sure it includes coverage for software and data. Some policies are more comprehensive than others. You may need to add a special endorsement (rider) or a separate computer policy to cover your needs.

Other features on insurance policies to consider include:

Coverage for equipment taken off site to clients' offices, employees' homes, etc.

Extra-Expense Coverage, which compensates your company for increased costs of operating while the system is down (such as hiring temporary workers to reenter lost data, or manually perform a previously computerized task).

Business-Interruption Insurance, to compensate for lost revenue while the computer is down.

Emergency Situations

Review your office's emergency preparedness. Make sure you have adequate smoke detectors and fire extinguishers. Be sure employees know how to operate the fire extinguishers and which ones can be used around computer equipment.

Have a written policy regarding backups, their frequency and storage, and make someone responsible for enforcing your policy.

There is more to owning a computer system than just turning it on, using it and turning it off. As with any other piece of machinery you use, your computer requires care and maintenance to perform at its best. The suggestions listed in this article can go along way to helping you preserve your computer, your data and your sanity.

ARE YOU A "COMPUTER VIRGIN"?
LET US MAKE YOU A "PRO"!

WE GIVE YOU FOR FREE WHAT THE OTHERS CAN'T SELL YOU!
WE GIVE YOU THE "KNOW HOW" AND "SUPPORT" TO GET YOUR JOB DONE.

XT TURBO

100% IBM Compatible
AT Style Case (2 Button, 3 LED, Key)
10 MHz Motherboard w/256K RAM
1 360K Floppy (Beige Color)
150 Watt Power Supply
84 Key Keyboard (AT Style)
Video Card w/Printer Port
8 Expansion Slots
One Year Parts & Warranty

MONO		$525
EGA	640x350 RES	$975
SUPER EGA	800x600 RES	$1175
VGA		$1275

386 AT TURBO

IBM Compatible
16 MHz 386 System Board
1MB RAM Memory
AT Case (2 Button, 3 LED, Keylock)
230 Watt Power supply
Clock/Calendar
Choice of 1.2MB, 360K or 720K Drive
Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
Video Card w/Printer Port
Hard & Floppy Controller Card

MONO		$1995
EGA	640x350 RES	$2450
SUPER EGA	800x600 RES	$2625
VGA		$2725

286 AT TURBO

100% IBM Compatible
AT Jr. Case (2 Button, 3 LED)
AT System Board w/512K RAM Exp to 1MB
360K or 720K Floppy Drive
200 Watt Power Supply
84 Key Keyboard (AT Style)
Video Card w/Printer Port
Floppy Controller Card
One Year Parts & Warranty

MONO		$850
EGA	640x350 RES	$1300
SUPER EGA	800x600 RES	$1475
VGA		$1575

PRINT RIBBONS • COMPUTER PAPER • COMPUTER CHECKS • BUSINESS FORMS
• PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE • LASER PRODUCTS • LABELS • DATA CARTRIDGES

Factory Direct Prices. . .

We Are Now Stocking Public Domain Software!

Computer Supplies Unlimited

Serving You Since 1983
(714) 841-3393

17931 Beach Blvd., Ste. 110
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Near NW Corner Beach & Talbert
Look for our sign: COMPUTERS

M-F 8AM-6PM
SAT 9AM-5PM

Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

SYSTEM BUYERS!!!
SOFTWARE AT OUR COST WITH PURCHASE OF SYSTEM.
PUBLIC DOMAIN EXCLUDED.

ATTENTION: END USERS
We will meet or beat any price on any computer system in this magazine.

FUJITSU DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400

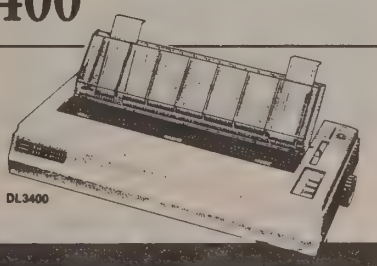
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400

- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price



Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth 10 Net Century Data Systems Ampex
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

Adobe & The PostScript Future

In the world of consumer products, the most successful inventions tend to be actual physical things: cars, boats, microwaves, TVs. In the software world, that rule doesn't really hold. Fortunes are made and lost on abstractions, ideas and their implementations. No one ever baked a pie in a graphical interface, but lots of writers and artists would have a hard time living without one.

One of the most successful ideas to come out of the Bay Area's high tech frontier is PostScript, the page description language from Adobe Systems of Mountain View. Like the *idea* that a graphical interface should give you WYSIWYG, PostScript is the *idea* that a laser printer should be able to print anything—from halftones to lines to curves to fonts to bitmaps. Its implementation is the PostScript interpreter—the brains and the driving force behind a cadre of laser printers like Apple's LaserWriter NT, NTX and the Linotronic 300. Since the release of the first Apple LaserWriter in 1985, PostScript printers have cornered about 1/3 of the laser printer market, and Adobe has licensed its interpreter to 30 OEMs including both Apple and IBM.

Adobe's roots can be traced to Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center), a research organization Xerox founded in 1972 to design the *office of the future*. The list of PARC alumni reads like a who's who of high tech—among them Alan Kay and Larry Tessler of Apple, Bob Metcalf of 3Com, Dick Ladell of Metaphor, Eric Schmidt of Sun, and John Warnock and Chuck Geschke of Adobe. At PARC, these computer aces were basically given carte blanche to invent their version of the office of the future—and they did. Back in 1977, Xerox had most of what exists today in the Mac, plus a lot more.

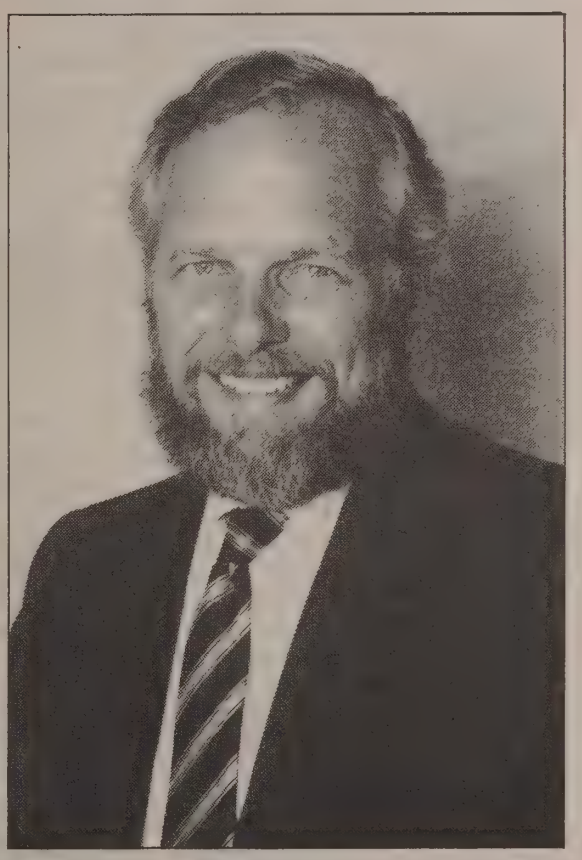
Unfortunately, Xerox's peculiar weakness was an inability to bring this brilliant engineering to fruition as real products. And as it became clear to the PARC engineers that their work would remain a largely intellectual exercise at Xerox, they began leaving. The common vision they shared gradually began to trickle into the outside world, captured in products like the Mac, LANs and PostScript.

Warnock and Geschke's particular expertise was in laser printers and imaging. They left in 1982 to form Adobe Systems, where their first task was to refine and extend the laser printing protocols they developed at PARC. This was *not* the work of a couple of afternoons. Some aspects of PostScript posed fiendishly hard problems, as many would-be designers of PostScript clones are discovering.

One of Adobe's biggest challenges was fonts. In the laser printers used at PARC, as in the HP LaserJet, fonts were stored and printed as bitmaps—basically, collections of dots in the shapes of letters. Unfortunately, if you try to enlarge, compress or rotate bitmaps, the appearance of the letters quickly degrades. So Adobe took a different tack. They decided to store fonts as outlines of individual letters. Unfortunately, outlines also have their problems. If you take an outline at, say 16 points (a point is 1/72 of an inch), and expand it to 72 points, it distorts—the letters' edges get very jagged. Similarly if you take that same 16 point outline and reduce it to 5 points, the letters start looking like little black rectangles.

So Adobe built intelligence into their fonts. Each character is actually a separate PostScript program.

President John Warnock On Printer Technology, Display PostScript, PostScript Clones and Steve Jobs'NeXT Computer



By Steve Guttman and Mary Eisenhart

Photos: Michael Jay

Inside these programs are special routines Adobe calls "hints," which change the construction of the outlines as the type is scaled. These "hints" are highly proprietary and are encrypted inside Adobe's fonts. They are the reason that most people believe Adobe fonts look better than other vendors' fonts at small and large point sizes.

But it wasn't just technical chops that put Adobe on the map. In 1983 and '84, a Harmonic Convergence of sorts occurred as Apple, Aldus and Adobe all learned of each others' aims and existence. Steve Jobs needed a letter-quality printer for the Macintosh, and daisy-wheels couldn't cut it in the world of graphics and multiple fonts. The technology that Adobe was developing dovetailed beautifully with Jobs' plans for the LaserWriter. At the end of '83 Adobe signed a licensing agreement with Apple to produce the PostScript driver and the original fonts for the LaserWriter.

Meanwhile, in Seattle, Paul Brainerd had formed Aldus, intending to marry text and graphics in desktop publishing. PostScript and the Mac gave Aldus the technology they needed to make desktop publishing a reality—the behind-the-scenes hardware and software machinations. But *PageMaker* gave consumers a reason to buy into that technology, and in 1988 that's big business.

Since the release of the first LaserWriter in January of 1985, Adobe has been on a roll. It's signed licensing agreements with 30 OEMs, which account for about 70 PostScript laser printers. It now sells 69 typeface packages containing over 300 typefaces. And this past summer it released the first set of Kanji faces in PostScript. Adobe has more than doubled its revenues and profits each of the past three years ('84 - '87) and June's earnings continued the trend with revenues up almost 100% from the previous year.

Not content with inventing only one "breakthrough" product, in March of '87 Adobe introduced the revolutionary *Illustrator*. *Illustrator* was the first real drawing tool for graphic artists. Programs like *MacDraw* and *SuperPaint* were great for simple art, but lacked the control and finesse needed by serious artists. *Illustrator's* special contribution was the "pen tool," a drawing tool which uses PostScript's native Bezier curves to construct irregular shapes that can be easily modified. It also has the ability to use scanned art as a template over which a final piece of artwork can be traced and manipulated. *Illustrator* was voted "Best Graphics Product," "Best Business Productivity Tool," and "Best of the Best" by the Software Publisher's Association in their 1987 rating of Mac and IBM software. The current offering, *Illustrator 88*, adds freehand drawing capability and other powerful features.

In the future lies Display PostScript, a version of PostScript that brings its power and flexibility to computer displays. Adobe transferred its technology to computer monitors and introduced it in the beginning of 1988. Popular opinion holds that Display PostScript offers the only currently available way of getting true WYSIWYG, as the fonts and imaging models of the display and printer are the same. Display PostScript will make its debut in a new product on Oct 12 when Steve Jobs introduces the much anticipated NeXT computer. But already it has been endorsed by a number of vendors including DEC, and rumors of an IBM deal have also been heard.

At the September Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference, Adobe announced two new products: The long awaited PC version of *Adobe Illustrator* made its formal debut. *Adobe Illustrator, Windows Version* runs under Microsoft *Windows* v2.0, and promises to bring its artistic sensibilities to the DOS world. It will ship by year's end and will retail for $695. Adobe also announced a unique new product called *Font Folio*, a hard disk containing the entire Adobe Type Library, which now comprises over 300 faces. *Font Folio* is designed to be connected to an Apple LaserWriter NTX, where it gives the printer immediate access to all Adobe's typefaces (no more going out for coffee while your fonts download). The product will begin shipping in November and will retail for $9600.

In addition, Adobe added 13 new typeface packages to the Adobe Type Library, and revised installation and downloading software for all its PC fonts. The new typefaces and the PC font upgrade are available now.

We talked with Adobe's president and CEO, John Warnock, at the Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference, shortly after he'd announced that Adobe's Display PostScript would be appearing on the long-awaited NeXT workstation from Steve Jobs.

What was the need PostScript was designed to address?

There was this interesting anomaly. People have always said that graphics were important for business, or graphics were important for the computer industry, and what people meant by that were different things. Traditionally, all the graphics that have been in the computer business came out of the engineering side, so they were sort of CAD/CAM graphics; vectors, stick figures and things like that. Our experience at PARC taught us that that was not what businessmen buy graphics for. Businessmen buy graphics for the 500 years of graphic arts tradition; in other words, typeset documents, headlines, line thicknesses and weights and endings, halftones. In other words, the 500 years of graphic arts tradition is what business really needed. There was no printing protocol that could simulate that on computer printers.

What was the state of phototypesetting at that time?

There were all these vertical systems that people used, and service bureaus—it was a service oriented industry where you would become specialized at producing documents and then industry would come out to get documents to be produced that way. And so you were a CompuGraphic shop, or in the Linotype tradition, or in the Varityper or ITEC. They were all closed and proprietary and they didn't trade information. They had separate font libraries —everything was separate.

So what happened was—we felt, gee, it would really be neat if we could unify some of the principles and build a page description language so I could describe any page, whether it's an advertising page, or halftones, or line art, or whatever.

What was the state of laser printers at that time?

They were expensive. They were about $20,000 - $30,000 for the cheapest of the laser printers. Four things came together to make Adobe successful: One was the Mac with the graphical user interface. Another was a drop in the price of laser printers; Canon came out with the OE/PCX. That was a very

big turning point. The other thing was memory prices dropped significantly.

Those were the days. . .

(laughs) Yes. And the fourth thing that happened was that Aldus came along out of the publishing industry and felt that they were going to make a market in the personal computer business. And those four things happening at the same time is what made desktop publishing.

Was that fortuitous?

Very! Just luck, blind luck. I mean, independent activities all coming together at the same time.

I never particularly read that it was one of Steve Jobs' big agendas.

No. What Steve's role was in it is that we got to know Steve in the summer of '83, just after we formed the company. And we showed him some of the initial prints that we got off on some of the laserwriters, and he just fell in love with the technology. He just really liked it; he liked the style, he liked the approach. And he needed a high resolution printer for the Mac. He couldn't do it with preformed characters, a daisy wheel, because of the graphical nature of the Mac. And the ImageWriter was not high enough quality. And they had tried to solve some of the problems, and they ran into the same brick wall that everyone else runs into. This is much harder than it looks!

So he fell in love with the technology and in the end of '83, we signed a contract with Apple to produce the LaserWriter. We worked through the last part of '83 and all of '84 in putting together the LaserWriter, and in January of '85 the LaserWriter was announced.

Did you have any input into the Mac operating system itself, because that's a font-based operating system?

Not really. They had gotten most of New York and Geneva and all of those things together by the time we started to interface. Those were not PostScript fonts—those were the very first ones that were announced with the Macintosh. That was in the '84 time frame; the Times and Helvetica came on as sort of an afterthought. So there was a close enough fit between QuickDraw and PostScript so that all of this worked very well, and they worked very hard on making the interfaces so that they were fairly transparent to the software developers.

How did PostScript come into being? Because it's such a brilliant concept. Did it just come to you at three o'clock in the morning—"Ah, the solution!"?

(laughs) No, no. It's actually almost 12 -13 years old now. I was at a company called Evans and Sutherland that did high performance graphics equipment, and we needed a language to build very complex three dimensional databases for flight simulators – this is very esoteric stuff. So we decided, because we never knew what hardware we were going to be running this on, to make an interpretive language where at the very end of the process we could build the database that would run on the simulator. And that language was essentially PostScript—the basic language structure of PostScript.

When I left Evans and Sutherland and went to Xerox, I said "This was such a good language, I'm going to reimplement it." So I rewrote the code to make PostScript work; it was called JAM at Xerox. I made the code work at Xerox and we used it as a prototyping tool to study both laser printers and interactive displays. And so we built applications

Adobe's John Warnock: "Our experience at PARC taught us that businessmen buy graphics for the 500 years of graphic arts tradition; in other words, typeset documents, headlines, line thicknesses and weights and endings, halftones. In other words, the 500 years of graphic arts tradition is what business really needed."

that used this tool, people liked it, and then Xerox said, "We need the next generation page description language, we need the next generation printing protocol." "Well," I said, "use this." And the other major members of the design team said, "We agree." We then modified the basic language into the thing that is now know as Interpress. Interpress looks very much like PostScript at some level. I thought Interpress was made too complex in that process. So when we left Xerox, we actually started with the original form which we name PostScript.

But at Xerox, we hadn't solved the font problems, the font scaling problems. And so, that was one of our first year's agenda—to figure how to scale fonts; and we made some breakthroughs. Got our act together, and it worked.

Did Adobe design typefaces for the first LaserWriter?

Adobe has done all of the typefaces for all of the LaserWriters. It was very important to us to license the original typeface names from Linotype and from ITC. "Times" has a lot of historical value! And especially when you get to things like "Optima," and some of the faces like "Univers" which are heavily trademarked. You don't want to have second-best kinds of names.

Did you have graphic artists working with you at an early stage?

Oh, absolutely! Day one. And we got into the typeface business very early, very strong. So it sort of evolved from the first customers, Apple and Linotype to, now we're at about 29 or 30 OEMs. And there are 35 printers currently shipping and at the end of this year we will have completed development on 70 machines.

How many of those are color printers at this point?

Well, one is announced and there are a couple more in the works.

What kind of price points will we see?

They'll be coming down.

Good! (laughter)

It's pretty well known that Adobe typefaces look better at small and large point sizes because of the "hints" that are built into them. Has anyone raised a fuss because you have the hints and they don't?

No, everybody's developed their own set of hints. Bitstream has its own technology where it tries to build good looking stuff. URW has its own technology; Folio, which was just purchased by Sun, has its own technology. So, it's sort of funny. Once someone finds a path over the mountain, other people know the path is there. Whereas, before we had brought out the first set of products, it was commonly believed that it was an impossible task—that you could not make good looking typefaces at small point sizes.

How does the PostScript that we know and love from the fonts relate to Display PostScript, which is the big gleam in everybody's eyes these days?

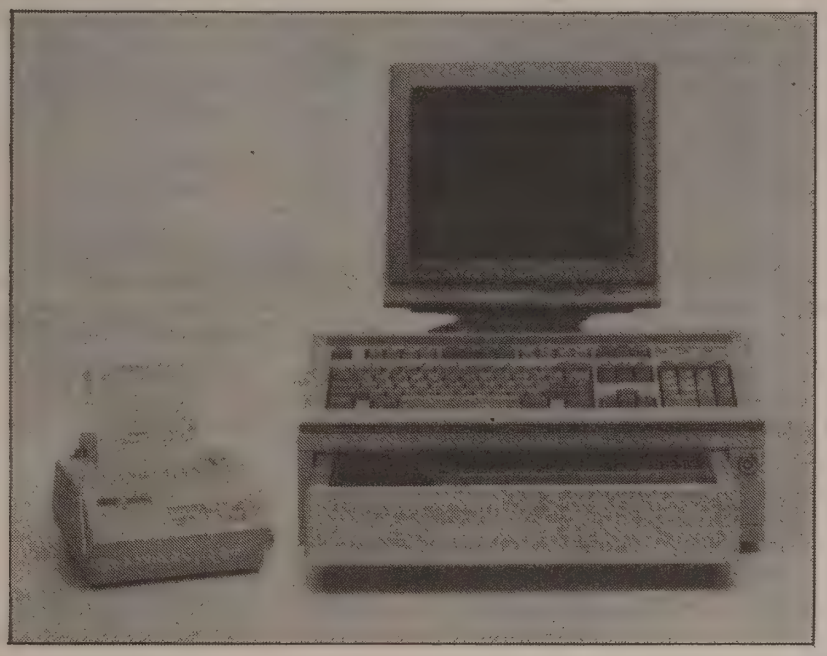
Well, it has exactly the same imaging functionality—there's no difference in the imaging model. Where it has been extended is—interactive applications have to have the requirement of replacing stuff on the screen very quickly, of changing contexts very quickly, of going from here to here to here under different circumstances very, very quickly. Managing memory, so I can allocate memory and have a garbage collector come by clean up after me. And it's those kinds of things that have been added to Display PostScript. So, fundamentally anything that can run on a printer will run on a Display PostScript system. And anything that's not interactive will run on a printer. So it's sort of the delineation of the real-time aspects of driving the display—that's really where the changes have been made.

Why would somebody want to go to the trouble of specifying Display PostScript for their equipment? What needs does it address?

Well, the look of the screen is entirely different. When you do a big font, it just sort of grows and looks beautiful. As it gets larger, each individual character is very pretty. It's like you have a photo-

Will you survive as a retail business? Let POS+™ help you!

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Convention Center — West Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada



- **Affordable**
- **Bar Code Capability**
- **Easy to Learn**
- **Runs on all IBM Compatibles**

"What is POS+™?"

"POS+™ is a computerized business management software package. Using POS+™, you can turn your IBM PC, XT, AT® or compatible into a sophisticated cash register."

"What do I get when I purchase POS+™?"

"The retail price for the single user version of POS+™ is only $995. This includes:"

- **Point of Sale**
- **Inventory Management**
- **Invoicing**
- **Payroll**
- **Cash Disbursements**
- **Mailing List Manager**
- **Sales Analysis**
- **Acounts Receivable**

"Can I use more than one computer, or have more than one POS station?"

"Absolutely! There is also a version of POS+™ that will allow you to use multiple stations (or registers). The retail price for POS+™ Network is only $1295. This version of the package supports up to 99 stations (or registers) on any DOS compatible network including Novell. POS+™ Network also runs under PC-MOS 386."

"Is POS+™ just for retail businesses?"

"NO! POS+™ has a sophisticated wholesale invoicing and inventory management system that is applicable to all businesses."

"But I want one package that will work in several types of retail businesses. Will POS+™ do this?"

"Yes! We now have features such as Color & Size for the apparel industry, Floor Planning, Serial Number Tracking, Kits and Assemblies, and Historical Information Tracking for telemarketing purposes."

"I've seen so many software packages, and they are so complicated! How does POS+™ compare?"

"POS+™ has numerous features, but was designed to be easy to use. In fact, POS+™ is easier to install and use than any other software package of its type."

"Would you like more information?"

"For a free brochure and demonstration diskette, or for the name of a dealer in your area call us at:"

(818) 709-6866

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Computer Applications, Research & Development, Inc.
9001 Oso Ave., Suite F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818-709-6866

IBM, PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

graph, and as you zoom in and as line weights get thicker you'll see the lines get thicker and the mitred corners get perfect and everything is just really clean. It also gives you extreme device independence, in the sense that I can hook up a color monitor, a black and white monitor, a grey-scale monitor, and my application just works.

There isn't a lot of code dodging that the application programmer has to do to figure out how to get it to work over here, and then how to get it to work over there. He sort of figures out how to get it to work on an abstract thing, that may not be any display, and then it ports to anything. And so if I want to collapse a whole window down into a portion of the screen in one application, run another application, I can have two virtual screens, and they don't even know this stuff is happening. So the abstraction level is such that you have extreme flexibility within the operating system.

What kind of industries do you think will make the best use of this?

Well, I think over time it will become very widespread as machines get more memory, more processing power. Obviously, publishing is one area, CAD/CAM is another area where we have a great deal of strength; anything that has a lot of visual aspects to it. Information retrieval and dissemination, like if I want to have all the articles in a magazine available and I want to see them the way the *Wall Street Journal* printed it, then Display PostScript allows you to do that.

Is this likely to become a standard for on-line information services? For example, Prodigy uses NAPLPS. But NAPLPS is stone age compared to Display PostScript.

Yes, we talk to companies like Dow Jones.

Why hasn't Apple endorsed Display PostScript?

Well, Apple feels a requirement to own their technology and control their technology. They feel that their proprietary interests and interfaces are really important to their success. And if they had Display PostScript it would not be proprietary.

We had a problem not too long ago trying to open some PC EPS files on a Macintosh. It didn't work, which was a big disappointment; apparently there are several incompatible EPS standards running around the PC world.

It all should work. (laughs) I think it's coming together. Whether the applications read the most general forms is not clear. There are variations on the theme.

When Display PostScript comes around, all the little bitmaps that are captured will go away and you'll just take the file and execute it in a subwindow and it will re-render itself at the right resolution, and you don't get this funny squishing into a black hole kind of thing that you get now. So I think life will get better; it's never perfect, though.

I've heard that Display PostScript is a lot faster than printer PostScript, what's that due to?

Well, you're dealing with a lot less bits, for one thing. And we've optimized pieces of the code to do certain operations that are used in interactive manipulations very quickly. So we've optimized a lot of code. And yes, it will get folded back in.

Will we be seeing PostScript on a RISC chip anytime in the future?

Actually, we ported Display PostScript to the (IBM) PC-RT, which is RISC, and we've also ported it to the SPARC chip, which is on the Sun 4. Whether you'll see printer PostScript on a RISC chip—sure. We run a number of different RISC chip developments in house, and as those become economically viable and customers want to use those controller designs, we'll use them.

Where do Illustrator and its new incarnation Illustrator '88 fit into all this?

Well, I think they're sort of demonstrations by Adobe of what you can do with PostScript machines—plus being damn good illustration programs. So the goal was to have an application that uses the technology and shows what it can do. Also my wife was a graphic artist and she needed a problem solved, so we solved it. (laughs)

Well, the best products are user driven.

Yes, well this one certainly was; I used to have to ink.

You're out competing with at least a couple of companies that you support on the PostScript end, you're competing with Aldus and Micrografx. Is that a problem?

We try not to let it be. We try to sort of have it like Microsoft. Microsoft does the same thing—they have MS-DOS and the applications side. And we try and keep those sets of decisions very, very separated from each other. I mean, we're the friendliest guys in the world to Aldus.

Sun has some kind of Display PostScript system interpreter in their NeWS system. Does that make them a competitor in any sense?

They've implemented their own interpreter, I guess. I would rather have that kind of competitor than this Presentation Manager stuff. At least they're spiritually for the same purposes.

You're also in the position now of having all these people more or less rattling the sabres of their PostScript clones at you. What are PostScript clones? Are they clones? And what are the tradeoffs facing Joe Officemanager who's sitting there contemplating what to go for?

There are a lot. The thing is that I think PostScript machines now probably represent 30% of the laser printer market. That's a lot of machines and there are a lot of people who look at Adobe's financial reports and say, "Gee, it looks like there's a lot of money to be made in this business. Why don't we go out and replicate what they've done?" And so, at last count there were 70 clone activities going on, and they're at various stages of development. Some of them, in fact, are shipping product—finally. They've been threatening for 2 1/2 years now.

There are all kinds of issues that the user has to be aware of. If he wants compatibility, he has to evaluate that very carefully. Is it a robust product? Is it a reliable product? Does it hold up under *PageMaker* with use? Can I hook it to my Macintosh and just use it as a PostScript machine and not run into problems with my Linotype?

The biggest issue is probably the fonts. We have about 300 faces, and those faces won't work on those [clone] machines. So if I have a library of fonts that I use, I have to go rebuy that library to run on that clone machine. If I'm networking and sending fonts around networks, that may be impractical. So that's one of the biggest obstacles.

Other things... does it produce the quality of fonts at low resolutions that ours do? If you really sit down and go over the fonts with a fine-toothed comb, are they producing the right stuff? All of our machines, all of these 70 machines, are built from one set of source codes. So they're consistent, and consistent to a very high level. Also our implementations of the communications protocols are very robust, whereas one of the problems everyone's been having is printing through Appletalk. So, those are the issues.

Adobe's John Warnock: "Programs are very sophisticated now. Programs that you can buy for 500 bucks now used to cost $150,000. When *Illustrator* was first announced, the competition in that category was $50,000 and $100,000 programs. But I'd rather sell it for $500."

12 Yrs. In Orange County

"USER FRIENDLY DEALER"

Concord Computer Products

*Division of Concord Electronics

APPLE
IBM
LEADING EDGE
REPAIR FACILITY

714-632-6790 • 800-435-0907

Quality Without Cutting Corners

AT Turbo Bare Bones System

- 6/10 MHz Motherboard w/BIOS
- Assembled in case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Fully tested & burned in
- Complete the system yourself.

$649 w/ 512K

SPECIAL SALE ITEMS

Seagate 20 MB Hard Drive	$229
12" TTL Amber Monitor	75
1200 Baud Int Modem	62
2400 Baud Int Modem	142
EGA Multisync Monitor	440

Low Cost AT Turbo 10 MHz

- Japanese RAM
- 6/10 MHz
- Battery/clock/calendar
- 1.2 Floppy
- 20 MB Seagate Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- Hi-res. TTL Monitor
- Parallel/printer port
- Keyboard
- Cabinet
- Free Training
- 1 Year Warranty

FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE

FREE SOFTWARE

$1295 w/ 640K

80386 16 MHz SYSTEM

- Micronics Board
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- 3 Speed Selectable 6/8/16 MHz
- 1 MB on Board (80 ns)
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 40 MB Hard Drive (28ms)
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Socket for 80387
- Monographics Card with Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty
- 14" TTL Monitor

FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE

$2695

XT TURBO SYSTEM

- AT Case w/Lock, Reset, & Turbo Button
- 640K on Mainboard
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Floppy Drive w/controller
- Herc. comp. graphics card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE

$595

2910-B E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

Terms: Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D. Prices subject to change without notice.

COME IN OUR STORE!
OVER 500 PRODUCT ITEMS IN STOCK!

An American Owned and Operated Corporation.

In the IBM world, the ROM BIOS was duplicated almost instantaneously by a number of companies. And it's gotten to the point where a clone BIOS is very compatible. But it's taken 2 - 3 years for these people to duplicate what you did with about half a dozen people in a year and a half. What makes PostScript so hard to clone?

It looks deceptively simple. I mean, most programmers open up the red book and they say, "This is easy. I can do this." And so they'll start, and as a matter of fact they get 90% there very, very quickly. Get the language so it can add and subtract and multiply and do all of the things that the language does. And then they get to *SHOW*, and that starts to get a little tougher, and they get to *FINDFONT*, and then they start dealing with the screens and *SETSCREEN* and some of the harder operators, and they say, "Whoa, wait a minute. This is not so easy." And then they'll get their implementation to work, but it will be disastrously slow. OK, then they'll say, "Well, throw hardware at it."

Some think communications will be easy, so they take AppleTalk for granted.

How big a problem to Adobe's general future plans is the current memory problem? Because PostScript would like lots of memory. It would be very happy if it had a gigabyte to play around with.

Oh, it sure would. You have to make the assumption over the long term that memory prices will go down. In the short term they're not. Apple raised their prices. So, the memory availability is hurting our smaller customers, because they just can't get RAMs.

People's complaints about PostScript are that it's slow and it costs a lot. You can get a LaserJet for about $1,600. I'm under the impression that Adobe's licensing fees aren't anywhere close to representing the difference in cost between a PostScript printer and a LaserJet.

No, the cost comes from two things. One is that if you have 35 faces, the typeface royalty fees are non-trivial—that's a lot of typefaces. PostScript royalty, with volume, goes down, so that in large volumes it's somewhere sub $100.

There has to be a fair amount of memory on board; the board has to have a fairly good processor on it. And the board cost is a component of the difference, the typeface royalties are a component, the PostScript royalties are a component. And the fact is that the margins are there—it's not a terribly price sensitive market. Apple sells all the LaserWriters it can make.

What is brilliant about HP's strategy, and this is a stroke of genius, is that they made the minimal machine—really the minimal sort of silent daisy wheel. Does Courier 10, and that's about it. So you can buy that for $1600; a customer can get comfort knowing that they own a cheap laser printer.

If you start then to do any of the desktop publishing, start buying fonts and the extra RAM you need to download the fonts and all of that stuff, you're very quickly up to $4000. Because what happens is the dealers very deeply discount your basic LaserJet but charge full list on all of the upgrade features. And they're getting their margins out of the upgrades. They're not getting their margins out of the basic machines.

And that's brilliant, because a guy goes in and he says, "I want to buy a LaserWriter." They say, "Buy a LaserJet, $1600. Oh, but if you want to print anything, you have to add all this stuff to it." It gets very quickly up to $4000. Everybody intellectually understands this. But they still behave as if LaserJets are cheap or something. They're really not.

It seems as though the LaserJet is pretty well entrenched in the IBM world and a lot of people don't really understand what PostScript is. What will you do to educate them?

Well, *PC Illustrator* is one thing. Actually, the next version of *Lotus* has a really good PostScript driver in it. I'm hoping the next release of *1-2-3* will help.

Whenever it comes out.

The only thing we can do is slug away as is for a while. Large corporations now understand the benefits of PostScript—like Boeing doesn't buy LaserJets.

Are there particular challenges moving PostScript from a Macintosh environment to a PC environment?

Moving *Illustrator* from a Mac to a PC was an enormous challenge. The 640K limit was horrible. The fact that *Windows* takes up a lot of space—you're trying to get an elephant in a shoebox.

And make it dance at the same time.

Right. And that was a very, very difficult task. I'm really pleased with the performace of the PC version. It was announced today and will be shipped by the end of the year. So we're very pleased with that. Display PostScript needs at least a 386 machine and, as Steve [Jobs] said this morning, a couple of megabytes of memory. So there is an inherent cost in getting that kind of functionality.

How highly do you think the success of Display PostScript is tied to the success of the NeXT machine? That will be the first platform.

Not very.

Do you see the NeXT machine as a good evangelism tool?

Oh, *YES*. It's all I could have ever dreamed of.

Is it truly beautiful?

It is truly beautiful!

One of the things happening in the micro world is that the micros are moving up, and the engineering workstations and the UNIX boxes are moving down, and there are some very interesting little clashes that are happening as that's going on. How does Adobe fit in to all this? Because it seems like Adobe is very strategically positioned to take advantage of this.

I hope so! It was pretty clear that that was going to happen for a long time now, as processors got faster and as soon as you broke the fundamental memory barriers that were holding those things down. There is this fundamental appetite for memory. If the operating system lets you grow without bounds...

So will programmers.

Programs are very sophisticated now. Programs that you can buy for 500 bucks now used to cost $150,000. When *Illustrator* was first announced, the competition in that category was $50,000 and $100,000 programs. But I'd rather sell it for $500.

What do you think of this quest for what's essentially the Macintosh front end and a UNIX back end, which is what Open Look is trying to do, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trying to do, and Apple is trying to do with A/UX?

I think they're all trying to get there. The question is, who's going to get there with the nicest thing. It's all right-headed thinking. You want more sophisticated interfaces and better tools to insulate the user from the grunginess of the operating system.

Would PostScript offer any advantages in this situation?

Oh, sure. Consistent imaging model between the display and the printer is really a big deal.

Are there any UNIX machines that PostScript graphics are currently running on?

There's Sun's implementation of NeWS... No, there really isn't, except in our laboratories. Actually, NeXT will be the first Display PostScript platform.

Adobe's had phenomenal growth over the past two years. As an organization, what kinds of challenges do you face?

Growing is very hard. Assimilating people, completely restructuring. 250 or 260 people is a lot, in a lot of companys' terms. Sun is now at something like six or eight thousand.

Four thousand of whom were hired in the last year.

That's right. That's literally true.

The problem with software companies is that we're very highly leveraged and we run a very tight ship. We have to have each piece knowing what the other is doing. We just can't grow and not keep control of the whole growth path. The nifty thing about Adobe is that everyone has a sense of owning a piece of the product. Everyone participates in producing these things, whether it's *Illustrator*, or the typefaces or the printers. There is a great deal of pride in the group. We've had a huge effect on the printing and publishing industry. Everyone gets a big kick out of it —that's the good part about it.

Have you felt like you've had to pull back from being really hands-on?

Actually, I've reverted. You have to keep all the communication going as much as you can. The job is communicating, rather than directing.

What does Xerox think of all this? Are they sitting back there, tearing their hair, saying, "Why did we let all these people go?"

Well, I don't know. It's very hard for me to put my head in their head. Every time I do—well, you could go crazy! □

EVERYTHING YOU NEED PLUS!!

AMD 386-20

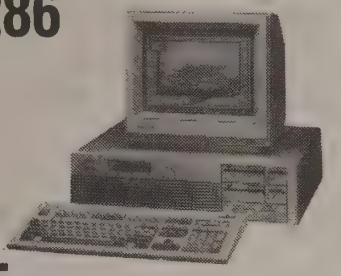
80386-20MHz 0 Wait
2 Serial/2 Parallel Built In
WD FD/HD Controller
EGA/VGA Comp Built In
32 Bit Memory Expansion up to 16MB
1MB on Board Expandable to 2MB
101 AT Enhanced K.B.

$2,299

2 year Warranty Made in U.S.A.

AMD-286

80286-10MHz 0 Wait
512K RAM Expandable to 3MB on Board
Automatic Memory Configuration as EMS
W.D. FS/HD Controller
230 Watt Power Supply
Full 3 Drive Slot AT Case w/LED Switch
1.2 High Density Floppy Drive
101 AT Enhanced Keytronic Keyboard



$1,095

2 year Warranty Made in U.S.A.

IBM Personal System II

MDL 50 Z (30 Meg) IN STOCK	$2749
MDL 30 2 DR/ 20 Meg	1250/1625
Model 70 w/60 MEG (just arrived)	4199
MDL 60/40 Meg/ 70 Meg	3195/3595
MDL 50 w/20 Meg	2449

NEC

Multisync II	$589
Multispeed	1299
Multispeed Backlit	1449
Multispeed HD	2275
LC890 Laser Printer	3375

LEADING EDGE

Model D2 DR **$725**

Model D2 Complete	$1399
Model D2/65 MB/EGA	1899

EPSON

LX 800	$195
FX 860	345
FX 1050	519
EX 800	439
LQ 500	339
LQ 850	515
LQ 1050	725
LQ 2550	975

AST Premium -286

MODEL 80	$1395
20 MEG/30 MEG	1649/1849
Model 340/390	3745/4845

APPLE

BEST PRICE CALL

RAM

256-10	12"
256-12	11"
256-15	CALL
64K-ALL	CALL

Dealers Call For Quantity

SOFTWARE BLOWOUT!!

Word Perfect	$229	Quattro	155
Microsoft Word	229	D-Base III+	369
Word Star Pro	259	1st Publisher	85
Lotus 1,2,3	289	MICROSOFT EXCEL	345

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE — CALL FOR $

TOSHIBA

Laptops

T5100	$4499
T3100/20	2935
T1200 FH	2235
T1000	739

Printers

P321 SL	479
P341 SL	635

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286 "12 MHZ" IN STOCK	$1575
W-20 Meg/W-40 Meg	1899/2099
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 60 Meg	4999
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 130 Meg	6199
Deskpro 386S Model 40 (Just Arrived)	3850
Portable III MDL 20/40	2899/3999
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 40 Meg	5449
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 100 Meg	6849

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Authorized Dealer

System 1800-0	$1099
System 1800-A/B	1199/1299
386 16/20	2195/3249
STEP SERIES	CALL $
Modem 1200/2400	109/185

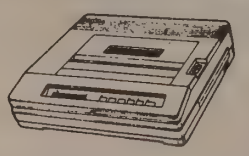
hp $1625

Laser Jet w/T

Desk Jet	675
Scan Jet	1299
Paint Jet	1050
Toner	85
Think Jet	349
Plotter 40/75	895/1320

We are one of the largest nationwide distributors of Micro Computers, Fax, Copiers & Networking with offices in New York, Boston, and Phoenix. We'll match any price! Dealers welcome. Delivery, Installation, Leasing & Service Contracts available.

FAX



SHARP

FO-300	$1125 48/92 p. month
FO-500	1445 69/42 p. month
FO-700	1999 78/12 p. month
FA-3300	1945 72/14 p. month
FA-4270	2845 99/67 p. month

MITSUBISHI (Authorized Dealer)

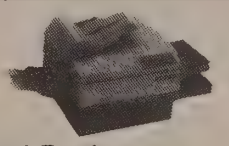
FA-1500	$999 39/86 p. month
FA-2100	1375 49/28 p. month

ALDER ROYAL (Authorized Dealer)

TA-910	$45 p. month
TA-915	64/24 p. month
TA-945	99/43 p. month

All Other Brands Available!!!

COPIER



ALDER ROYAL/MITA Authorized Dealer

DC-1205	$1295
DC-1255	1795
DC-2055	2995
DC-1655	75/22 p. Month
DC-1785	91/69 p. Month
DC-2555	111/86 p. Month
DC-3285	161/54 p. Month
DC-4085	180/22 p. Month
DC-5585	249/69 p. Month

USED COPIERS

SAVIN

V-35	$1995
7065	8995
880	225
780	195
400	325
470	445

Other Brands Available

CELLULAR Car Phones at COST

NEC	CALL
Panasonic	$699
Mitsubishi	699
New Mitsubishi Portable	SALE
Motorola	575
Nokia M10	550

PLEASE CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

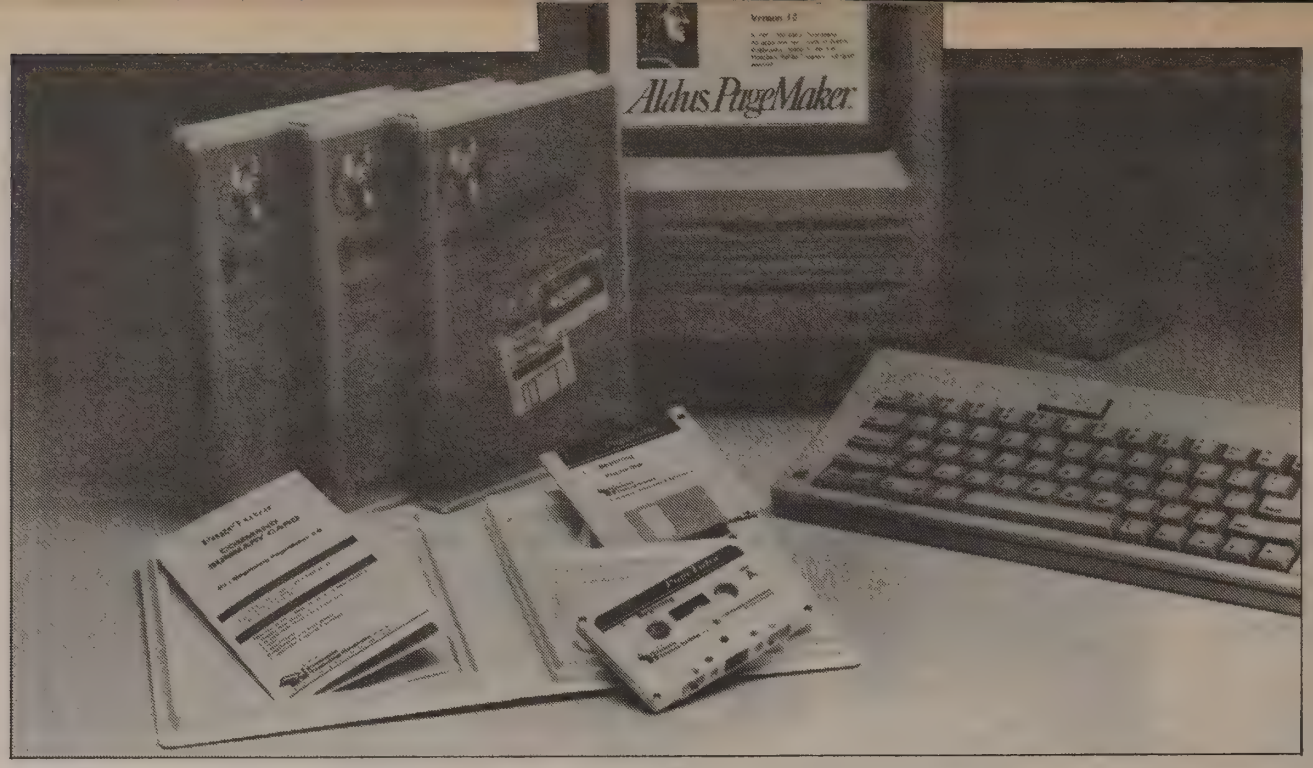
Soft-Hard Systems

Prices subject to change without notice

ENCINO
16746 Ventura Blvd.
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 788-1016

For Fax & Copiers call
GLENDALE
BUSINESS EMPORIUM
1756 Flower Street
Glendale, CA 91201
(818) 247-4890

DOWNTOWN LOS ANGELES
650 S. Spring Street #1227
Los Angeles, CA 90014
(213) 624-2199



PTS chooses one package in each application category to support with training packages. Shown here: PageTutor, which teaches PageMaker 3.0 skills.

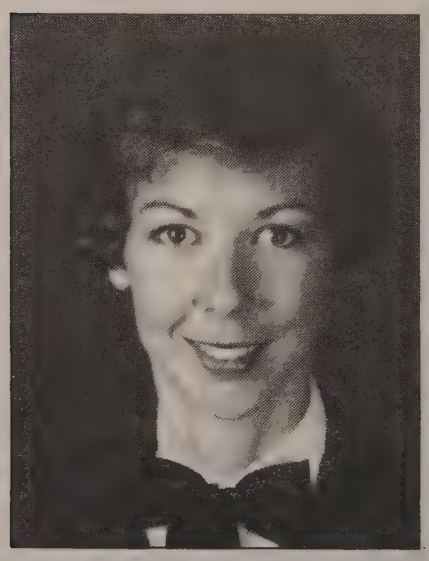
Personal Training Systems: Macintosh Training For The Business User

By Tony Rocco

Not long ago, no one thought training for the Mac was necessary. The computer "for the rest of us" was so simple and brilliantly designed that it required very little formal instruction to use. And the software—MacWrite and MacPaint and such—anyone with the smarts of a tomato could pick those up with a few hours' work and a manual that could be read in less time than it took to check Sunday's football scores.

Not so today. The computer "for the rest of us" is becoming the computer for serious business applications, professional publishing, award-winning graphic design. Although even the new-fangled Mac II can be learned a lot more easily than anything Big Blue or its minions have brought to market, the software has made warp factor leaps from MacWrite simplicity to Illustrator '88 and Excel complexity.

Enter Personal Training Systems. With an early sense that the Macintosh wasn't destined to become a plaything for the masses, Susan Barton, a computer consultant and trainer, began making training packages for increasingly complex—and business oriented—Macintosh software from vendors like Microsoft and Aldus. Having an understanding of training and the shortcomings of products already marketed in the field, she began producing interactive learning packages consisting of on-disk exercises and step-by-step learning tapes.



Susan Barton founded Personal Training Systems in response to the burgeoning need for self-paced modular training packages for Macintosh applications.

The idea took off. Today her company's patented learning packages, which sell in modules for about fifty dollars each, are in high demand. About 50,000 of them are already out there. Software vendors are clamoring for training packages for their new products. Consumer demand is increasing at a rate of about 25% a month. With PTS poised to enter retail outlets from coast to coast, and make foreign agreements with Apple Australia and Apple Europe, MicroTimes interviewed Susan Barton about the past and future of Personal Training Systems and the Macintosh.

What do you find lacking in other self-paced training lessons?

The main component that they lack is participation by the student. Most of them have you passively sit there and watch, or passively sit there and listen, for quite a long time; then you turn off the training materials and go over to the computer and try it. What we've found is the retention rate for that kind of training for an hour long training session on a video, at best, is about 20%. That is one major problem.

I've found in my experience that the best way for someone to learn something complex like *Illustrator* is to find someone who already knows it. But I don't want someone just showing me. I want my hands on the keyboard with someone telling me what I need to know. And I want to try everything while he is still there so I know how to do it. So all we did was capture that kind of training session on tape.

That's why we have very "low-tech" equipment, with you actually sitting in front of the computer and doing, seeing and running all at the same time. You're actively involved. Your retention rate with our type of system is up in the 80% range. There's too much to learn about a computer system to watch for a long period of time and then go try to do it.

What kinds of products were out there when you got started?

There were a range of products. Video is a very popular training medium that I don't think is very

"I don't want someone just showing me. I want my hands on the keyboard with someone telling me what I need to know. And I want to try everything while he is still there so I know how to do it."

SOFTWARE xtra COMPUTER

computers • hardware • software • accessories • supplies

AT WHOLESALE PRICES

in LOS ANGELES (213) 383-3517 FAX (213) 383-1243
in CALIFORNIA 1-800-322- XTRA
3959 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010

LOOK at our Xtra special prices Compare and then call us

ARC Authorized Dealer

LARGEST ARC SUPPLIER IN CALIFORNIA

ARC Turb 12.5 Mhz MIPS Computer
Complete 286 AT System
Digital Meter for Speed
640K Ram Expandable to one Meg
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
1.2 Meg. 5.25" Floppy Drive
40 Meg. Seagate Hard Disk
Serial, Parallel, Clock
Enhanced 101 Keyboard w/ Sep. Cursor
Monochrome Graphics Card
12" Amber Monitor with Swivel
MS DOS 3.3 with Manual
Two Year Warranty on Motherboard
All Above Installed and Tested

$1695

These computers have been supplied to Universities and Major Corporations

386 20 MHZ

With two Meg Ram
1.2 Meg Floppy Dr
Hard Disk &
Floppy Controller
Serial, Parallel & Clock
Enhanced 101 Keyboard
Two year warranty
on motherboard

$2695

Elite

DELTAGOLD®
DELTA COMPUTER CORP.

Authorized Dealer
LARGEST DELTA GOLD SUPPLIER IN CALIFORNIA

The most acclaimed 10 MHZ system by leading computer magazines.

- 512K O Wait Expand to 768K
- 2 x 5.25" 360K Floppy Drive
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Card
- 12" Hi-Res Amber monitor w/swivel base
- Serial, Parallel and Clock
- Tactile Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic
- Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet and Communication Software included
- Video cassette tutorial
- Fully network compatible
- 18 month Warranty on parts and labor.

$795

with 30 meg add $245
with color monitor add $245

Introducing... ABC Computer Co Ltd

16 MHZ 286 system
-- 0 Wait state

- 1 meg expand to 4 meg. on motherboard
- Supports EMS (LIM) memory
- Interleaved Page memory
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- Serial/Parallel/clock
- Space for two 3 1/2 & two 5 1/4 Drives
- Tower case optional
- Network compatible
- OS 2 supported

$1295

20 MHZ 386 System
-- 0 Wait state

- Tower case
- 2 meg on motherboard
- Interleaved Page Memory
- 1.2 meg Floppy Drive
- Hard disk & Floppy Controller
- Optional Math Co-Processor
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Enhanced 101 keyboard

$2595

TRAINED PERSONNEL ON SITE

NOVELL
AUTHORIZED DEALER

Genius Mouse
with software,
mouse pad,
mouse pocket
$59

360 K Floppy Drives
$69

Panasonic Office Automation OA
Authorized Dealer

NEC Star TOSHIBA OKIDATA brother

Xtra Special Prices

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$379
Multimate Adv II	$265
Lotus 1,2,3 rel 2.01	$295
Ventura Publisher	$495
Word Perfect 5.0	$225
Microsoft Word 4.0	$235
Microsoft Windows 286	$ 67
Microsoft Windows 386	$135

MONITORS

14" VGA Monitor & card	$695
14" Thomson EGA Monitor Thomson EGA Card & Mouse	$495
12" Amber monitor w/swivel & tilt	$ 69

SUPPLIES

RIBBONS

Imagewriter	$ 3.50
Epson FX86	$ 3.50
Epson FX 100/286	$ 4.50
Diablo Hytype II	$ 3.50

DISKETTES

Bonus 5.25" DS/DD	$ 5.95
Verbatim High-density diskettes	$13.95

SURGE PROTECTORS

Six outlet w/cable	$ 8.95

DISK HOLDERS

5 1/4, holds 50, w/lock	$ 4.95
3 1/2, holds 80, w/lock	$ 5.95

PRINTER CABLES

Six foot cable	$ 5.95
Ten foot cable	$ 7.95

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

30 meg w/controller	$289
30 meg (35 m/s))	$319
40 meg (38 m/s)	$359
40 meg (28 m/s)	$399

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Baud Internal with Bitcom software	$75
Mastercom 2400 Baud Internal with software	$139
Delta Gold Pocket Modem 1200 Baud external with battery	$ 85

Business Hours:
Mon - Fri 9am - 6 pm,
Sat 10 am - 6 pm
Free Parking

ABC, Delta Gold, Novell, Arc, Seagate, Wordperfect, Ashton Tate, Lotus, Panasonic, IBM, PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

effective. There were some audio products as well, but none quite like ours. What I did was look at all these different things and come up with ideas on how we could do it better and more effectively. And the synthesis of all of that is the product we've built.

Why is your tape method superior to following the steps in a written tutorial?

What we've found is that they are a good start. Even if a tutorial is 150 pages long, it usually goes into just a very few of the features. By the time it gives an explanation of it, a screen shot of it, a few step-by-steps, you've learned just very, very basic material. They give you a basic introduction and then they stop. What we try to do in our training is show you everything you need to know from start to finish without picking up the book, and go a lot farther than any tutorial.

Our courses are short, they're only ninety minutes long, but they're at different levels, beginner, intermediate and advanced. We designed them so that if you're going to be a casual user, beginner is all you need. But if you want to become a powerful user, you can go on to the other levels. And we teach you 90-95% of what a program can do.

People seem to resist books and manuals, don't they? What's the problem there?

I find that you're right, most people do not want to read books or manuals. Especially Macintosh users. We're the only training company dealing only with the Macintosh, so I understand Macintosh users. Macintosh users hate to read books. One of the things that attracted them to the Macintosh in the first place was its ease of use. On the other hand, if the Mac is so easy to use, why do people need my training?

I was going to get to that.

Initially when I looked at the Mac, *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* really did not need the type of training I had in mind. The machines became more powerful and software vendors began writing software to take advantage of that power, with the result that the software is a lot more capable, but it is also a lot more complex. In beginning Macintosh programs, you could poke around the menus and figure quite a few things out about the program. Today, there are so many hidden shortcuts and tools that you just can't figure out everything by looking at the menus. You might take advantage of only 10% of what the program truly can do.

We provide training for those high-end business packages that really do need training to get you up to speed quickly.

Why should a business buy your tapes rather than have someone come in and conduct a class? How is it more cost effective? How is the learning any different?

The learning is quite different. If you bring somebody in, and I used to be brought in so I'm very familiar with that, many companies don't have a training room set up. We've got to take people's Macs away from their desks, set them up in a special room because you certainly want to train more than one at a time if you are paying high rates to bring someone in for training. You have to get everyone who wants to be trained on a particular package together at one time. That's one of the problems; if you have a company of 100 people, and 25 of them use Macs, chances are pretty good that they're all going to want to learn different things, and that they'll be at different experience levels. It's very, very difficult to teach a class if this person has never seen a Mac before, and this one wants advanced *PageMaker* training, and that one doesn't really care about *PageMaker* at all but wants *Excel*; and that person needs Microsoft *Word*.

So one of the problems of bringing training in-house is that you have to find enough users who want training on the same thing, who are on the same level, and you need a room, and you need the Macs. And then the quality of the training is only as good as the person you hire. Some people are very, very good Mac users and terrible trainers. Say you do bring someone in, pay him $600 to $1000, have him train six or eight people, and then you hire somebody new next week. You've then got to either bring the trainer back in or send the employee out.

With our courses, because you can use them on your own and we have so many different levels to choose from, even if you do have a whole room full of Mac people, it's great, they don't all have to be at the same level.

What about the interaction you have with the instructor? Isn't that an advantage?

That's an excellent question. That's the biggest potential drawback of any self-paced training: what if you need help? For one thing, we offer free, unlimited telephone support. But with over 50,000 packages out there, we only average six to ten calls a week. The reason is that we thoroughly test our courses before we ever release them.

How?

TURBO XT COMPLETE SYSTEM
- 4.77/10 MHz System Board
- 8088-2 CPU
- 512K on Board
- AT Style Case (3LED, Reset)
- 150 W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- TTL Monitor
- 360K Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$595

Color System.....$ 785
EGA System.....$1035

AT 286 10 MHZ SYSTEM
- 8/10 MHz System Board
- 512K on Board (TO 1 MB)
- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- TTL Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

FREE SURGE PROTECTOR with Purchase of AT SYSTEM

$919

Color System.....$1099
EGA System.....$1349

40 MB EGA 386 COMPLETE SYSTEM
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 32 Bit-16 MHz
- 1 MB Ram Installed
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor
- AT Case w/Key, LED, RESET
- 200 W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$2960

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20MB w/CTR.....$279
Seagate ST238 30MB w/CTR.....$295
Seagate ST251 40 MB.....$360
Seagate ST251-1 40 MB.....$450
Seagate 4096 80 MB.....$750
Teac 360K/1.2 MB.....$79/$95
Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB.....$69/$87
1200 B Modem/Software.....$ 85
2400 B Modem/Software.....$130

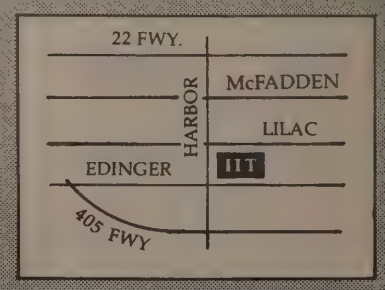
GENIUS MOUSE.....$53

MONITORS

Sony EGA Monitor.....$565
Samsung Amber w/Swivel.....$ 74
Samsung CGA.....$245
Samsung EGA.....$360
Mitsubishi Multisync.....$520
NEC Multisync.....$575

PRINTERS

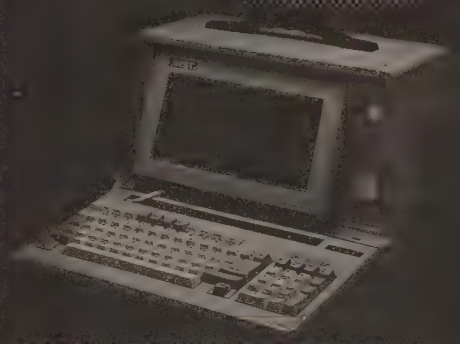
Panasonic 1081 i II.....$185
Star NX1000.....$195
Epson.....CALL



IIT COMPUTER
16040 Harbor Blvd., Suite M
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

(714) 775-8126
Sales • Service • Repair
We Accept MC/Visa & Mailorder
DEALERS: Call for quantity pricing. Prices subject to change without notice.

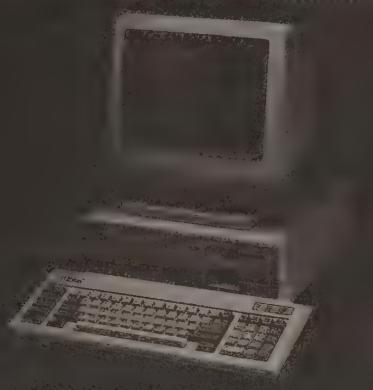
BEST



NEW MINI PORTABLE
BEST-286 LCD

- ☐ 10 MHZ 0 WAIT (12 MHZ Option)
- ☐ 512 K RAM
- ☐ 1.2 M. Floppy Drive
- ☐ 20 MB Hard Disk
- ☐ 200 W DC Fan Power Supply
- ☐ Serial & Parallel
- ☐ Non-Glare LCD Screen
- ☐ Super Twist
- ☐ Built-In Back Light
- ☐ 640 x 200 Dots
- ☐ Weight 22 lbs
- ☐ Padded Soft Carry Bag
- ☐ Dimension 16" x 8" x 9"

$1600



VTI-33 SYSTEM

- ☐ 8088-2 10 MHz
- ☐ **640 K RAM**
- ☐ 2 360K Floppy Drive
- ☐ Serial, Parallel Port
- ☐ Clock, Calender
- ☐ AT Style Keyboard
- ☐ Build in Mono/Color Graphic
- ☐ **MONO MONITOR**
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$749

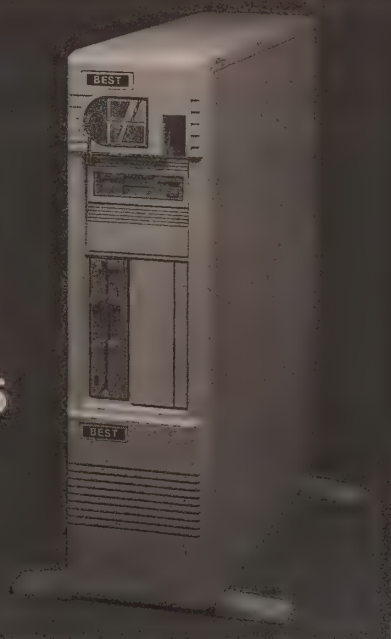
COLOR SYSTEM $919

BEST-286 PORTABLE

- ☐ 12 MHZ
- ☐ 512 K RAM
- ☐ One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ☐ 7 Expension Slots
- ☐ 200 W DC Fan Power Supply
- ☐ 9" Dual Amber Screen
- ☐ Mono or Color Graphic Card
- ☐ Serial & Parallel Port
- ☐ 84 Key Soft Tough Key Board

$1115

BEST-88 PORTABLE $845



386 SYSTEM

- ☐ 16 MHZ 80386 CPU 8/16MHZ
- ☐ 20 MHZ (Option)
- ☐ 80287 & 80387 Socket
- ☐ 1 M RAM
- ☐ One 32-bit, Five 16-bit, Two 8-bit Expansion Slots
- ☐ 1.2 M Floppy Drive
- ☐ WA2 or NCL Control Card
- ☐ 3.5" Drive (Option)
- ☐ Tower Chassis

$1995

VTI-55 SYSTEM

- ☐ 80286 **12** MHz
- ☐ **1 MB RAM**
- ☐ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ☐ **30 MB** Hard Disk **(28 ms)** with NCL Controller
- ☐ 2 Serial 1 Parallel
- ☐ Clock Calender
- ☐ 101 Enhance Keyboard
- ☐ ATI EGA Wonder Card
- ☐ EGA Monitor
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$1799

MONO SYSTEM $1499

286 BABY MOTHER BOARD

10 MHZ	$265
12 MHZ	$295
8089 Mother Board	$95
Mono Monitor	$79
Fujitsu IBM Enhance Keyboard	$45
EGA	$139

PORTABLE CASE

9" Dual Amber Monitor	
200 W Power Supply	$249
9" Dual Amber Monitor	
150 W Power Supply	$129

LCD CASE

640 x 200 Dots	$549

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICE

BEST COMPUTER INC.

5017 Telegraph Road
Los Angeles, CA 90022

MON - SAT 9:00 - 6:00 PACIFIC TIME
PRICE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Tel: (213) 265-0900
Tech: (213) 265-0300
Fax: (213) 265-4234
Toll: **(800)634-7920**
Outside Cal.

Credit Card Purchase Subject to Service Charge.

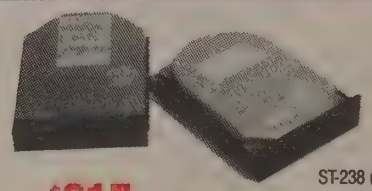
THE GIANT IN COMPUTER SHOPPING

LOGITECH C-7 MOUSE

A programmable mouse with three buttons. Great for creating graphics, positioning data or editing text. Serial or Bus Version.

Your Choice..... $69

Two Button LOGITECH Mouse..... $41
Paint Show Software..... $17
Desktop Publishing Software..... $38
LogiCadd Software $45



$215 ST-225

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

Model ST-225 is Seagate's popular 20MEG hard disk drive with an access speed of 65ms. Fully IBM compatible, the ST-225 can be used on XT or AT type machines.

ST-238 (30MEG RLL).... $240
ST-251 (40MEG - 38ms) . $380
ST-251-1 (40MEG - 28ms) . . $430
XT hard disk controller..... $52
AT Hard & Floppy Controller . $109

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

At these prices, there's no reason for NOT adding a second floppy drive to your IBM compatible systems. MICA has TOSHIBA floppies at INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES!

AMDEK 310A

Great crisp text on this 12" top selling monochrome monitor. High resolution of 720x350

Special $69

5.25" - 360KB (Black) $69
5.25" - 360KB (White)..... $71
5.25" - 1.2MB (White) $85
3.5" - 720KB w/Kit $93
3.5" - 1.4MB w/Kit $105

2400 BAUD MODEM

A terrific value for this fully Hays compatible modem. Complete with communication software

$125

CASPER MONITORS

High quality Monitors at MICA's LOW PRICE!!

Monochrome Amber Res: 720x350. $75
RGB Color Monitor Res: 640x200 . . $240
EGA Color Monitor Res: 640x350. . . $355
MULTIMODE Monitor Res: 800x600. $475

GIANT WAREHOUSE AT GIANT SAVINGS

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. · CITIZEN · AST RESEARCH INC. · Mica · TOSHIBA

Desktop Publishing Demonstration

CADD Demonstration ask for R.P.

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

Mica — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

XT SYSTEM 100B

(10MHz 8088-1 PC-XT Mainboard)

includes:
Printer Port, 256K RAM (exp. to 640K), 360K Floppy w/controller, Hercules Compatible Graphic Card, 30MEG Hard Disk Drive w/controller, Hi-Res Mono Monitor and AT Style Keyboard

30 MEG **$845**

AT SYSTEM 1200D

(12MHz 80286 AT)

includes:
1MB Motherboard with 512K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, Combo Hard & Floppy Controller, Hercules Compatible Graphic Card, 40MEG Hard Disk Drive, Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard, Hi-Res Mono Monitor and Keyboard. Case with DIGITAL Turbo Display.

40 MEG HARD DISK **$1495**

(SYSTEM 1600D - 16MHz 80286-16 is also available)

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

60 MEG - 80386 - 20 MHz

1 MB RAM (80 ns), 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1.2 MB Floppy, 60 MEG Hard Disk, 101 Keyboard, Phoenix BIOS

66 MB - 28 ms

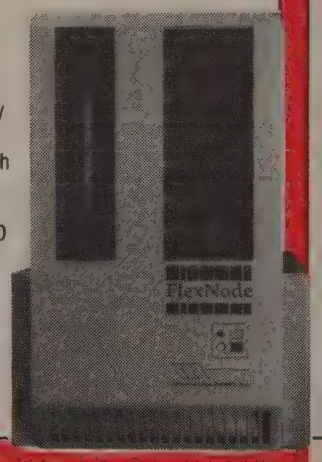
1:1 Interleave Controller

$3260

★ ★ FLEXNODE ★ ★

AT 80286

80286 CPU, 20MHz processor clock, 80287 support, 3.5" PS/2-compatible, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 4-slot backplane with serial port and floppy disk controller, 101 key enhanced keyboard, 4.5"W x 7"H x 15"D



$1495

CITIZEN

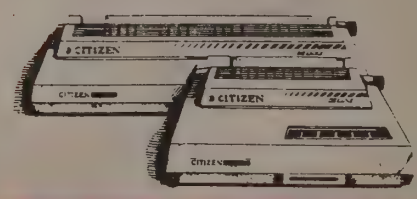
CITIZEN MATE/12

12.5 MHz 80286 CPU, 1MB RAM 1.2MB Floppy 1:1 Interleaving Controller, MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC, 2 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, Super EGA Adaptor

$1375

EGA System Monitor Optional

120D/180D $152/170
MSP-40/45..... $329/481
MSP-50/55..... $415/547
Tribute 124/224 ..... $494/659
MSP-15e..... $362
Premier 35 (letter quality) $527

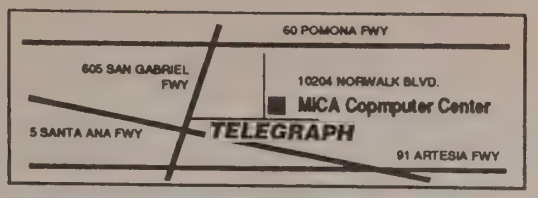


Mica COMPUTER CENTER

We've Got It All

- QUALITY COMPONENTS AT WAREHOUSE PRICES
- EXPERIENCED AND COURTEOUS PERSONNEL
- SUPERIOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
- IN-HOUSE REPAIRS
- 5 RETAIL LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU
- SUPERIOR DEALER SUPPORT PROGRAM
- EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT PROGRAM (CALL US)
- FULL SERVICE AND REPAIR DEPARTMENT
- 6 RETAIL LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

10204 Norwalk Blvd.
213-944-1850



DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS
BEAT THE MEMORY CHIP CRISIS!

MICA Computer Center is one of the first major distributors to carry these new FCC approved sub-systems. The motherboard allows up to 4 MEG memory using 1mbit X 1 DRAM or a full 1 MEG capacity using 256 by 4 DRAM chips. Since the market has not affected the 256x4 DRAM, you have the opportunity to **save lots of money!!!**

For a limited time only, we are offering this 12MHz 80286 Barebone for a SPECIAL price.

Special Introductory Price

$315

Includes:
- High quality constructed case
- 200 watt "UL listed" power supply
- 12 MHz Mainboard with 80286-12 CPU
- FCC "Class B" approved

SAVE EVEN MORE
when purchased with 1 MEG RAM

$CALL & COMPARE

SPECIAL of the MONTH

TRUE 80286-16

Sub System Includes:

- 16 MHz 0 Wait State Mainboard
- Desktop AT case
- Digital Turbo speed display
- 200 Watt power supply
- FCC "Class B" Approved
- North SI = 17.3
- Landmark Test = 20 MHz

$495

Same sub-system is also offered in a 12 MHz version with a True 80286-12 CPU Call for pricing on complete system

CORPORATE DIVISION

HARDWARE CONTRACTS

On-site Service
24-Hour Response Time
Loaner Equipment
Periodic Maintenance
Reasonable Rates
Rates Based on Equipment Configuration

SOFTWARE CONTRACTS

Annual Rates
Multiple Service Levels
Discounts on MICA Purchases
Remote Trouble Shooting Capability
Buy Service Level According to Needs & Budget

DEALER PROGRAM

DEALER SUPPORT

New Dealer Pricing & Sale Specials
Technical Support from 6 Locations
Newsletter Featuring New Product News & Reviews
Product Training
Dealer Incentive Buying Program
Sales & Marketing Support

SIX CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Mastercard, Visa and American Express (4% additional surcharge). Cashiers check, cash or certified check. Personal and company checks require three weeks to clear. No surcharge for Visa or Mastercard. All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2-3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of the manufacturers warranty. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.50 COD charge plus UPS shipping charge. Call for pricing of any item not included in this price list. Order desk and technical support open 9-4pm, Monday-Friday. We welcome international orders and corporate accounts. FAX (818) 941-3958.

COMPU-CLUB
SANTA FE SPRINGS
10204 Norwalk Blvd.
(213) 944-1850

LAWNDALE
16715 Hawthorne Blvd.
(213) 214-0737

WEST LOS ANGELES
12007 Wilshire Blvd.
(213) 473-5668

PASADENA
450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
(818) 440-9821

PUENTE HILLS
17544 E. Colima Blvd.
(818) 912-6665

IRVINE
17985 Sky Park Circle C
(714) 250-9029

We call up temporary firms and ask for a temporary with no computer experience who can type about 35 to 40 words per minute. We bring them in one at a time for half a day, and give them a little while to get used to the mouse and keyboard. Then we turn on the tape and we sit back and we watch. There's a lot of interaction. We stop them and say, "Why did you do this instead of what they said?" so we can see what works and what doesn't work.

And we do that several times. We do the initial course writing, we bring people in and test it over and over again 'til we stop hearing new comments. Then we do a major rewrite of the course. Then we bring in another group. And we put them through until we stop hearing their comments, do another rewrite, and repeat that process until we bring 10 brand new users in that can go through the course without any questions. And they can complete the exercises. Then we know the course is clean enough to release.

What are your most popular tapes? What do businesses want the most?

We don't have one runaway winner. *Excel* is popular, but so is *Word* and so is *PageMaker* and so is *Illustrator* and so is *HyperCard*. So are the Macintosh courses themselves. We develop courses only for the business market, or that we think will be very popular business packages. And they all seem to fare pretty well.

Why not make these kinds of training packages for the IBM market, the PC being a more popular business machine and a lot harder to use than a Mac?

A study shows that the average IBM user uses two to three applications; the average Mac user uses six to eight. If I was trying to sell training to an IBM person, if he had two training copies, he'd be done. The Mac user has much broader needs. Plus, I've been in love with that machine ever since it came out. I'm one of those Mac fanatics.

Are your learning packages having an impact on gaining more acceptance for the Macintosh in the business world?

Yes, I think so. But more importantly, the software vendors think so. Almost all the major software vendors are coming to us and saying, "Please do training for our package." If they have a training package, they have a competitive advantage the others don't. I don't know if you noticed, but we only do training on one software package per category. We only have one word processor, one desktop publishing package, one drawing program, and so on. We pick the best product in each market and support it.

The software vendors are doing a lot of marketing agreements with us to entice us to do training on their packages. For example, Aldus knows how successful our training has been helping with *PageMaker*. They recently asked us about six weeks before they announced *Persuasion*, saying we have this new product [a desktop presentation package] and would like to have our training available for it. They asked us how they could get us to decide to do training on their package.

Well, first of all, we thought it was a tremendous package. So we said we'd like coupons in each box. All the software we support comes with coupons in each box because the software vendors think so highly of our training packages. When Aldus announced *Persuasion*, they also announced that we were doing training for it.

"Macintosh users hate to read books. One of the things that attracted them to the Macintosh in the first place was its ease of use."

Have you or any software manufacturer thought about bundling your training packages with software?

We're working on it. We don't have any agreements yet.

Who are your competitors? I assume there are others out there making these kinds of training tapes.

No. We developed this approach. It is our unique approach. Manuals are a competitor. Classes are a competitor. But we're pretty much alone in what we do.

What applications do you plan to make training packages for in the future?

I can't talk about too many. I hate to preannounce.

It's All In The Name.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS ®

"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"

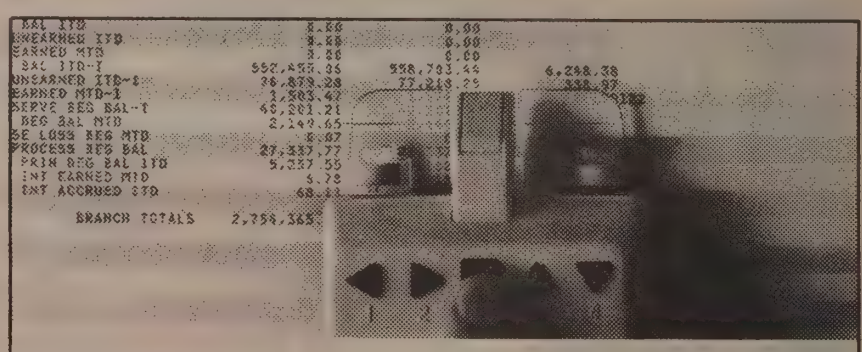
Join America's largest computer rental franchise network.

Approx. liquid capital of $85,000 required (includes franchise fee). Equipment financing available.

For more information call

305-444-9930

Offering by prospectus only.



Speed up PC data entry. Do it by hand.

Come in for a demonstration of the amazing Saba™ Handscan.™
See it read words and numbers off typed sheets and printouts, entering them directly into most software.
It's faster than a speeding typist. And priced to avoid lengthy corporate approvals. (Make sure your boss knows that part.)
The demonstration takes only a few minutes. But it saves many, many hours.

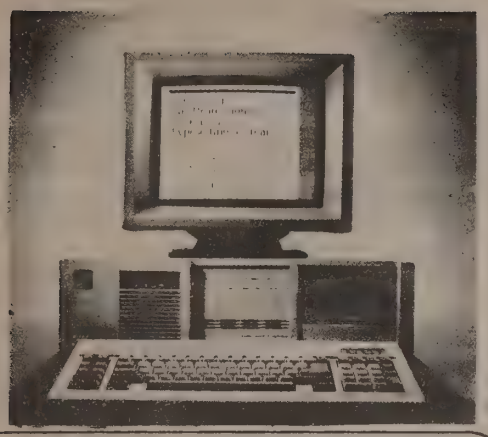
Handscan™

Handscan™ brand OCR system.
Saba and Handscan are trademarks of Saba Technologies, Inc.

saba™
Power tools for the office.™

SONAK Computer Peripherals • System Services

18 Technology Dr. • Suite 159 • Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 727-3506 • Fax (714) 727-3513



PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLES
LOWEST PRICES LEADER
KATRONICS TECHNOLOGY INC.

Excellence in Quality - Services - Supports

14382 HOOVER ST., SUITE A9
WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

(714) 895-2084 **(714) 897-3234**

- ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNT FOR DEALER and QUANTITY BUYERS
- SPECIALS and DISCOUNTS FOR STUDENTS and PROFESSORS ID REQUIRES

XT—TURBO—88

- DELUX CASE 2 BUTTONS, 3LED'S
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- XT MOTHERBOARD 4.77/10 MHz W/ØKB RAM ON BOARD EXP. UP TO 640K
- MULTI I/O (Ser., Par., Game PORTS CLOCK, BAT
- TWO FLOPPY DRIVE
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- MONITOR 84 KEYS KEYBOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

	MONO SYSTEM	COLOR SYSTEM	EGA SYSTEM
	$475.00	**$615.00**	**$805.00**
20MB (68MS)	$745.00	$880.00	$1070.00
30MB (68MS)	$775.00	$915.00	$1105.00

PORT—AT—286

- SI 13.5
- MONITOR (Amber) **$960.00**
- PORTABLE CASE
- 195 W POWER SUPPLY
- Baby AT MOTHERBOARD CPU 286 0K RAM EXP. UP TO 4MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AT I/O (serial, par., game ports)
- MONO GRAPHIC ADAPTER
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

PORT-XT-88 .....> ONLY **$730.00**

LCD—AT—286

- SI 13.5
- LCD DISPLAY BACKLIGHTING **$1199.00**
- 195 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- Baby AT MOTHERBOARD CPU 286 W/0KB RAM EXP. UP TO 4 MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT I/O (Ser., Par., Game PORTS)
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

LCD-XT-88 .....> ONLY **$960.00**

AT—386—SYSTEM

- DELUX CASE, 1 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- MOTHERBOARD CPU 386-20 1MB RAM ON BOARD EXP. UP TO 4MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS KB (USA)
- 60 MB HARD DISK (38ms)
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- MONITOR

	MONO	COLOR	EGA	SI
EVEREX	$3980.00	$4149.00	$4399.00	32
MICRONIC	$2699.00	$2845.00	$3055.00	22
MYLEX	$2999.00	$3155.00	$3365.00	23

PRINTER

- PANASONIC 10911 .....> ON SALE
- EPSON LX800 .....> L.PRICE
- EPSON LQ500 .....> $350.00
- EPSON FX286E .....> $430.00
- EPSON LQ1050 .....> CALL
- EPSON EX1000 .....> CALL

KEYBOARD

- 101 KEYS KEYTRONICS .....> ON SALE
- 84 KEYS .....> $35.00

SOFTWARE

- EXPANDED MEMORY MANAGE ..... $69.00 FOR 286 & 386 EXTENDED MEMORY
- EXPANDIR $42.00
- LOTUS 123 ..... CALL
- MICROSOFT WINDOW $55.00

WD—AT—286

- DELUX CASE, 1 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- WESTERN DIGITAL 12.5 MHz 286 MAIN BOARD
  - BUILD-IN 512 KB RAM EXP. UP 4 MB
  - BUILD-IN INTEL 12.5MHz 80286
  - BUILD-IN EGA, CGA, MGA
  - BUILD-IN FDC SUPPORTS UP TO 4 DR'S
  - BUILD-IN HARD DISK CONTROLLER
  - BUILD-IN 2 SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
  - BUILD-IN PS/2 COMPATIBLE MOUSE PORT
  - BUILD-IN EXP. SLOT 3 (16BIT) 1 (8BIT)
  - BUILD-IN CMOS CLOCK
  - BUILD-IN 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR SLOT
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40 MB HARD DISK
- 101 KEYS KB KEYTRONIC
- MONITOR

MONO SYSTEM	COLOR SYSTEM	EGA SYSTEM
$1420.00	**$1575.00**	**$1685.00**

AT—286 SYSTEM

- DELUX CASE, 2 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- MOTHERBOARD CPU 80286 W/ OK RAM EXP. TO 1 MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS KEY BOARD
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- 60 MB HARD DISK ST277R (38 ms)
- MONITOR

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
TW 6/10MHz	$1147.00	$1279.00	$1499.00
TW 8/15MHz	$1249.00	$1379.00	$1599.00

- TW Taiwan Made Motherboard

INTERFACE CARD

- COLOR GRAPHIC CARD.....> $42.00
- MONO GRAPHIC CARD .....> $43.00
- EGA CARD .....> CALL
- VGA CARD .....> CALL
- MULTI I/O .....> $49.00
- PRINTER CARD .....> $16.00
- SERIAL CARD .....> $17.00
- GAME CARD .....> $16.00
- AT I/O .....> $45.00
- COMBO FDD/HDD WA2 .....> $110.00
- HARDISK WD-WX1 .....> $59.00
- HARDISK WD-RLL .....> $62.00

MODEM

- EVEREX 1200 .....> $79.00
- EVEREX 2400 .....> CALL
- ROBOTICS 1200 .....> $65.00
- MASTERCOM 2400 .....> $110.00

TOWER SYSTEM available

HARD DISK

- 20 MB ST225 W/O CONTR .....> $205.00
- 20 MB ST225 W/CONTROLLER .....> $265.00
- 30 MB ST238 W/O CONTR .....> $230.00
- 30 MB ST238 W/CONTROLLER .....> $285.00
- 80 MB ST 4096 .....> L.PRICE
- 30 MB FUJI W/CONTROLLER .....> $305.00
- ST251 40 MB .....> ON SALE
- ST251-1 .....> L.PRICE
- ST277R 60MB .....> CALL

MONITOR

- RGB SAMSUNG .....> $225.00
- EGA SAMSUNG .....> $345.00
- RGB MITSUBISHI .....> CALL
- TAXAN .....> CALL
- TATUNG MONITOR .....> CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

- 4164-15 .....> L.PRICE
- 4164-12 .....> CALL
- 4464-12 .....> CALL
- 4464-15 .....> CALL
- 256-15 .....> L.PRICE
- 256-12 .....> CALL
- 256-10 .....> CALL

FREE

EXPANDIR SOFTWARE OR MOUSE IF ORDER WITH AT SYSTEM

WE DO NETWORKING

** ALL SYSTEMS ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR*

** PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE*

One of the things I personally don't want to be known for is vaporware. In the next few months, we're introducing the training for *Persuasion*. What we try to do is develop our training during the beta stage of the development of the software. We're upgrading *Works* because at Macworld Microsoft announced *Works* 2.0. We're upgrading for *Word* 4.0. That's all I feel comfortable talking about.

How about general categories?

OK. If you look at our existing offerings, you notice some major holes. For example, we don't have anything for database products.

FileMaker 4—would that be in there?

It's possible. It's certainly one we've gotten a lot of requests for. There are other holes as well. Desktop presentations is a hole; we're now filling it.

Have you thought about foreign versions of your lessons?

We're still a fairly small company, so I don't think we could serve a foreign market very well from San Jose. What has happened is, foreign companies have come to us. For example, we signed an agreement last fall with Apple Canada; they have exclusive rights to our products in Canada. Now, they didn't leave our name on it. They actually thought it was good enough that they wanted "Apple" on it. They're called the Macintosh Learning Series up there. It's the first time Apple Canada ever private labeled any third party product. We're about to sign a similar agreement with Apple Australia. And we've had a lot of interest from the Apple people in Europe. They will take on the responsibility of translating for us.

How many units do you sell a year or a month?

We have sold 50,000 directly ourselves. The demand for training classes is growing about 25% a year. The demand for our training packages is growing by about that percentage a *month*. There is a solid demand for good quality training out there.

Are your courses available through most software stores and computer stores?

Not yet. Most of our business still comes directly through us. We've just been picked up by Egghead Software. They just started getting them. But right now we are not in most retail stores. We were in the Icon Review catalog until they went bankrupt. But we want to be in retail stores everywhere. That's why we are so pleased with Apple Canada. Because it's an Apple product, they have it in every single solitary Apple retail outlet in Canada.

What do you foresee for competition in the future? Are people going to try to steal your concept?

That's possible. Now, our concept is unique; we developed it ourselves. It is legally protected. Our look and feel is already registered.

You mean that if someone else came along with a disk full of exercises and a cassette tape telling them what to do, that would be illegal?

We would have the legal grounds to fight them. Our first concern was, what's going to stop anyone else from doing it? One thing that's stopping them is that the IBM installed base is so much larger than the Macintosh installed base. So a lot of people thinking, "Well, which market will I serve?" hopefully will go with the IBM market.

"In the next few months, we're introducing the training for Persuasion. What we try to do is develop our training during the beta stage of the development of the software."

Who actually makes the tapes?

Well, I am the course designer. I actually do the writing and designing of the course. We have professional announcers play the people that you hear.

Is the Mac destined to make serious inroads into the business market against IBM?

It is extremely successful to this point. It's to the point that IBM can't ignore it any more. If you look at sales figures each month, Macintosh now has a larger market share than IBM. Not than IBM and all its clones, but IBM. It's now proven itself. (Personal Training Systems, P.O. 54240, San Jose, CA 95154, 408/559-8635.)

REASONABLE PRICES, REPUTABLE SERVICE!!

NETWORKING
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
AUTOCAD
BEST PRICES

SOFTWARE

PageMaker	485
Ventura	485
Lotus 1,2,3	299
Word Perfect 5.0	259
MS-DOS	85
dBase III +	410

AST & APPLE
Best Prices

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet w/T & C	1695
DeskJet	699
QMS Postscript board for Laserjet	1895
Laserjet Series II with postscript	3579
ScanJet w/ I/O	1345
PaintJet	1050
Toner	89
Plotter 7475/7440	1325/899
ThinkJet	359

HP LASER JET II MEMORY EXPANSION
1MB/2MB/4MB **299/589/1325**

TOSHIBA

P321/341	489/649
T1000/1200F/ 1200H	729/1545/2295
T3100/20	2950
T3200/5100	3799/4850

COMPAQ

DeskPro 386/40	4275
DeskPro 286 20/40	2295/2495
Portable 386 40/100	5495/6995
Monitors	CALL

EPSON

FX 850E	CALL
FX 1050E	CALL
LX 800	219
EX 800	459
LQ 500	369
LQ 850	549
LQ 1050	789
LQ 2500	869

AST model 80, 512, 20 MB, Monitor 1895

CBC IBM COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
1 Drive, Monitor, Keyboard

XT20, XT/256K, 20 MB-HD	849
XT40, XT/256K, 40 MB-HD	995
AT20, AT/512K, 20 MB-HD	1,499
AT40, AT/512K, 40 MB-HD	1,695
AT20640, AT/640K, 20 MB-HD	1,599
AT40640, AT/640K, 40 MB-HD	1,799
AT60640, AT/640K, 60 MB-HD	2,095

INVENTORY SALE

Fuji DX 2200 with parallel	399
Fuji DX 2400 parallel	450
Ventel Modem Ext. 1200	99
ATT Mouse	69
Modem Ext. 2400	125
Ventura 1.0	250
Brother 1709	450

IBM Personal Computers

PS II Mod 25 Mono/Color	990/1260
PS II Mod 30 2 Dr/20MB	1199/1610
PS II Mod 50 20 MB	2549
PS II Mod 60 40/70	3125/3850
Mono Monitor	185
Color 8512/8513	425/1525
ProPrinter II/XL	370/540
ProPrinter X24/XL24	545/690

COMPUTER BUSINESS CENTER
2811 Ocean Park Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-2027
We Will Try to Beat Any Advertised Price
Prices subject to change without notice

QUEST for the BEST

HIGH TECHNOLOGY, HIGH QUALITY 386 SOLUTION

Runs Novell, all CAD/CAM and Multitasking Software, including PC MOS, Xenix and Unix

FEATURES:

- SI = 22.9 at 20 MHz
- AT Case (Turbo & Reset Switch, LED's)
- 1 Meg 32-Bit Memory (Expandable to 4 MB)
- 20 MHz 80386 Microprocessor
- 80387/80287 Co-processor Socket
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 2-1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drives
- Fast Floppy/H-D Controller
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Disk 28 ms
- EGA 640 x 480 Display Card
- AT I/O (Serial, Parallel, Game)
- EGA Monitor
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

$3,195

Tower Case add $250

AT 286 LCD PORTABLE

Features:

- 80286 cpu, 6/10 MHz
- 512 KB RAM expandable to 1 MB
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Non-glare LCD Screen with backlight
- 640 x 200 Pixels, 80 x 25 Characters
- 5 Expansion Slots
- 86-key Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar/Battery Backup
- Manufactured in USA
- 20 lbs.
- Optional 8/12 MHz system available

OUR PRICE

$1,455

AT 286 PORTABLE

Features:

- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Intel 80286 running at 6 and 10 MHz
- 512 KB RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Detachable 86-Key Keyboard w/12 Function Keys
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200 Watts Power with Fan
- Manufactured in USA
- Optional 8/12 MHz system available
- Option: 286 Portable Model DT3, 22 lbs. Now Available

OUR PRICE

$1,375

10 MHz XT TURBO

Features:

- Intel 8088-1 running at 4.77 & 10 MHz/Turbo Main Board
- 256K RAM expandable to 640K
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT-Style Keyboard
- Disk I/O (Serial, Parallel & Game Port
- One 360KB Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar
- AT Jr. Case (LEDs, Turbo & Reset Switches)
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Adapter
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

OUR PRICE **$485**

We Upgrade & Repair all PC/XT/AT/386 Machines & Monitors

INSTALLATION & NETWORK SERVICE 10 NET-FOX & NOVELL & DLINK

All Trademarks Acknowledged
Prices Subject to Change

10 MHz AT TURBO

Features:

- Intel 80286 running at 6 & 10 MHz
- 512K RAM expandable to 1MB
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT-Style Keyboard
- AT Case (LEDs, Turbo & Reset Switches)
- Keylock
- AT FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Hi-Res Graphics Adapter
- Hi-Res Monitor
- Option: 8/12 MHz System Available

OUR PRICE **$935**

QUEST SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

HUNTINGTON BEACH
18582 Beach Blvd, Ste. 8B
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 964-1108
(714) 964-4438
FAX (714) 962-5294

THOUSAND OAKS
1368 Harmony Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(805) 496-4605

UPLAND
560 N. Mountain Ave., #C
Upland, CA 91736
(714) 985-1189
(714) 985-0594

HOLLYWOOD
ORDER BY MAIL
(213) 675-3109
(213) 978-8735

NEW JERSEY
P.O. Box 3838
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034-0592
(609) 455-4686

EUROPE
Valhallavagen 148F
11524 Stockholm
Tel:
6605187/605187

MBI COMPUTER
8676 Lindley Avenue
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 701-0146
80 DATA

MICROPEACH PRODUCTS
4768 Lincoln Avenue
Cypress, CA 90404
(714) 995-3600
80 DATA

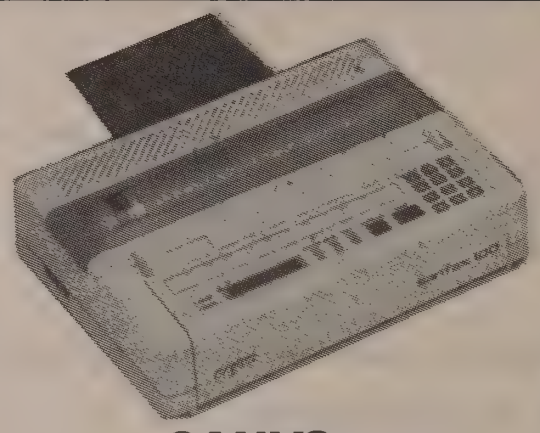
VANGUARD COMPUTER SALES
15528 Crenshaw Blvd.
Gardena, CA 90249
(213) 324-1130
We Specialize in AUTOCAD

MEGA COMPUTER
7728 E. Garvey Avenue #1
Rosemead, CA 91770
(818) 572-4498
80 DATA

CORNERSTONE GROUP
7627 Alondra Blvd.
Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 531-8197
We Specialize in NOVELL NETWORKING

Higher Speeds & Better Resolution

Facsimile Products.



SANYO
SF 100/SF 200
(20 Second per page)

- Ideal for home or office
- Group 3 Compatibility
- Automatic Dialing
- High Speed Transmission, 20 Sec. page
- Automatic Document Feed, 5 pages
- Roll Feed Thermal Paper

Call

RICOH FAX 07 . . $950
MURATA MF/20N $795

10 MHz XT
(SI=3.7)
Excellent for Workstation

- 4.77/10 MHz turbo speed using standard 4164/41256 RAM
- Hardware & software switchable
- 256KB on board (640KB)
- 8088 CPU, v-20 option Si=3.7
- 150 power & turbo LED case
- FD controller/360KB drive
- 5060 keyboard

~~$435~~ SPECIAL $415

12 MHz 286 0 WAIT
(SI=15.3)
Excellent for High Speed Applications

- 8/12 MHz turbo speed
- 512KB on board, 1MB option
- 640/384 ram distribution
- Phoenix
- 200 watt power & AT case
- W.D. FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- 5339 Keyboard

~~$950~~ SPECIAL $900

14" Monitors

Amber, Green, Softwhite, RGB & EGA,

Amber/Green, Flat Screen. $115
(Mono/graph/prnt $47)
RGB Color 250
(Color/graph/prnt $45)
EGA Color 340
(Autoswitchable EGA $150)
Relisys VGA. 360
Relisys Multiscan. 450

PC Accessories

MS DOS 3.3 & G.W. Basic $95
PC Power Center 35
PC/MS Mouse 49
1200 Super Modem. 70
Citizen 120D Printer 160
Citizen MSP45 (132 column) . . 440

HARD DISKS

20MB ST225 (w/controller) $265
30MB ST238 (w/ controller) 285
40MB ST251 (40 msec) . . . 350
40MB ST251-1 (28 msec) . . 460

3½" FD DRIVES

720 KB Teac. $95
1.4 MB Teac 110

80 Data | 80 Data | 80386 Specialist | Novell Authorized Dealer | We Specialize in Networking

PC HOUSE
841 E. Artesia Blvd.
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 324-8621

B.E. COMPUTER SYSTEMS
7237 Canby Avenue
Reseda, CA 91325
(818) 708-1838

APPLIED BUSINESS CONCEPT
1741 Pacific Coast Hwy
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 539-6183

LINNEX COMPUTERS
1701 E. Edinger Avenue, Suite C3
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-3399

UQM
23311 Alexandria Avenue
(corner of Sepulveda & Normandie)
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 539-7429

PC HOUSE Valley	HITECH ELECTRONICS	EDP	GOLDEN STATE TRADING	PC HOUSE San Diego
8925 Sepulveda Blvd., #107 Sepulveda, CA 91343	4425 W. Sepulveda Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505	2009 W. Commonwealth Ave. #B Fullerton, CA 92633	725 N. Brea Blvd. Brea, CA 92621	8280 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. #127 San Diego, CA 92111
(818) 895-0502	**(213) 540-2060**	**(714) 992-1157**	**(714) 990-2988**	**(619) 268-1033**
386 & Novell Specialist	80 DATA	We specialize in Multi-user	80 DATA	We Specialize in 16MHz 286

386 Performance - at 286 Cost

16 MHz 1 wait Baby 286 (SI=15.3)

Excellent for Workstation

- 16 & 8 MHz dual speed
- 512KB (100 nSec) DRAM on board
- Phoenix or Award Bios
- Baby 200W power & baby Turbo case
- 1.2 MB FD controller
- 1.2 MB high density drive
- 5339 keyboard (101 keys)

~~$975~~ **SPECIAL $925**

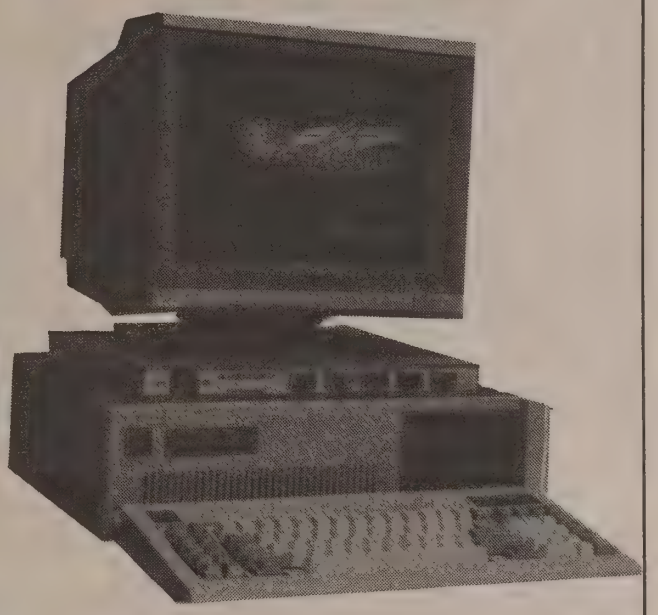
Prices subject to change.

16 MHz 0 Wait 286 (SI=18.7)

Excellent for AutoCAD & Networking

- 16 & 10 MHz dual speed
- 512KB (60 nSec) DRAM on board
- Phoenix or Award Bios
- 200W power & Turbo AT case
- W.D. FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB high density drive
- 5339 click keyboard

~~$1250~~ **SPECIAL $1175**



20 MHz 386 0 Wait (SI=23.0)

Excellent for AutoCAD & Networking

- 10/20 MHz dual speed
- 1 MB (80 nSec) DRAM on board
- Award Bios
- 200 Watt Power & Turbo AT Case
- W.D. FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- 5339 Keyboard (101 keys)
- Socket for 80387 co-processor

~~$2180~~ **SPECIAL $2080**

Co-Processors

8087-2 (8/10 MHz XT)	$165
80287-8 (8/10 MHz AT)	240
80287-10 (10/16 MHz AT)	280
80387-16 (16/20 MHz 386)	480
80387-20 (20 MHz 386)	670

This Month's Special

(Bring this ad with you)

Autoswitchable EGA card	$119
80 Data Super EGA monitor	$339
Relisys VGA Monitor & Card	$590

DRAM

4164 (150 nsec)	$2.25
4164 (120 nsec)	2.50
41256 (150 nsec)	10.00
41256 (120 nsec)	11
41256 (100 nsec)	12.00
41256 (80 nsec)	13.00

We specialize in 80386 Systems	We specialize in Networking	We Specialize in Dr. Office Manager	80 DATA	Grand Opening
PC STAR	**A&P COMPUTER**	**V & T Computer**	**V & T Computer II**	**V&T COMPUTER III**
14747-A Artesia Blvd. La Mirada, CA 90638	14634 Carmenita Road Norwalk, CA 90650	2691 Richter #123 Irvine, CA 92714	720 S. Euclid Street, #3 Anaheim, CA 92802	24326 Muirlands Blvd. El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 521-8161	**(213) 921-7156**	**(714) 474-7748**	**(714) 635-1337**	**(714) 472-5642**

GCS

TOP OF THE LINE PRODUCTS AT BOTTOM OF THE LINE PRICES

- Fully IBM Compatible
- One Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lowest Price Anywhere
- We Are #1 in Customer Support
- True Multiuser for PC XT/AT

WE do networking

Dealer's consultants inquiries are welcome

12 MHz 286 0 WAIT (SI=15.3) EXCELLENT HIGH SPEED

- 2MB RAM Installed
- 4MB Expandable
- 230W (110/220V) P/S
- AT Deluxe Case
- Hercules Comp. Graphic
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Bkup)
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- AT FDD & HDD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan)
- 101 Enhd Keyboard (Japan)
- TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
- Operation Manual

BEST BUY

$1,649

State of the Art 12.5 MHz System
AT-WD 286 40MB Hard Drive
Made by Western Digital

BEST BUY

$1,399

MONTHLY SPECIALS

- SONY 3.5″ Drive 720KB $89
- SONY 3.5″ Drive 1.44MB. 109
- AT Deluxe Case. 49
- 200 W Power Supply 55
- STAR NX-1000 Printer 189
- TEAC 360K Drive (Black). 69
- TEAC 360K Drive (Beige) 72
- Epson 1.2 MEG Drive 88
- SAMSUNG 14″ RGB Monitor 219
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard (Taiwan) 42
- SEAGATE 20MB HD w. Controller . . . 264
- SEAGATE 30MB HD w. Controller . . . 289
- XT 8MHZ Mother Board 64
- XT 10MHZ Mother Board 74
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard (Japan) 54
- U.S. Robotics 1200 Internal Modem . . 69
- Magitronic 2400 Internal Modem . . . 139
- Miniscribe 40 MB HD 319
- NX Rainbow 1000 Color Printer 279

AT-286 30MB H/D 10MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

- 512KB RAM Installed
- 1MB Expandable
- 80286/10 Micro Processor
- 200W (110/220V) P/S
- AT Deluxe Case
- Hercules Comp. Graphic
- Clock/Calendar (battery bkup)
- Parallel Printer Port
- 30 MB Hard Drive (Seagate)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan)
- 101 Enhd Keyboard (Japan)
- TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
- Operation Manual

BEST BUY

$1199

OPTIONS

14″ (Flat Screen) Monitor add $49
14″ Color Monitor add $169

XT BARE BONE 10 MHZ TURBO

AT-JR Case w. Reset, Turbo 3 LED's & Keylock
XT-Turbo 10MHZ Mother Board
W/0K RAM EXP up to 640K
150W Power Supply
Socket 8087

$149

AT-286 BARE BONE SYSTEM

AT Deluxe Case w. Reset, Turbo Buttons
3 LED's & Keylock
6/10MHZ Turbo Speed
W/0K RAM EXP up to 1 MB
0 Wait State on Mother Board
Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
200 Watts Power Supply
Socket 80287

$349

TOP U.S. MADE MICRONICS

AT Deluxe Case **20MHz 386**
1MB Installed
230W (110/230) P/S
32 Bit Intel CPU
Socket 80387
FD/HD Controller
1.2MB FD (Epson)
80 MB HD (Seagate)
CMOS Clock Calendar
101 Keyboard (Japan)
Parallel/Serial ports

TTL Amber Monitor (Hi-Res.) with Tile & Swivel Base
Hercules Comp. Graphic Card
Operation Manual

$2,749

DEPOT REPAIR

- Fast, Reliable & Guarantee
- Volume Accounts, call for SPECIAL PRICING!!!
- Call for other DEPOT SOLUTIONS to on-site maintenance.

• **Data General** • Blower Motors • Spindle Motors • Linear Motors • R/W Heads • Disk Drives • Tape drives • CRTs • Printers • CPU's • Memories • Communications • **CAD/CAM** • Tektronix • Mitsubishi • V.M.I. • Ramcom Systems • **PERSONAL COMPUTER** • IBM-PC/XT/AT & Compatible • Compaq • Leading Edge • Apple

GCS

GATETRONIX CONTROL SYSTEMS INC.
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SERVICES
15541 Broadway Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248
(LINCOLN BUSINESS CENTER)
Tel: **(213) 715-6086**

GATETRONIX/CSR
351 Oak Place, Unit J
Brea, CA 92621
TEL. (714) 529-5453

*IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
**All GCS Systems Are Fully Assembled, Tested & Include 1 Year Warranty. Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE

67 Foxbase+ Mac: dBASE Compatibility, Mac Accessibility
By Steve Guttman
Not only will it run your *dBASE* code flawlessly, it allows application developers to create applications that take advantage of the Mac's unique capabilities.

72 HyperCard
By Birrell Walsh
Introducing a new communications medium—the hyperbook.

76 Mac-PC Connectivity
By Robert Beauchamp
WordPerfect 5.0 and *WordPerfect For The Macintosh*—not yet the ultimate in connectivity.

80 BMUG
By David Morgenstern
BMUG's new PD-ROM, a CD-ROM version of its acclaimed software library; more news from Virus Hell, and other timely reports.

dBASE Compatibility With Mac Accessibility

Foxbase+/Mac

By Steve Guttman

The great software migration continues. DOS applications are finding new homes on the Mac, and hot Macintosh software is surfacing on big blue boxes. We've seen *PageMaker*, *Omnis* and Microsoft *Excel* running on Intel chips. *dBASE* and *WordPerfect* have finally learned about icons. And the latest defector is *Foxbase+/Mac* from Fox Software.

Foxbase first surfaced several years ago as a *dBASE III* clone that outgunned the original. Foxbase's speed, language implementation and thoughtful *dBASE* extensions were persuasive enough to earn it *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice accolades in their May database shootout (honors it shared with *Paradox* and *R:BASE*). And along with Nantucket Corp's *Clipper*, Foxbase has been widely accepted in the PC world as one of the few top quality *dBASE* substitutes.

The Foxbase View window contains ten circles representing ten dBASE work areas and provides status information on them.

Foxbase+/Mac is Fox Software's first entry in the Macintosh database wars. Although relatively venerable programs like *4th Dimension*, *FileMaker*, and *Omnis* have carved out their own niches in the Mac market, *Foxbase+/Mac* brings a new and very powerful capability to the Macintosh: complete *dBASE III+* compatibility.

Now, *dBASE* compatibility may not be the most exciting thing in the world to you; it certainly isn't why you bought your Macintosh. But 60% of the PC world speaks *dBASE*. Millions of lines of *dBASE* code have been written, and enormous *dBASE* databases have been created. *Foxbase+/Mac* lets users take these programs and databases and run them, without modification, on

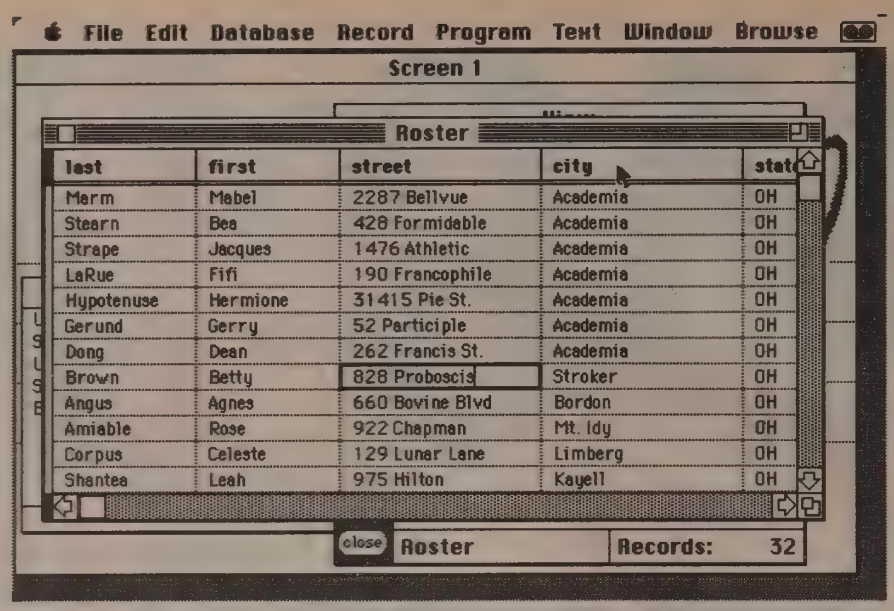
Mac Pluses, SEs and IIs. Not even *dBASE Mac* (which can read PC *dBASE* databases, but not programs) can boast as much.

But the beautiful thing about *Foxbase+/Mac* is that Fox Software has taken a program with a standard, but rather bland, PC interface and turned it into a real Mac application. They haven't thrown away the concepts behind DOS *dBASE /Foxbase*. Instead they've preserved the definitions and relationships between all the different database elements. But they've come up with visual paradigms to express these ideas. *Foxbase+/Mac* lets you see what you're doing.

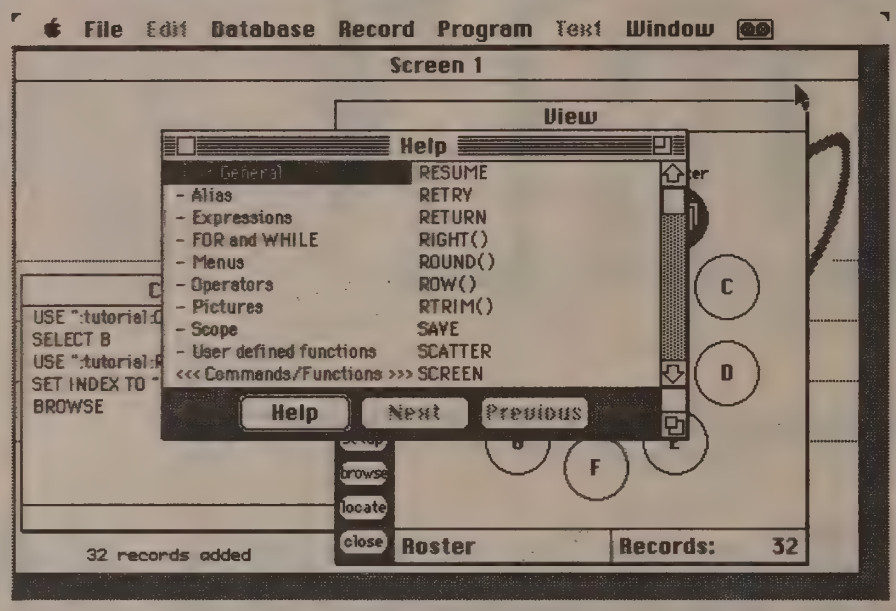
For example, in standard *dBASE* you can open up to 10 separate work areas. These work areas have pointers to open database files and their associated index files. If you've forgotten which database files are open, you issue the Display Status command which returns statistics on the open work areas. In *Foxbase/Mac* you simply look at the View Window. This window contains ten circles representing the ten *dBASE* work areas. When linked to a database, a work area is filled with a book symbol that displays the name of the database. If index files are also opened, a hand with extended index finger crosses the book.

Now, DOS *dBASE* is both an interpretive and a programming environment. The interpreter features a simple command line on which *dBASE* directives can be typed and executed. It's a no-frills interface, but one that's fast and easy to use. A *dBASE* program is simply a collection of *dBASE* commands contained in a file or set of files. To execute a program, you simply type "DO Program" within the interpreter or "d*BASE* Program," at the DOS command line. While the language primarily deals with the manipulation of database elements like fields and memory variables, it does contain some basic screen formatting commands like the ability to draw boxes, change screen colors and output text at a specified screen position.

Despite the vanilla flavor of the interface and language, it does have certain advantages. For those on familiar terms with *dBASE*, it's fast and flexible. For those aficionados of the DOS-style interface, *Foxbase+/Mac* has a facility called the Command window in which *dBASE* commands can be entered and executed in the same style as the PC version.


File Edit Database Record Program Text Window Browse
Screen 1
Roster
last | first | street | city | stat
Marm | Mabel | 2287 Bellvue | Academia | OH
Stearn | Bea | 428 Formidable | Academia | OH
Strape | Jacques | 1476 Athletic | Academia | OH
LaRue | Fifi | 190 Francophile | Academia | OH
Hypotenuse | Hermione | 31415 Pie St. | Academia | OH
Gerund | Gerry | 52 Participle | Academia | OH
Dong | Dean | 262 Francis St. | Academia | OH
Brown | Betty | 828 Proboscis | Stroker | OH
Angus | Agnes | 660 Bovine Blvd | Bordon | OH
Amiable | Rose | 922 Chapman | Mt. Idy | OH
Corpus | Celeste | 129 Lunar Lane | Limberg | OH
Shantea | Leah | 975 Hilton | Kayell | OH
close
Roster
Records: 32

Foxbase's Browse window lets you interactively scan and modify an open database by opening a scrollable window showing its fields and records.



Foxbase's Help facility comprises a database which can itself be customized and incorporated within your own programs.

Beyond dBASE Compatibility

But those who only stick with the Command window won't be testing the real power and Mac-like qualities of the program. *Foxbase+/Mac* has five additional built-in windows which give the program great versatility. The Browse window lets you interactively scan and modify an open database by opening a scrollable window showing its fields and records. You can rearrange the order of fields using a "grabber" hand or, split the window so that you display the fields you are interested in.

The expression builder is a mouse driven way of constructing any kind of conditional clause, to locate database records fulfilling certain criteria., for example. You could conduct this kind of search by typing "locate for year > 1984" in the Command window (where year is a database field name). Alternatively, you could pull down the Record menu, choose the Locate command, and then select the "for" option from the dialog box. The expression builder (see figure) pops up allowing you to choose the field name year from a scroll box and the logical expression > from the "logical" pop-up list. While those familiar with *dBASE* will find this a cumbersome process compared to using the Command Window, it's an effective learning tool for novices.

The Trace and Debug windows are incredible time-savers for programmers. In trace mode, you step through a program a statement at a time. As it's executed, each line is displayed in the Trace window. You can configure *Foxbase+/Mac* so that both the program output and the Trace window are visible at the same time. Thus, you can easily discover and remedy problems in your program. The Debug window lets you monitor the value of variables and expressions. In addition you can set breakpoints which suspend program execution when a logical condition becomes true or the value of a variable changes. These features make *Foxbase+/Mac* a complete programming and debugging environment, unlike DOS *dBASE*, *Foxbase* which has limited debugging capabilities.

I converted two medium sized (about 2000 lines each) *dBASE* programs to *Foxbase+/Mac*, and both ran without problems. Note that none of the Mac system fonts includes the IBM extended (i.e. line drawing) characters, so that you may have to make some adjustments to your code (or use a different font) if you like to draw anything more sophisticated than boxes. Also, the IBM screen typically displays a white pixel on a black background, while

In addition to including the rudimentary screen control commands that insure compatibility with the DOS version, Foxbase+/Mac has a wealth of Mac-specific features which can make your programs truly look and feel like Macintosh applications.

Don't compare Our Price Only. . . But Also Quality *

PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board
- SI = 13.3 (1 Wait)
  SI = 15.2 (0 Wait $100 Option)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- WA2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

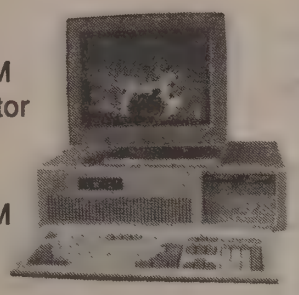
$1195

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1795

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- W/EGA Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580



Prices are subject to change without notice
Dealers are welcome
Call for quantity price

SPECIAL PRICE
Citizen Printer

Model	Price	Description
MSP-40	$310	240 cps, 50 NLQ. 80 Col.
MSP-45	$420	240 cps, 50 NLQ. 132 Col.
MSP-50	$385	300 cps, 50 NLQ. 80 Col.
MSP-55	$480	300 cps, 50 NLQ. 132 Col.

Centronics

136B	$365	180 cps, 132 Col.

LCD-286 PORTABLE ___ $1595

- 10 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 23 lbs.
- Size 15¾" X 9½" X 8"

LCD-386-16 ___ $2795

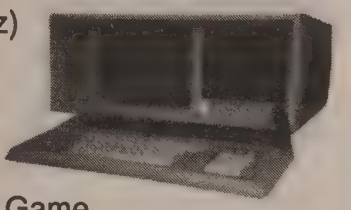
- 80386-16
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST-251)
- LCD Screen (640X200)
- Key Board (84 Keys)
- I/O Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply

LCD-386-20 ___ $3095

- 80386-20

CRT-PORTABLE-286 ____ $1389

- Compaq Type
- 80286 (10 MHz or 12 MHz)
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber
- AT Key Board
- I/O Card Serial / Parallel / Game
- WA2 HD & FD Controller
- 20 MB Hard Disk



CRT-386-16 ___ $2595

- 80386-16

CRT-386-20 ___ $2895

- 80386-20

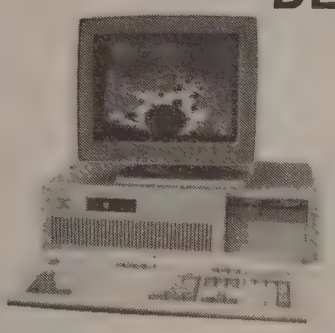
PACIFIC-386

T CASE

- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3½" FD
  (Option $125)
- 101 Key Board
- 40 MB HD (ST-251)
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM

MONO SYSTEM	EGA SYSTEM	VGA SYSTEM
• W/Mono Card	• W/EGA Card	• W/VGA Card
• Mono Monitor	• EGA Monitor	• VGA Monitor
$2895	**$3295**	**$3545**

DESK TOP



- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD
- 1.44 MB FD 3½"
  (Option $125)
- 101 Key Board
- 40 MB (Seagate ST-251)
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM

MONO SYSTEM	EGA SYSTEM	VGA SYSTEM
• W/Mono Card	• W/EGA Card	• W/VGA Card
• Mono Monitor	• EGA Monitor	• VGA Monitor
$2695	**$3095**	**$3345**

PACIFIC COMPUTER

702 S. Del Mar Avenue, #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

(818) 571-5548 (Technical support)
No surcharge for Credit Card
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA) ORDER ONLY
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA)
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

* ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

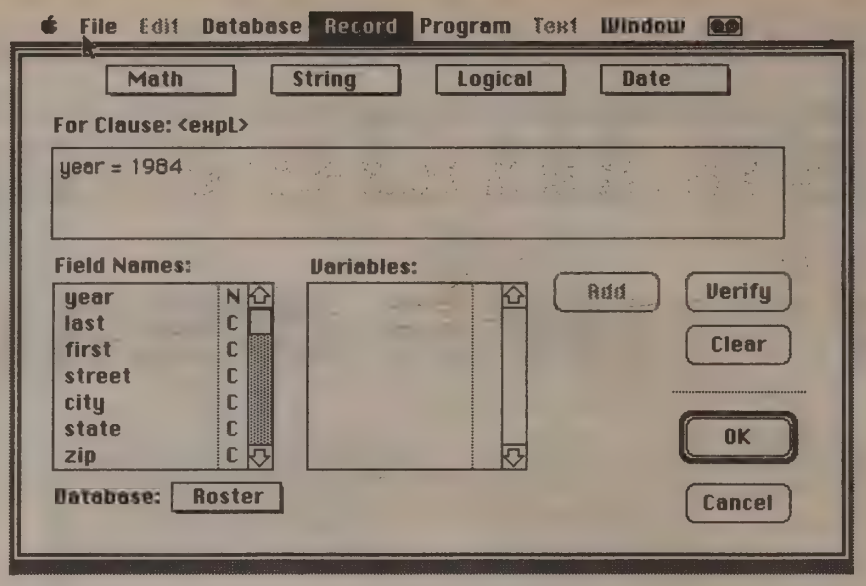
the normal Mac display mode is black on a white background. So, you may have to fool around with your foreground and background colors until you find an aesthetically pleasing combination.

In addition to including the rudimentary screen control commands that insure compatibility with the DOS version, *Foxbase+/Mac* also has a wealth of Mac-specific features which can make your programs truly look and feel like Macintosh applications. *Foxbase+/Mac* has the ability to display and store bit-mapped graphics in PICT format. These graphics can be resized or cropped for use in your application programs. Programs can access a variety of different windows types—scollable, movable and resizable. You can also use radio buttons, picture buttons and check boxes. In fact you can even use a stored graphic as a picture button.

Fonts are also well supported by Fo*xbase+/Mac*. You can mix fonts to your heart's desire within your programs and even customize the different windows within *Foxbase+/Mac* to display different fonts.

Foxbase+/Mac's help facility is also outstanding. Help itself comprises a database which can be customized and incorporated within your own programs. Like all the user windows, the Help window can be resized. But it also includes a word-wrap feature which adjusts Help explanations to the width of the help window.

Even with all these features, *Foxbase+/Mac* is extremely fast. Although I didn't get a chance to benchmark it against any other Mac databases, my impression was that speed, which was the hallmark of its DOS heritage, has been carried through to the Macintosh. I suspect you'll have a hard time finding a database that beats it.



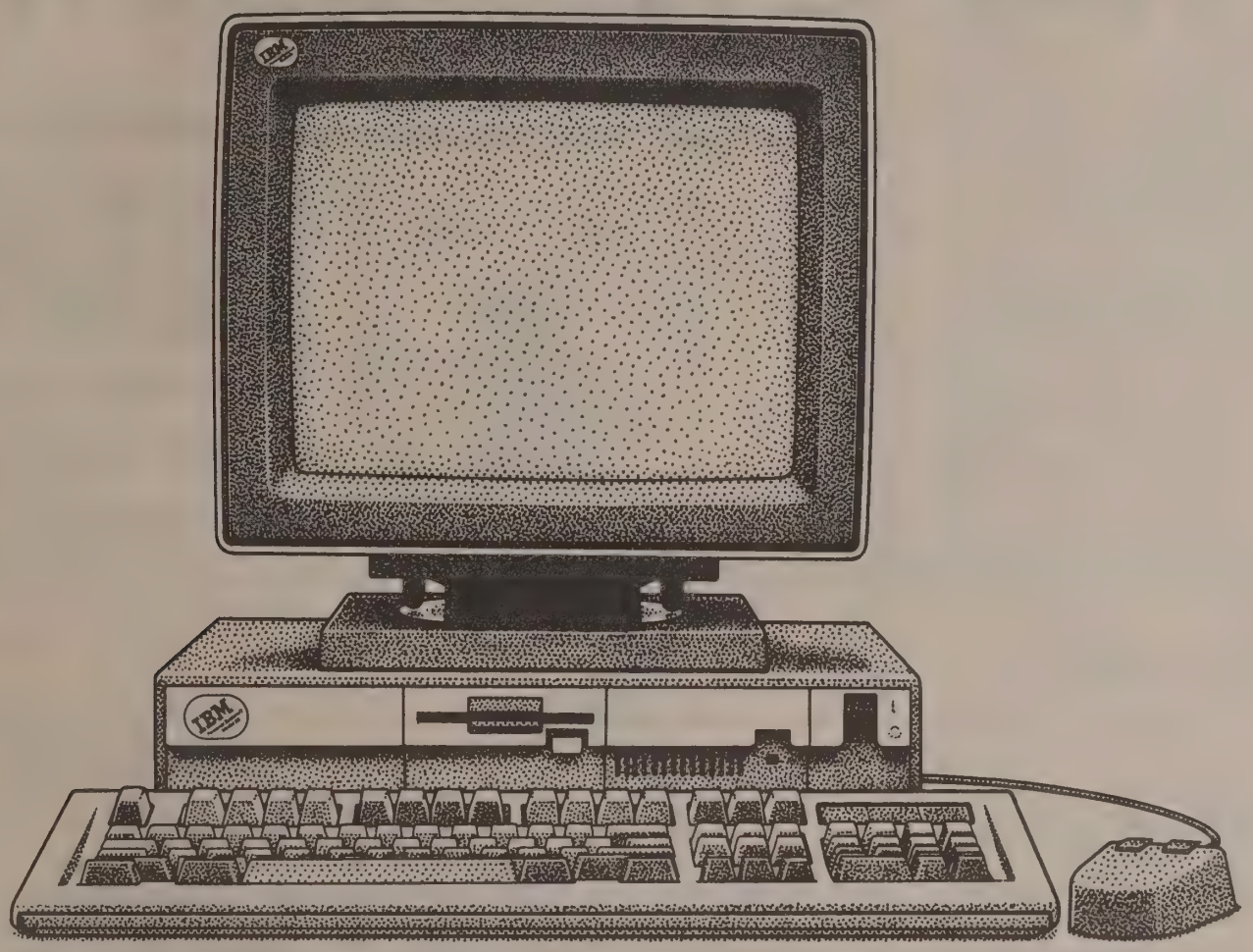
The expression builder is a mouse-driven way of constructing any kind of conditional clause.

Foxbase+/Mac comes with two manuals: a tutorial and a general reference. The 13 lesson tutorial gives a comprehensive introduction to using the program, but is aimed at beginners. It gives very little guidance to those interested in programming, and in particular, says nothing about its Mac-like programming commands. Those interested in programming are better off consulting one of the multitude of dBASE books. The general reference manual is only adequate. It gives a fairly good command and function summary, but I found some of the explanations a little confusing, and I had to do a fair amount of searching to find information on a number of topics.

Fox Software has accomplished two noteworthy feats with *Foxbase+/Mac*. They've taken the *dBASE* standard established on the PC and translated it to the Mac, insuring that it will run existing *dBASE* programs and databases without modification. This opens up a whole universe of existing, commercially available *dBASE* code to the Macintosh world. Any database application you'd like to design probably exists (at least in part) in published *dBASE* . For PC users of *dBASE* who also use the Mac, this comes pretty close to must-buy software. But Fox Software has also turned a PC standard into a real Mac application. And their fast and well designed program should make it a serious contender for the portfolio of those who cut their teeth on the Mac as well. (Fox Software, 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551, 419/874-0162. Suggested retail: $395.)

Copyright© 1988 by Steve Guttman. All rights reserved.

So little money, so much computer.



The new IBM® Personal System/2™ Model 30

The Model 30 is about 25% smaller than the IBM PC, does many jobs more than two times faster than the IBM PC XT™, and comes with 640KB of memory and a 20 megabyte fixed disk if you want one.

Graphics are spectacular. So is the value.

Come in or call **(James Oreck)** today and find out what the new IBM Personal System/2 Model can do for you.

General Software

8608 WILBUR AVENUE / NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324 / (818) 349-7758 / FAX: (818) 885-7712

The Hyperbook

In the last few weeks I have seen two examples of a whole new thing under the sun. It is the hyperbook: *HyperCard* used for a purpose that once belonged only to print.

This form of publishing makes *colossal* economic sense. In paper publishing, you write, then illustrate, then typeset or electronically compose the page. Then you must print, bind and distribute the result. When you produce a hyperbook, you write, illustrate and compose the document in the same program—*HyperCard*. Then you can make copies of the disk as the orders come in. The marginal cost per sale is one disk, some shrinkwrap and mailing. Marginal indeed. It's small enough to let people get into publishing who could never get started in the print business.

Draw The Kid A Picture

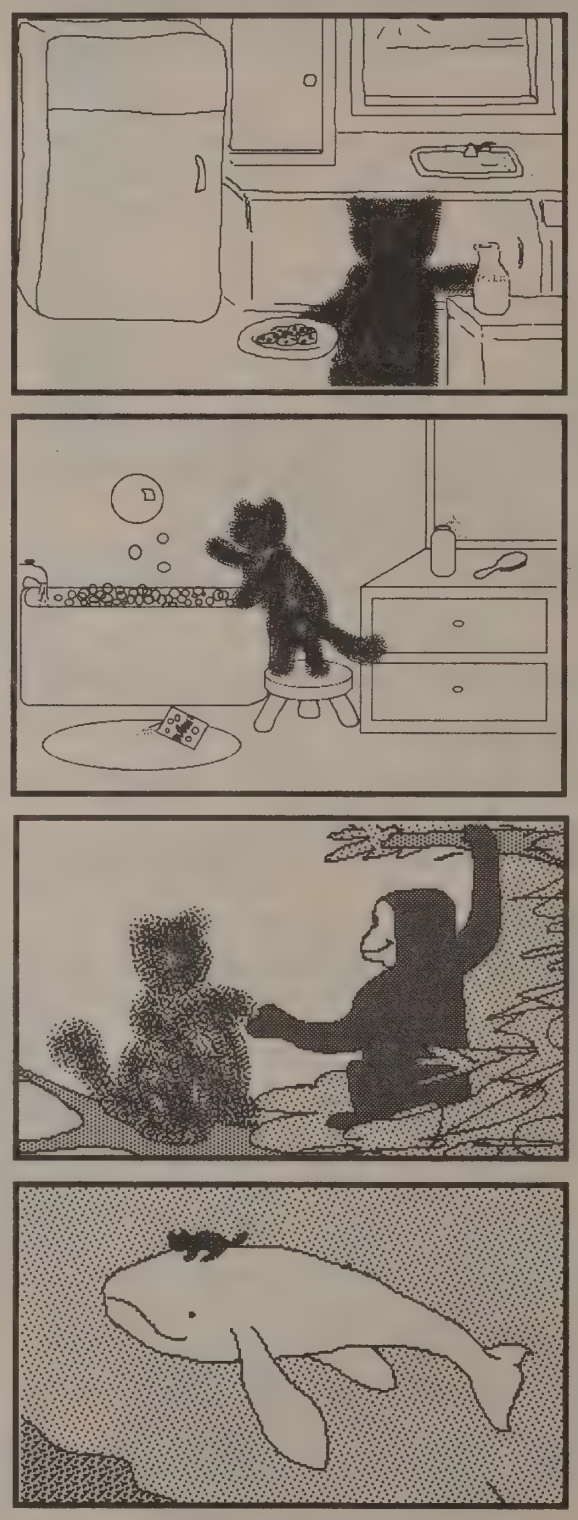
Amanda Goodenough is charming and the founder of the hyperbook industry. She wrote a set of stories about the black cat Inigo. Apple has used the first of them as a demonstration for *HyperCard*. You can get all four as *The Amanda Stories* for $19.95 from: The Voyager Company, 2139 Manning Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. 213/474-0032

She wrote the Inigo stories for children—her own, I believe—and they will charm kids. They move between scenes by clicking on various parts of the picture until something happens. They might click on a door to have Inigo go through it, or on a tree to have Inigo climb it. The stories have almost no words, so even the youngest child can follow them.

Because you, the user, choose what is going to happen, and because you are physically involved, you find that you cannot give up one of the Inigo stories until the last card has turned. Adults become as enthralled as children, clicking on the screen to move the cat through adventures. As in all hypertext, the stories branch. You can send the cat one way one time, and another on a second pass.

These stories are not very complex, but they certainly do suggest the future of the graphics-only hyperbook. If you have children, you will probably find yourself wanting to do a children's story of your own.

These stories address one of the markets for such books—the child. There are other markets for wordless books, though. One is the illiterate population. In fact, Drexel University's literacy program uses *HyperCard* to teach reading and writing to adult illiterates.



Amanda Goodenough's Inigo series is not only an instantly-accessible demonstration of the potential of HyperCard, it's entrancing to everybody from toddlers to seniors. Graphics in each screen provide buttons which lead to different adventures.

The cost of hyper-publishing is small enough to let people get into publishing who could never get started in the print business.

A third market for the all-graphics hyperbook is multilingual. You can design an interactive adventure—or instruction manual, or tour guide—for people who do not speak any language you know. With cartoons and scanned-in images, you can show people something instead of telling them.

Finally, you can do interactive comics in *HyperCard*. There may be text or not, but the freight will be carried by the graphics. There should be a lot of money in this market. If you want to get started in hypercomics, you should get the *Amanda Stories* for the scripts they contain. They were written by Dan Winkler, the developer of the HyperTalk language. They are protected, but I dare say one could find a way to view them.

The Hyperessay And Reference Work

Far from a children's book is *Hypertext For Beginners* by Servando Gonzalez. It may be the first real Hypertext essay for adults.

This multi-stack is about Hypertext, and it is *in* hypertext. It is a delight to navigate in this hypertext essay. Gonzalez is literate. His opinions are entertaining and well made. And there is no way to read straight through the stack. His linkages thread you all around the topic. You are very ready to understand his discussion of the disorientation a hypertext user can experience.

It has a very complete bibliography of the topic. It has a valuable list of 51 varieties of software that use hypertext (or something quite like it), where to find them and a short description of what they do.

LOW PRICE LEADER

EPSON
(w/Nation-Wide Protection Plan)

EQUITY I+
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1295

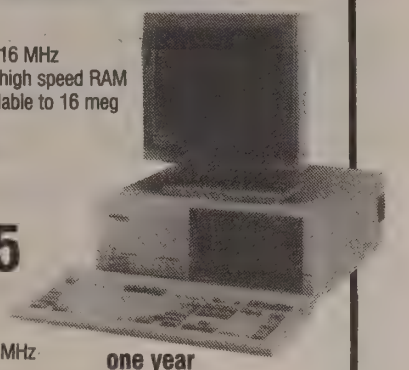
EQUITY II+
- 1.2 MEG Floppy
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel/C/C
- 12 MHz
- Monochrome Monitor
- Graphic Card
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

CALL

EQUITY III+
- 80286 CPU 6-8 12 MHz
- 1.2 MEG Floppy
- 40 MEG Hard Disk
- DOS 3.2 Mono Monitor & Graphic Card

$2095

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION



EVEREX
- Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz
- 256K Cache of very high speed RAM
- 2 meg RAM, expandable to 16 meg
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB floppy
- DOS/Basic

$3795

EVEREX
- Step 286 - 12 or 16 MHz
- 1 meg RAM
- Set up utility in ROM
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB floppy
- DOS/Basic

one year on-site warranty

$CALL

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

COMPAQ

386-130 meg/20 MHz	$6195
286 40 meg	2295
386 40 meg	4195
386 60 meg./20 MHz	5295
Portable III 40 meg.	4095

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

IBM

PS/2 model 30/20 meg	$1775
PS/2 model 50/20 meg	2595
PS/2 model 60/40 meg	3495
PS/2 model 60/71 meg	3995
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	5100

MONITOR EXTRA

LAP-TOP

T3200-40	$3695
Toshiba 3100-20	2995
Toshiba 1000	Call
NEC Multispeed	1250
NEC Multispeed EL	1650
EPSON	Call

WE STOCK

Houston Instruments		Calcomp	Acer	Mitsubishi	Hitachi
CITIZEN	TOSHIBA	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	AMDEK	PC MOUSE	IRWIN & ARCHIVE
OKIDATA	NEC	SONY	HAYES	MICROSOFT MICE	TAPE BACK
Vendex	Wyse	Everex	Taxan	Logimouse	Samsung

MACINTOSH

Mac SE/20 meg.	$2595
Mac II/40 meg.	3795

ARCHE RIVAL 386
10/20 MHz
1.2 Floppy
2 MB RAM
Monochrome

$3100

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	$239
Word Perfect 5.0	245
Lotus 1-2-3	319
dBase III+	385

AND MANY, MANY MORE!

NOVELL
Authorized Dealer
Netware

AST

AST 386-40 MEG	Call
AST 286 model 80	1595
AST 286 model 120	2350
AST 286 model 140	2595

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson FX850/1050	$379/535
Epson LQ850/1050	559/759
Epson LQ500	359/995
Epson LX800/EX800	199/445
CITIZEN PRINTER	
180 D/15E	179/385
MSP 40/45	335/439
MSP 50/55	399/509
TRIBUTE 124/224	529/679
OVERTURE LASER	1459
HP LASER JET II	1750

- Prices subj. to change w/o notice
- Compaq is a regis. trademark of Compaq
- IBM is a regis. trademark of International Business Machines

LEADING EDGE
Model "D" & "D2" All Configurations
CALL

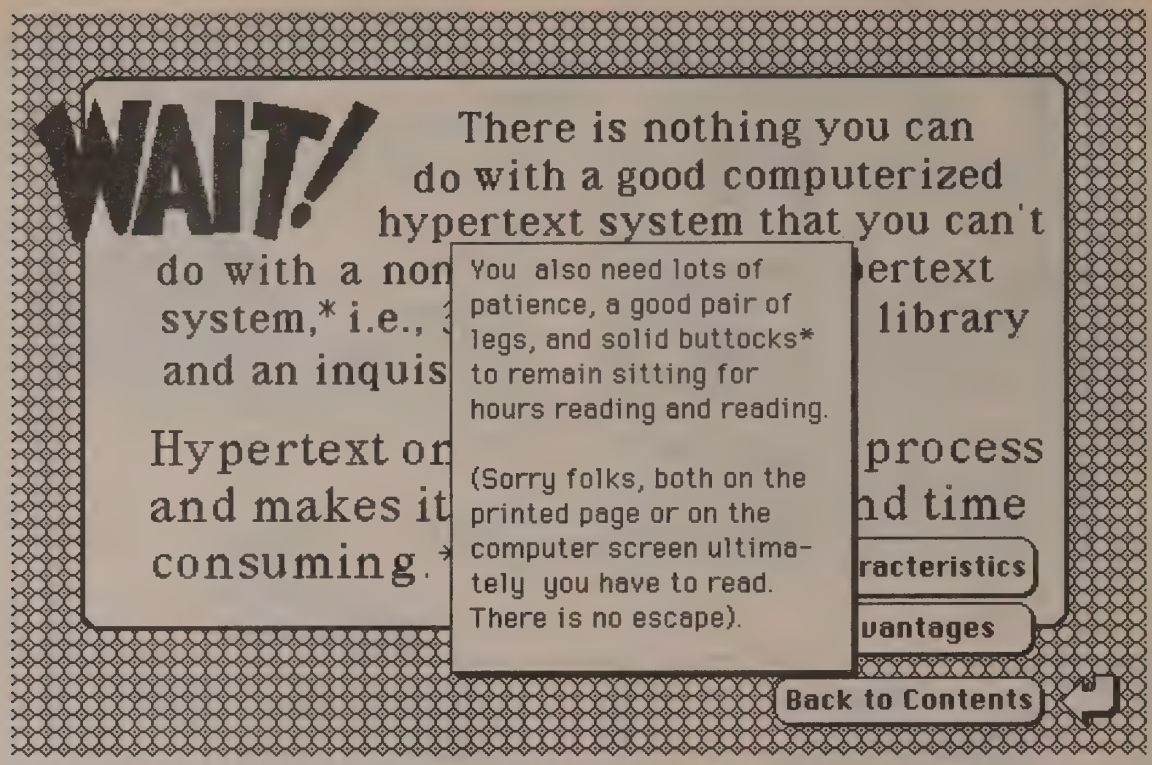
- All major cards accepted
- Corporate accounts welcome
- Call for volume discounts

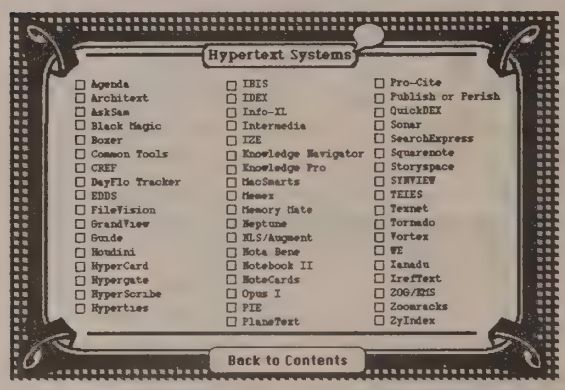
$Call for configuration

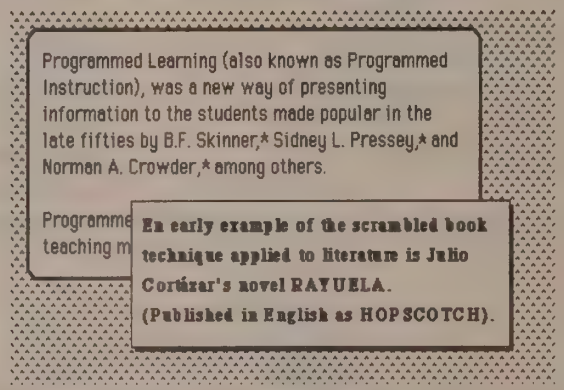
3% CHARGE ON VISA PURCHASES
5% CHARGE ON AM. EXP. PURCHASES

COMPUTER LANE 818-884-8644

22107 Roscoe, Canoga Pk. ½ bl w. of Topanga **Hours: M-F 9-6 SAT 10-6 FAX # 818-884-8253**


WAIT!
There is nothing you can do with a good computerized hypertext system that you can't
do with a non
ertext
system,* i.e.,
library
and an inquis
Hypertext or
process
and makes it
nd time
consuming.
racteristics
vantages
You also need lots of patience, a good pair of legs, and solid buttocks* to remain sitting for hours reading and reading.
(Sorry folks, both on the printed page or on the computer screen ultimately you have to read. There is no escape).
Back to Contents




Programmed Learning (also known as Programmed Instruction), was a new way of presenting information to the students made popular in the late fifties by B.F. Skinner,* Sidney L. Pressey,* and Norman A. Crowder,* among others.
Programme
teaching m
An early example of the scrambled book technique applied to literature is Julio Cortázar's novel RAYUELA. (Published in English as HOPSCOTCH).

Hypertext For Beginners offers an interactive introduction to the world of links.

It has a biographical index of the people involved in the field—including Alfred Korzybski, founder of General Semantics. For the information alone you would be willing to buy this hyperbook.

If you are intrigued by the idea of Hypertext, you owe it to yourself to get this set of stacks. It will probably inspire you to craft a hyperessay for adults, as the Amanda stories will inspire you to make stacks for children. *Hypertext For Beginners*, for: $24.95. From: Intelibooks, Ediciones El Gato Tuerto, PO Box 210277, San Francisco, CA 94121

Go Forth And Weave. . .

We need a verb that means "to compose hypertext." Since the word "text" itself comes from a Latin root meaning "woven," let us borrow the metaphor and use the English word "weave." It conveys the utility, the beauty, the pattern and the idiosyncracy of hypertext.

Go forth and weave. And let us know what you have woven. You can leave messages, comments, praise and blame for stackware and *HyperCard* on the WELL (415-332-6106; user ID "birrell") or CompuServe (User ID 72466,3567) or by US Mail to: Birrell Walsh , PO Box 1104, San Francisco, CA 94141.

Your #1 Place For Computers & Networks

386 System
6/8/10/16 MHz MB, 1MB RAM, AT Slide-in case w/keylock & LED's, 220 W P.S., AT HD/FDC, 1.2 M FDD, 101-key Keyboard, MGA w/PP, Hi Res TTL, 1 Yr. Warranty
$1769

Upgrade to:
CGA $175
EGA $350
VGA $650
40 MB Hard Disk $355

286 System
6/12 MHz, AT M.B., 512K RAM, AT Slide-in case w/keylock & LED's, 200 W P.S., AT HD/FDC, 1.2 M FDD, AT Style Keyboard, MGA w/PP, Hi Res TTL, 1 Yr. Warranty
$895
286 Bare Bones $359

PARTS

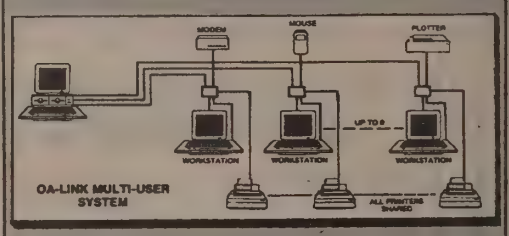
720K Drive	$80
1.44 MB Drive	95
20 MB Drive	225
40 MB Hard Drive, 38 ms.	345
40 MB Hard Drive, 28 ms.	399
40 MB Hard Drive, 25 ms (voice coiled)	425
72 MB Hard Drive, 28 ms (voice coiled)	595
106 MB Hard Drive, 16 ms (voice coiled)	949
1200B Internal Modem (100% Hayes compatible)	59
2400B Internal Modem (100% Hayes compatible)	115
M-2 Mouse	45

RIBBONS

Citizen 120D/180D	$4.00 ea.
Diablo Multi-strike	3.20 ea.
Epson EX 800/1000	5.20 ea.
Epson MX 70/80	2.85 ea.
Epson LQ 800	3.50 ea.
NEC P2200	5.75 ea.
Panasonic 1080/1091	4.00 ea.
Star NX 1000	5.20 ea.

And more, please call.
Public Domain Software . . . . . 2.50 per disk
Call For Catalogue

A True Multi-User Network System For Your PC



1. Cost saving on every workstation, no huge initial cost.
2. Runs all PC-DOS family software.
3. Access security system.
4. Printer sharing.
5. File lock, record lock.
6. 2-3 times faster than Novell.
7. Easy installation, takes only minutes.
8. Use PC monitor and keyboard.
9. Local CPU and memory on workstations.
10. Data sharing.

NOVELL NETWORKS

ELS 286 A	$495
Advanced Netware 286 2.0A	1750
Advanced Netware 2.1 w/keycard	1950
Ethernet Card	209
Arcnet Card	135

PAL Computers Inc.
22 E. Duarte Rd.
Arcadia, CA 91006
(818) 445-2452
FAX 818-445-5457

COMPARE
OUR REPAIRS

MAX. LABOR RATE $30.00/hr
MAX. LABOR CHARGE PER REPAIR $55.00/plus parts

- Pickup & Delivery
- On-site and Carry-in
- Loaners Available
- Net-work Installation
- Custom Cabling/Instal.
- System Upgrading/Instal.
- Maintenance Agreements
- Software Development

COMPUTERS

AT&T	TANDY	CORONA	APPLE	LEADING EDGE
APPLE	XEROX	OSBORNE	DEC	TEXAS INSTRUMENT
IBM	EPSON	FRANKLIN	ATRIA	PACKARD BELL
KAYPRO	COMPAQ	COMMODORE	P.C. CLONES	

PRINTERS

EPSON	NEC	DIABLO	OKIDATA	IMAGE WRITER
C ITOH	IBM	STAR	DEC	DATA SOUTH
QUME	TANDY	DTC	XEROX	BROTHERS
FUJITSU	TOSHIBA	MANNESMANN TALLY		

TERMINALS

DEC	IBM	TANDY	VIEW POINT	TEKTRONICS
WYSE	FREEDOM	DATAMEDIA	TELEVIDEO	

MONITORS

IBM	ZENITH	TANDY	SANYO	SAMSUNG

DISK DRIVES
FLOPPY DRIVE ALIGNMENT $35.00
HARD DISK REBUILT

MARKON COMPUTER REPAIR
HOURS: MON-SAT 8am to 5pm
(213) 325-5610
MARKON COMPUTER SCIENCE, INC.
25012 NARBONNE AVE.
LOMITA, CA 90717-2102

ONE STOP COMPUTER SHOP

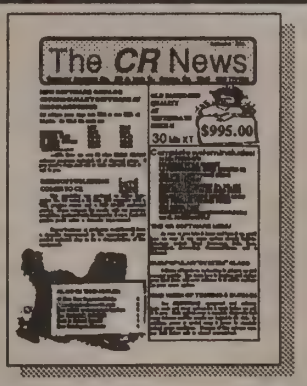
✔ **XT, AT, '386 COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER AND SAVE !

✔ **DISCOUNT SOFTWARE AND BOOKS**
BIG SELECTION OF NAME BRANDS AT UP TO 35% OFF LIST PRICE

✔ **USER SUPPORTED SOFTWARE $2.**
✔ **PRINTERS, RIBBONS, PAPER**
✔ **SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES**

FREE NEWSLETTER
CALL NOW FOR SUBSCRIPTION

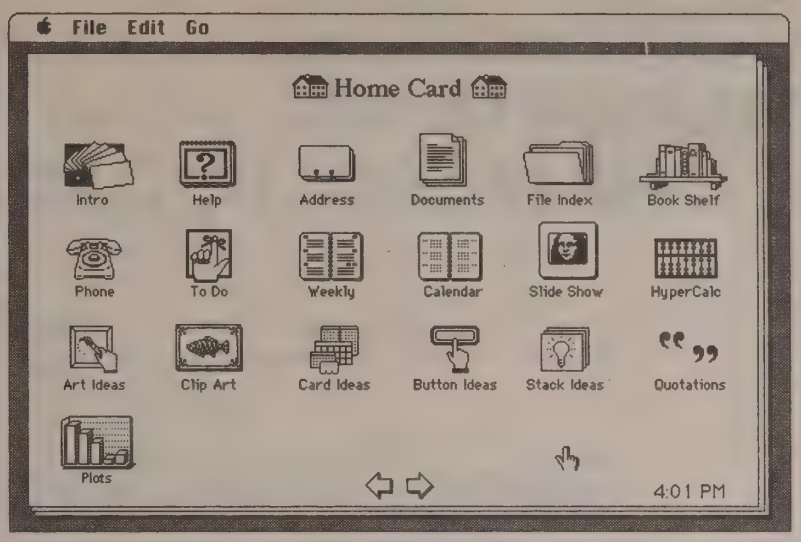
Provocative Computer Industry News & Editorials
Newest User-supported Software Listing
MONEY SAVING COUPONS
New Brand Name Software Releases
Information on the Latest Accessories
Current Specials on COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Computer Resources
Since 1980

920 N. Main St.
Orange, Ca. 92668
(714) 771-7361

HOURS:
Tues. - Fri. 9 AM to 6 PM
Saturday 10 AM to 5 PM
Sun, Mon CLOSED



HyperCard Seminar

If you're interested in HyperCard® but haven't taken the time to learn how it works, DI-NO Computers has an an ideal way to get you started: a two-day HyperCard seminar.

This intensive, hands-on course will cover all levels of HyperCard use, and will equip you with the knowledge you need to develop your own stackware.

The HyperCard Seminar will be held at the Pasadena Hilton Hotel on October 11 & 12. Course fee is $225 for individuals or $200 each for groups of three or more, and includes meals, parking, and extensive courseware. Each attendee must provide a Macintosh® Plus, SE, or II computer system with hard disk drive.

To register, complete the coupon below and mail it to Di-No Computers. Space is limited, so register now. If you need more details, call us today. Don't wait any longer to put HyperCard to work for you.

Authorized Dealer

DI-NO COMPUTERS

...Your Macintosh Specialists
2091 E. Colorado, Pasadena (818) 795-6674

Apple, the Apple Logo, HyperCard & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

DI-NO COMPUTERS
HyperCard Seminar Registration

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____ Mail Stop _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Please enclose payment
___ Check
___ P.O. # _____
(please enclose a copy)
___ Credit Card
___ AmEx ___ MC/Visa

Mail to:
DI-NO Computers
HyperCard Seminar
2091 East Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107

Card # _____ Expiration _____

Signature _____

MAC-PC CONNECTIVITY

BY ROBERT BEAUCHAMP

Simplicity, Simplicity, Simplicity

The Key To Graphics Connectivity Is To Follow Thoreau's Advice

In last month's column we related the story of Cynthia, mild-mannered DTP manager by day, connectivity guerrilla by night, and her efforts to move graphics files between the Macintosh and the PC environments.

She had tried using *WordPerfect* for the Mac and PC. While *WordPerfect* 5.0 's graphics capabilities put it head and shoulders above other high-end PC word processors, its counterpart, *WordPerfect* for the Mac, didn't measure up. The Mac version's biggest flaw, from a connectivity standpoint, is that it doesn't import those wonderful graphics files from its PC cousin.

Ever hopeful, however, Cynthia went to her favorite software store and bought another product that has both Mac and PC versions: *PageMaker* from Aldus.

To her delight she found that *PageMaker* files created on the PC will transfer to the Mac and vice versa. Her dreams had been realized. Not only could she transfer word processing, database and spreadsheet files back and forth, but now she could transfer graphics. In other words, if you paste a piece of clip art into a *PageMaker* file, transfer that file to the PC, and open it up with *PageMaker* on the PC, you will retain your graphics image.

The world of graphics and graphics file formats is convoluted, and there is a good deal of information both you and Cynthia can use to assist you in your efforts. In this month's column we'll deal with the background information you need to get started; next month we'll deal specifically with both versions of the all-time favorite desktop publishing package, *PageMaker*.

Traffic In Graphics

Only Carl Sagan could adequately describe the number of graphics file formats in the world today. In his slow signature voice he would say, "Dozens and dozens, Cynthia, more than most of us can even comprehend. Surely, my dear, an alien intelligence would find the current situation perplexing if not totally inexplicable. Astrophysics is much easier. I recommend a change in careers."

Copyright © 1988 by Robert Beauchamp. All Rights Reserved. *Rob recently moved to Minneapolis and has traded his ten-speed for a pair of cross-country skis for his morning commute.*

What with PICT, TIFF, PNTG, PCX, EPSF, EPSP and many other cryptic collections of letters, confusion runs rampant. While each paint program creates its own file format, a few standards are emerging. When transferring files back and forth between the Mac and IBM worlds, it is very important to stick to these standards. The secret to successfully transferring graphics files between the PC and the Mac is to reduce the number of file formats you create to a small number of easily interchangeable formats.

The three file formats that are the most useful to the connectivity-minded person are TIFF, Tagged Image File Format, PNTG, the format created by *MacPaint,* and PostScript.

TIFF is now created by most scanners. Many paint programs in both the Mac and PC worlds allow you the option of saving a file in TIFF. A TIFF file created on the Mac can be opened on a PC application that accepts TIFF files.

PNTG is the universal Mac graphics file format. Many, if not all, Mac paint programs will save files in PNTG. Some PC applications also accept *MacPaint* files, including *PageMaker* for the PC.

You might also include PICT files in this category. PICT is the file format created by *MacDraw*. It also is accepted by a number of programs in both worlds. The reason I shy away from saving things in PICT is that PICT files imported into a PC *PageMaker* file appear as a black square and will not print from the PC.

With the introduction of programs such as *Adobe Illustrator/ Illustrator 88* and Aldus *FreeHand*, PostScript file formats have become very important. PostScript offers the highest quality graphics available.

PostScript is a language used by laser printers to create those straight lines, perfectly black solids and smooth curves. Because PostScript is slow, complex and produces a better resolution than your monitor, you cannot directly see the results of PostScript on your screen. What has been developed are two standard formats that fuse a workable screen representation to the PostScript commands you are using.

These formats are called Encapsulated Postscript, or EPS. There is one for the Macintosh, Mac EPS or EPSF, and one for the PC, IBM EPS or EPSP. Mac EPS is a combination of PostScript commands for the printer and QuickDraw commands for the screen representation. The QuickDraw commands, the language of *MacDraw*, let you create your image on the screen. IBM EPS is a combination of PostScript and TIFF. TIFF serves the same function on the PC as QuickDraw does on the Mac.

The secret to successfully transferring graphics files between the PC and the Mac is to reduce the number of file formats you create to a small number of easily interchangeable formats.

As you may have guessed, IBM EPS and Mac EPS are not compatible. Adobe is said to be working on a common EPS format, but for the moment we have to deal with two formats. There is also something in the works called Display PostScript which will let you see exactly what you're doing with PostScript rather than just a representation. For its first implementation, check out the NeXT workstation.

Two Absolutely Necessary Products

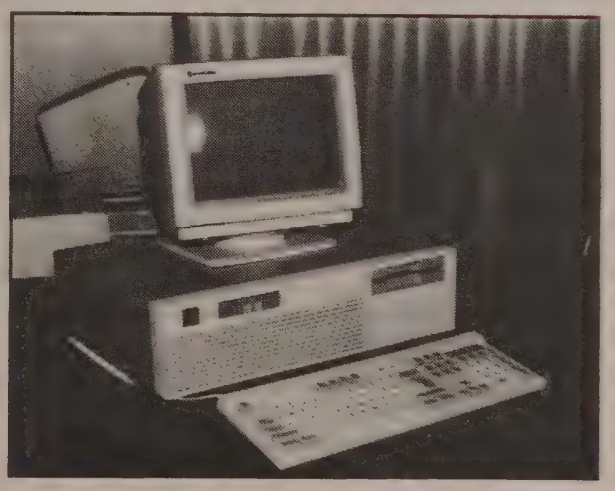
You might be saying to yourself, "How am I going to get all these graphics files I use down to the two or three suggested formats? And how am I going to use Mac EPS files on the PC?" The answer to these question is *The Curator.*

WE AT ATLANTIC MAKE IT AFFORDABLE

The DR 80386 Model 20/20 System

The DR 80386 Model 20/20 is the highest performance 80386 computer we have ever built. Based on advanced technology that utilizes 0 wait state static RAM cache, this machine is highly effective in research and development applications, CAD/CAM , database management and desktop publishing. In addition, it is an ideal low cost alternative to LAN and multiuser environments.

$2,475



Standard Features:

Intel 80386-20 running at 8 and 20 Mhz clock rate.
AMI 80386 BIOS.
1 Mbyte 100ns Dynamic RAM. (10 Mbyte Expandable)
64 Kbyte 25ns Static RAM Cache.
1.2 Mbyte Floppy Diskette Drive.
Floppy and Hard Disk Controller.
230 Watt Power Supply.
Real-Time Clock.
AT style Deluxe Case.
101 key Enhanced Keyboard.
Monochrome System.
(kingtech 12" HiRes TTL Monitor plus Display Card)

Intel 80386-16 Running at 16 Mhz system . . . $1795
(same configuration as above)

Intel 80386-16 Pushes to 20 Mhz System $1975
(same configuration as above)

Options:	Add
Color RGB System (Goldstar 14" 640 x 200 RGB Monitor plus display card)	$150
Enhanced Color System (Samsung 14" 640 x 350 EGA Monitor plus display card)	$350
Multisync Enhanced Color System (Packard Bell 14" 800 x 560 EGA Monitor plus display card)	$550
VGA System (NEC multisync II Plus Genoa 5100 VGA card)	$750

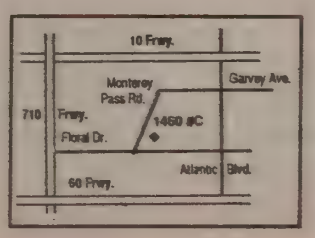
	Add
720 Kbyte 3.5" DSDS Floppy Drive	$ 80
1.44 Mbyte 3.5" DSHD Floppy Drive	$ 95
40 Mbyte, 25 ms, Voice Coiled Hard Drive	$425
72 Mbyte, 28 ms, Voice Coiled Hard Drive	$595
Tower Case w/230 Watt Power Supply	$155

* More Up Grades Available upon Request *

NOVELL LOCAL AREA NETWORK SYSTEM AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS

***AT, XT COMPATIBLES AVAILABLE, CALL US FOR LOW PRICES**
*** Volume Buyers Discount Available.**

Digitech Research dba
ATLANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1460 Monterey Pass Rd., #C
Monterey Park, CA 91754
TEL: (213) 267-1638
FAX: (213) 267-1583



TERMS: prices/availability subject to change without notice. All systems carry a 1 Year Labor/6 Months Parts Limited Warranty. All returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee. AT/ XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology.

The Curator from Solutions International is something everyone who uses graphics on the Macintosh should have, whether or not you have connectivity needs. If you *are* trying to move graphics back and forth, you absolutely need this piece of software.

The primary function of *The Curator* is to organize all your graphics files so you can access them easily. *The Curator* creates a thumbnail sketch of each of your graphics files. It then allows you to browse through these thumbnail sketches, seeing what is in each file without having to take the time to open it up. It also has a search function that will find those long lost files for you.

The secondary function, the one of most interest to us, is *The Curator*'s ability to save graphics files in a different format from the one in which they were created. *The Curator* will save PNTG and PICT files in TIFF and convert TIFF files to PNTG and PICT. It will also convert PNTG files into PICT and vice versa.

This isn't the whole story, however. *The Curator* also lets you convert Mac EPS files into IBM EPS files and IBM EPS into Mac EPS. You can stop applauding, now. I know it's hard to imagine, but here it is—an application that does something absolutely useful and essential and makes it easy to do. Along with converting EPS files for the different environments, *The Curator* also converts those EPS files into *MacPaint*, *MacDraw* and TIFF.

This feature makes *The Curator* absolutely essential for those who want to use EPS files created in one environment in another environment. It also emphasizes the need to use those few file formats that are easily converted.

The Curator works as either a desk accessory or as an independent application within MultiFinder. This makes it extremely easy to find a graphic while you're in the midst of an application. If you need to import a graphic into a *PageMaker* file, just access your Apple Menu, browse through your clip art library, choose your file and place it in your document. All without leaving *PageMaker*.

The other absolutely essential product you need is *Scrapbook Plus* from T/Maker. *Scrapbook Plus* runs in the Microsoft *Windows* 2.03 and *Windows 386* graphical environments. It takes advantage of all of *Windows*' multitasking capabilities and graphics features. As a matter of fact it is one of the few products around that really works well in *Windows*. This is a product that *Windows* users will want even if they don't have to transfer files back and forth.

Like *The Curator*, *Scrapbook Plus* is used to keep track of your files, though unlike *The Curator* it only makes thumbnails of those files actually located in the scrapbook.

Scrapbook Plus imports TIFF and IBM EPS files, among others. While it is not as versatile in the area of conversion, it does let you convert EPS files into TIFF. *Scrapbook Plus* will not convert IBM EPS files into Mac EPS Files or convert EPS files into any format other than TIFF.

This is usually not a problem, however. Since *Scrapbook Plus* is a scrapbook, all you have to do is paste your file into whatever paint application you have that will run under *Windows*. Two of the more popular ones are *Windows Paint* and *PC Paintbrush*.

It really all comes together when you learn that *PageMaker* for the PC runs under *Windows*. You can use *Scrapbook Plus* and PC *PageMaker* with as much ease as you enjoy with *The Curator* and Mac *PageMaker*. You can imagine how excited Cynthia is at this point.

Clip Art Extraordinaire

There are a couple of points that the newly initiated Clip Art Converter should know. All the graphics we've been discussing so far are in black and white. Color is a whole other can of worms. Also, if you convert an EPS file into TIFF or other format, it loses its "PostScriptness" and is simply another bit-mapped image.

In the confusing area of graphics formats and connectivity, the simple rule to follow is "use EPS when you can; if you can't use EPS, use TIFF." By sticking to these formats you'll make your life a lot simpler.

If you're looking for some high quality EPS images, *Cliptures* from Dream Maker is an excellent series of EPS files for the Mac. T/Maker has an extensive collection of high quality EPS clip art for both the Mac and the PC under the *ClickArt* name.

Resources

Solutions International
P.O. Box 989
29 Main Street
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
(802) 229-9146

T/Maker Company
1973 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415)962-0195

Is Your PC or XT System Slowing You Down?

Is **NEW Software** forcing you to look at **Expensive New** 80286/386 **Hardware**?
Look no further, and **SAVE** your money for your next generation computer system.

Upgrade your PC or XT system to a true AT 80286 Processing Power for only $199 with the Tiger 286 AXT Mother Board.

Use all existing software and hardware - **100% compatible**
No hidden costs - Use Your Existing 150ns Memory, Keyboard, Hard Disk, Floppies and Controller even the same Case and Power Supply(*).
*PC-1 Users with 5 slot mother board may require new case and power supply changes.

Excell User Says	*"The Tiger 286 Is $200 Solution To A $2k Problem."*
Lotus User Says	*"Now My Home Computer Matches The Speed Of My $1800 Office AT System."*
Engineering User Says	*"The Best And Most Cost Effective Upgrade I Have Ever Put In My Computer."*
AutoCAD User Says	*"Inexpensive Hardware Upgrade That Decreases Regeneration Time And Increases Productivity."*
C Programmer Says	*"My 10 Minute Compile On My Old 10 Mhz Turbo Xt Now Only Takes 1 Minute And 24 Seconds. What A Difference."*

SAVE

FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

- CPU: 80286-8 Microprocessor
- Coprocessor: 80287 Numeric Processor Socket (80287 optional)
- Up to 1 MB of Parity Checked RAM on Board
- High Performance 0 wait state bus controller
- 16 bit system bus to XT I/O Channel Bus Interface Unit (8 XT 8 Bit Slots)
- 100% Software Compatible
- Award BIOS

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Size: Std XT Form Factor 12"x8.5"
- PCB Layers: 6 (4 Signal,1 Power and 1 Ground)
- Power: 5 Volts ±5% (STD PC Power)

PERFORMANCE

"System Information" (SI) Benchmark of Norton Utilities Shows Following Relative Speed Ratings:

- 8 MHz 0 WS SI 8.8
- 10 MHz 0 WS SI 11.0

LANDMARK Speed Ratings:

- 8 Mhz 0 WS 5.4x or 10 Mhz Equiv.
- 10 Mhz 0 WS 6.6x or 12.4 Mhz Equiv.

TIGER 286 MOTHER BOARD

The ultimate Low Cost, High Performance, 80286 replacement Mother Board specifically designed to use in a low cost XT system with existing peripherals and existing memory.

The secret is a 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz and up to 1 MB of zero wait state on-board 16 Bit DRAM. Directly replacing the 8080 CPU Mother Board with a compatible 80286 board is the only way to achieve maximum XT Performance without sacrificing compatibility.

VISA **PRICE** MasterCard

8 MHz 0 WS (rated for 150 ns DRAMS) **$199**
10 MHZ 0 WS (rated for 120 ns DRAMS) **$219**

Complete Mother Board - Memory not included
(800) 548-2644 - Toll Free Order Only Hot Line

CDS
Advanced Computer Products
2950 Canal Avenue
Long Beach, California 90810
(213) 595-1164
(800) 548-2644

Dealer Inquiries Welcome - Corporate Discounts - Installation Avaiable - Ask your local Dealer for Tiger 286 or call CDS for Dealer Nearest You

IBM Software for $3.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and Priced at **Only $3.49**

ORDER TODAY on our Toll Free Phone Lines

ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

GAMES

JET SET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102) Be a jet pilot at the controls.
GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105) Frightening possibilities.
ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, a 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS (118) Color or monochrome.
DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS (119)
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
TRIVIA GAME (130-131) (2 disks) Extensive trivia game.
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK (148) Become a pro.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires color.)
PINBALL (153) Many games. Also includes a great maze game.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
SPANISH HANGMAN (196) Fun way to learn Spanish.
BONZOWARE (199) Multi-faceted entertainment for adults only.
KID-GAMES (GAM 8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
3-D CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.
WIZARD'S LAIR (GAM14, GAM15) (2 disks) Like Dungeons & Dragons, w/maps, sorcery, etc.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn basic math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
PC-TOUCH (204) Typing tutorial.
EZ-SPELL (206) Checks spelling.
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207) Preschool and elementary.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial
BIBLEQ (214) The Bible with this question-answer tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel to #211.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Teaches alphabet, numbers, shapes, colors, counting, etc.

MUSIC

PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano. Fun!
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
NEW YORK WORD (403-404) (2 disks) Powerful split screen editing, mail merge, etc.
LETTER WRITER (405) The easy way to write letters! Popular.
PC-STYLE (413) Analyzes style and readability of your writing. Works with Wordstar, PC-Type, & ASCII.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Has mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File +, PC-Style.

SPREADSHEETS

EZ-SPREADSHEET (509) Easy but powerful. For the beginner.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
TECHNOJOCK TUTORIALS (626) Teaches Lotus and dBase, menu-making, etc. Excellent.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701) Popular accounting system. Easy!
MR. BILL (702-703) (2 disks) For billing customers; invoices, client reports, audit trail.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete GL.
PC-STOCK (712) Analyze market trends. Includes graphics.
PC-PAYROLL (714) Menu driven payroll system.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
CHECKBOOK (752) Complete system with online help.
EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT (793) Teaches principles of the famous One-Minute Manager.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE+ 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Reports.
PC-GRAPH (802) Creates graphics directly from PC-FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
NEWBASE (809) User-friendly menu-driven DB system.
DBASE III ROUTINES (815) Over 60 helpful dBase III routines.
WAMPUM (824-825) (2 disks) Dbase III clone. dBase III compatible

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001-1002) (2 disks) Popular. (Requires color graphics.)
3-D (1003) Create and edit 3-D objects. (Requires color graphics.)
SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints your text sideways.
ANIMATOR (1011) Create animated pictures on your PC.
SIMCGA (1027) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatibles to run programs requiring CGA.
READ MAC (1041) Digitized pictures of Ashley, Cheryl, Brooke and Spock. ADULTS ONLY!
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules/compatibles.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.0 (1101-1102) (2 disks) Fast modem program.
RBBS-PC (1107-1109) (3 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) More ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
DOS HELP (1302) Convenient help when a problem arises.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
DOS TIPS (1311, 1314) (2 disks) Advanced tutorial.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutor.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
SWISS ARMY KNIFE (1406) Tools for programming in BASIC.

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MAIL MASTER (1910) Create mailing lists. Print letters and labels.
ASTROLOGY 9.4 (1916) Calculate your own chart. Prints wheel.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
LOTTO MASTER (1981) Play the lotteries w/scientific methods.
MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984) Great for clubs, churches, etc.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size and format.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

UTILITIES

DESK COMMANDO (2607) Better than Sidekick. Many features.
EPSON PRINTER UTILITIES (2705) Change print modes on Epson or compatibles.
LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714) Creative banner making.
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for greeting cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc.
MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Multiple passwords.
PC LABS BENCHMARK (3039) Comprehensive testing. Compare computers before you buy.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

MICRO STAR

POST OFFICE BOX 4078 • LEUCADIA, CA 92024-0996

HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow checks 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. For 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

NATIONAL 800-443-6103
CALIF 800-443-7430
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

The Month Of Shameless Self-Promotion

Welcome to the fourth BMUG column. It's the month to shamelessly plug BMUG products—but you'll like it!

Be Happy—Don't Worry. There's BMUG.

The weekly BMUG main meeting is the Macintosh Garden of Eden—no Apple and the Snake jokes allowed! In the blue glow of a projected Mac-screen, the workday competitions are put aside and the event begins. The famous hardware surgeons, Chuck Meyer of M.A.C. and John Sawyer of CJS Systems, stand in the corner and talk shop. Programmers swap job prospects, while the weekly printer question is posed. The crowd licks its collective chops, waiting for the presentations to begin. Go BMUG!

When Is A Show Hot And Not?—The Report From Macworld Expo

Every survivor of the Boston Macworld Expo was recently forced to stand up and give their report to the faithful stay-at-home crowd. This ritual debriefing is a meeting tradition, but was supposed to have been enhanced by two high-tech productions: a video-tape shot at the Expo and a live telephone hook-up broadcast from Boston to our main meeting.

The video has yet to show up on this side of the continent. It was given to a hotel desk-clerk for transfer to a kind volunteer BMUG tape courier. We hoped to show it at the main meeting of Expo week. The hotel probably thought it was a porno video and wanted to bootleg a copy. Were they surprised!

The live phone-in show was also a disaster. The BMUG crowd heard me ask questions and breathe, but little in the way of response. The answers from Boston were too faint to be heard in the hall. Everyone said that the sound problem was fixed on the last question. Of course!

Here's the word from the BMUG Boston crew:

• **Impressions**. The weather was hot and the show was "dull." "There were lots of people in suits not buying anything." There was "nothing new or revolutionary." The same could not be said about the food at Expo parties; "We had seafood every night!"

• **Best New Printer Not Shipping.** The Jasmine (*DirectPrint*)/QUME (*CrystalPrint*) 300 dpi printer scheduled for release in October. It features a PostScript clone, three megs of memory and RISC technology. All this means it runs fast. "Small package, nice looking."

• **Best Word Processing Program Still In Beta From Last Expo.** Paragon Software showed their "new" word processor *Nisus* (evolved from the *QUED/M* text editor). Includes a built in drawing package, speed, unlimited multiple **Undo**— and two megs of memory are not required, unlike *FullWrite*. The program is really in pre-pre-release (in computer talk, *alpha*) and will start testing this fall.

• **Best New "Weird" Product Still In Beta.** The *POEM*, Personal and Original Embroidery Machine, seems to have been the hit of the show. It embroiders *MacPaint* files with a cute little sewing machine plugged into a Macintosh.

• **Best New Product For the Every Day User.** The 32-bit color New Vista video-card from TrueVision. It's only $6,000 and does everything you could imagine, including setting resolution from software.

Of course there were hundreds of other programs and updates (released and unreleased), cards and scanners, including the new Apple Scanner, "the software's better than the hardware." I know the workers in the BMUG booth at the Expo felt **the very best new products were being shown at the BMUG booth!**

HOT TIP

Got a lot of folders open on the Desktop? It always takes a year and a day to get back to the Finder when quitting an application. Try holding down the Option key when selecting Quit from the File menu. All the folders will be closed and it will take less time to return to Finder.

Copyright © 1988 by David Morgenstern. David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at (415) 641-7352.

The BMUG PD-ROM

The busy BMUG booth at the Macworld Expo premiered two products and one update: The BMUG PD-ROM™, *BMUG On HyperCard* and the *BMUG Newsletter* (finally).

The PD-ROM™ is for use on the new optical storage drives for the Mac. On one 4.75 inch plastic disk is our entire 280-floppy library, all the articles in our newsletters and many volumes of messages from Mac-related information services. It wasn't an easy task.

This is the first BMUG product distributed nation-wide for the general public. Thanks to the hard work and long hours of members Stephen Howard and Raines Cohen (and many others), a contract was negotiated, a *HyperCard* interface was developed, tested and finally sent off to the publisher, Discovery Systems.

The development of the PD-ROM™ pushed the limits of the Macintosh and the nerves of BMUG activists. Problems with system software limitations gave everyone fits. Hardware reliability was critical in the handling, back-up and successful mailing of 400 megabytes of software. BMUG was very familiar to the 1:00 am shifts at the Air Ohio counter with our air-freight deliveries.

The PD-ROM™ spins away from the competition with our special BMUG-only features:

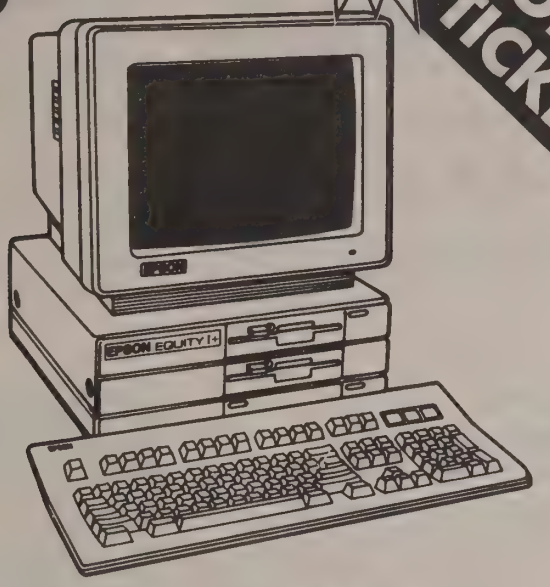
The BMUG *PD-ROM*™ *Index* software. One of the problems with the CD drives is their speed, or lack of it. The average access time for the Apple CD-SC is 600 milliseconds, compared to the 20 ms access of your hard-disk! Imagine browsing through our 7000 files with the Finder—you'd need a snooze alarm! The *PD-ROM*™ *Index* allows the user to browse, copy and get information about everything on the disk, bypassing the Finder.

HOT TIP

Try holding down the Option key when clicking the Close box on a window in the Finder. If you're trying this for the first time, open a bunch of windows all around the screen and make some popcorn.

THE BEST EPSON FOR LESS

FREE FORUM TICKETS



EPSON EQUITY I+

- 4.77/10 MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Clock Calendar
- Powerful 8088 Microprocessor
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard
- Built in 3½" Floppy Disk Drive Support
- Five full size expansion slots
- One year limited warranty

20MB HARD DISK

$975

with 30MB HARD DISK

$1020

EPSON EQUITY II+

- 8/12 MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Clock Calendar
- DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 80287 support (option)
- Floppy Disk Controller supports two drives with multiple formats
- Six, full length I/O expansion slots
- 64 bytes of CMOS RAM
- Three internal half height storage devices

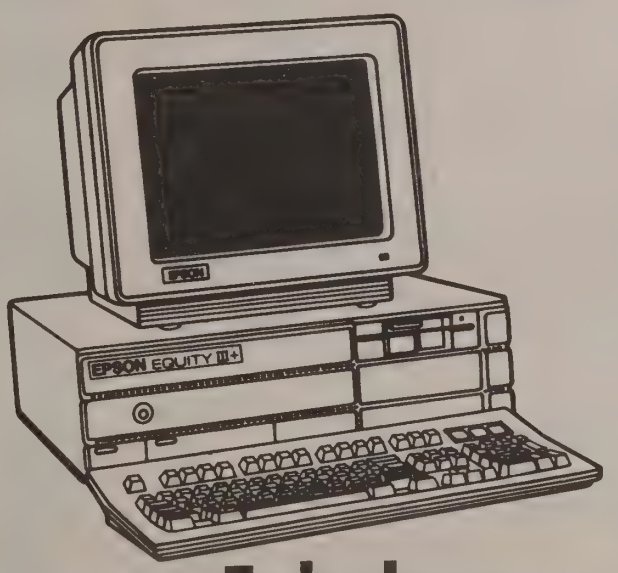
20MB HARD DISK. $1446
30MB HARD DISK. $1525
40MB HARD DISK. $1598

EPSON EQUITY III+

- 6/8/12 MHz
- 640 KB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Clock Calendar
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- 80286 Microprocessor
- Memory expandable to 15.5 MB
- Space for five half height mass storage devices
- Enhanced AT style keyboard
- Built in 3½" floppy disk drive support
- Nine full size expansion slots

70MB HARD DISK

$2150



EPSON EQUITY LT

Dual Floppy $1175
One Floppy & 20 MB Hard Disk $1800
1200 Baud Internal Modem $235
LCD Screen $195
Backlit Screen $302
Carrying Case $41

FREE Tickets

Fabulous Forum Events

Basketball, Hockey, Soccer, Boxing, Volleyball.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

Come in and look at our complete line of EPSON products and register to win. Buy a complete system and you are guaranteed a win on our fabuous Forum giveaway machine.

MCL

MICRO COMPUTER LINE
150 S. Sepulveda, Suite D
El Segundo, CA 90245

(213) 640-9457

The BMUG stamp of quality. BMUG has never tried to have **the largest** software library in the world, just one of the largest and the best. We examine and test every piece of shareware and public domain software that we offer for sale. We try to keep versions current. You won't find programs that only work on a 128K original Mac running System 1.1 in the BMUG Library. You also won't find a 40 meg folder filled with recovered files and old Excel spreadsheets, labeled "This is all junk" on the P*D-ROM*™ .

The PD-ROM™ is a bargain. You won't have to sell blood for a copy of this piece of plastic. The PD-ROM™ is only $100! That is a tremendous savings over the price of our Library on floppy disks and half the price of the other spreads. This is one of those once-in-a-lifetime occurrences where the highest quality is combined with the lowest price. Amazing!

One ShortStack, Side Of HyperCard

For years everyone has been wanting a directory or encyclopedia of the BMUG software library. It is happening now, thanks to the editor, Scott Kronick (BMUG activist and author), well before the 21st century. *BMUG On HyperCard* is the first volume of a multi-volume set that will span the entire Library. The 200+ page book contains a screen-dump of every stack with a short description (and many times a review or warning), a number of articles on *HyperCard* and an index. It's only $15 and comes with a disk of stacks. No HyperHome should be without *BMUG On HyperCard*.

The BMUG "Newsletter"

Start exercising your arms and wrists. Warn the postal carriers! The latest issue of the *BMUG Newsletter* is out and mailed! What's all the fuss, ask those readers that have never seen the *Newsletter*? Our semiannual newsletter is now 350 pages and weighs more than our Siamese cat, Dorothy!

The *Newsletter* contains articles from members around the country and from authors that write for all the Mac journals. Topics range from programming tear-off menus to the experience of single-parenting with a Mac. King of the BMUG HelpLine, Steve Costa, has a great article on trouble-shooting dead disks, which also includes a list of error messages and their meaning! There are some wonderful lists in this issue: a list of most of the Mac BBSs around the country, an *EchoMac* Directory (*EchoMac* is an international group of bulletin boards that shares messages of Mac interest), a Mac glossary and a Mac bibliography. Lots of great stuff!

The only way to get this issue, Summer/Fall 1988, is to become a member of BMUG. That's $25 for six months and $40 a year.

Bytes And Pieces

In a previous episode we spoke about rebuilding the invisible, but very important Desktop file by holding down the **Command** and **Option** keys while double-clicking the mouse on the *Finder* icon. Readers with tired, heavy fingers rebuilt their Desktop file. People with light fast fingers, used to the newer soft-touch keyboards, had perhaps a different result.

When you turn on the Mac, a System on a floppy disk or a hard disk is loaded, and that disk's icon is put at the upper right-hand corner of the screen. But what if you want to use a font or DA on a different System disk? You could Shut Down and stick the new System disk in the drive, but that can take a minute or two. It's much better to emulate the fast-fingered user by double-clicking on the Finder icon of the new disk (that you want to switch to), hold down the above mentioned keys—**and take your fingers off the keys right after the mouse clicks.** An interesting feature of the new 6.0 System is that it will not allow an earlier version of the System to be switched with this process.

They're Back...

The BMUG Help Line, (415) 849-HELP, provides technical assistance and telephonic hand-holding during business hours (9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.). If your question can't be answered on the spot, we try get you in touch with someone that can help. Of course, not every problem can have a happy ending—but we try.

Viruses are back in the news. Someone has been going around the Bay Area spreading the *Scores* virus like a computer-age Typhoid Mary. Over twenty computer stores were struck, including M.A.C., which sells BMUG disks over the counter. Perhaps this started the rumor that BMUG disks have viruses on them!

BMUG disks have never had a virus problem. We are very careful to separate the production of our disks from the regular office work, help and demonstrations. Some of our programming activists are working on some new strategies for dealing with infections.

The first virus written in the *HyperTalk* language has been discovered. It's called the *HyperAvenger* virus. It is "harmless" since no actual damage is done to disk or data, but it will certainly force infected users to spend hours removing the virus from their stacks. The virus displays the following message: "Greetings from the HyperAvenger! I am the first *HyperCard* virus ever. I was created by a mischievous 14-year-old, and am completely harmless. Dukakis for President in '88, Peace on Earth, and have a nice day." Punk kids! Get a job!

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT MACINTOSH APPLICATIONS YOU'LL EVER USE.

It's your application to attend the 1988 Macintosh Business Conference & Exposition, to be held November 1–3 at the Disneyland Hotel in Anaheim, California.

The 1988 MBC&E is the place to get the definitive word on corporate and professional Macintosh® applications: how to set up the "Power" Macintosh office, how to choose a LAN, how to connect to MS-DOS, UNIX and DEC VAX, and more.

With over 100 major exhibitors and a full range of half-day Professional Tutorials and full-day Executive Seminars, the 1988 MBC&E is geared to help you get the most and the best from your Macintosh – no matter what your application.

The 1988 Macintosh Business Conference & Exposition. Apply yourself now.

Classic Macintosh Applications
MBC&E offers more than 40 Core Conference sessions designed specifically with the corporate and professional Macintosh user in mind. Including:
- The Power Macintosh Desktop
- Business Planning with Macintosh
- Hyper-Productivity Through HyperCard™
- How to Become a Power Desktop Publisher
- Macintosh LANs: What's Best for Your Business?

MBC&E is co-sponsored by *MacUser* magazine and Cambridge Marketing, Inc.

Applications on the Cutting Edge
Listen to the movers and shakers. Test-drive the latest in corporate and professional Macintosh applications. Featuring:
- Desktop Audio/Video: The Next Revolution (3-part series)
- CD-ROM: How You Can Use It Now
- State of the Art of Electronic Mail
- AI/Expert Systems Come of Age

Applications Vs. Applications
MBC&E's "Shootout" Series of conference sessions will give you your best opportunity to compare popular business software. Including:
- Desktop Presentation Packages
- Desktop Publishing Packages
- Macintosh Data Bases
- Macintosh CAD

Applications for the Rest of Us
MBC&E's Vertical Market Case Studies series will bring you face to face with experienced users in your own industry. Namely: Architecture, Marketing, Communications, Health Services, Accounting, Law, Publishing, Engineering, Military, Music, Government...and more.

Applications in Focus
MBC&E also offers a range of half-day Professional Tutorials and full-day Executive Seminars. Each is led by a leader in the field and includes admission to the three-day Conference and Exhibits. Sign up now; space for all of these sessions is extremely limited.

A Timer For Your Mac?

BMUG and the BMUG HelpLine are fertile grounds for new ideas in Mac soft- and hardware. Members have solved problems of heat build-up (*MacChimney*) and sound (*MacRecorder*). A recent call on the HelpLine has evolved another new product.

Kim Wennerberg called a few months ago to ask BMUG's opinion on the On/Off controversy. Electrical devices suffer the most wear in power-up (in English—*turning on*). Kim, a BMUG member, truck driver and commodity trader, receives live prices via a satellite. The prices start at 5:30 am, but he didn't really need to be trading until 7:00. Should he leave the Mac II on all day and night to receive his early morning data?

The answer to this question is double-sided. The Mac II isn't really bothered by 24 hour use, but the hard-disk (a physical mechanism) might suffer extra wear from this practice. Is there a device that will turn on a Mac for you?

If you have a Mac Plus or SE, there's no problem turning on your machine anytime or anywhere. The X-10 Powerhouse Co. makes a programmable timer to turn on any appliance, including your Mac. This product is carried in many electronic supply stores and catalogs. You may not know that they also make a remote switching device that works through the phone. It's called the Telephone Responder Set ($65 for the three piece set) and would be a big help for BBS sysops to reset their Macs when the board goes down while they're at work.

The Mac II is a different kettle of fish. It's turned on and off by a message from an ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) device — that big button on the keyboard. Simply turning the power on and off won't do the trick. Kim talked to his electrical engineer father, Gunnar, and has produced the answer—the Mactivator™.

BMUG and the BMUG HelpLine are fertile grounds for new ideas in Mac soft- and hardware. Members have solved problems of heat build-up (MacChimney) and sound (MacRecorder).

The *Mactivator* is a digital alarm clock with an ADB cord attached. It will turn the Mac on from the alarm setting (don't worry, the snooze bar has been disconnected). Kim also has a device that works with the Telephone Responder Set, so you can reset the Mac II over the phone. This is a limited manual production in the BMUG hacker tradition. The Mactivator™ (timer) is $45 and the phone model is $35 (you need to buy the X-10 device yourself). Call Kim at (415) 234-5178 or write to P.O. Box 115, Pt. Richmond, CA 94807.

Everything Else

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 250+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain or shareware programs and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

Our BBS offers the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are as well as send mail to users everywhere! With our multiline capability you are now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun and a great resource.

BMUG has many great Special Interest Groups (SIGs). They're a great way to meet people doing or trying to do the same things you are. They include the Alpha/Beta SIGs (for new users and not-so new users), Desktop Publishing, Computer-Aided Design, *HyperCard*, Music, Professional Users, Programmers, Telecommunications, A/UX, Database Developers and more.

You can reach BMUG at any of the following numbers: 849-HELP (Help Line) • 549-2684 (Business Office) • 849-9114 (Announcements/Meeting Schedule).

What is BMUG? Good question. BMUG is an educational non-profit corporation promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization it is many different things to its 4500+ international membership.

BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. The group specializes in computers using a graphic interface. For a while that meant the Macintosh™, but now includes other makes, models and operating systems. BMUG supports many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings and much more. BMUG also puts out a semi-annual 350 page book that we call our "newsletter." Our motto continues to be: We're in the business of giving away information. □

APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION FORM

Advance Registration Deadline is October 21, 1988

THE 1988 MACINTOSH BUSINESS CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

1. Please print the correct information here:

Name (FIRST OR INITIALS / LAST)

Position/Telephone (AREA CODE / NUMBER)

Company/Organization

Business Address (DEPT OR M/S)

City/State/Zip Code (STATE / ZIP CODE)

2. MBC&E HALF-DAY PROFESSIONAL TUTORIALS

Macintosh in Corporate A/V Production
(Nov. 2; 8:00 - 12:00. Code: PT-1)
From storyboarding to finshed product: incorporating mixed media to create first-class training and marketing tools.

Macintosh in Accounting & Finance
(Nov. 2; 1:00 - 5:00. Code: PT-2)
Bookkeeping, invoicing, purchasing, financial analysis, inventory control and office compatibility issues.

Macintosh in Admin. & Management
(Nov. 3, 8:00 - 12:00. Code: PT-3)
Business planning, project tracking, personnel and resource management. For managers in all business areas.

Macintosh in Sales & Marketing
(Nov. 3, 1:00 - 5:00. Code: PT-4)
Client/prospect tracking, contact prioritizing, report generation and analysis: in short, how to use Macintosh to make the sale.

The MBC&E Hands On Business Software Series
Professional, four-hour hands-on tutorials, led by experienced workshop leaders. Learn how to become a "power" user of the top-selling Macintosh packages. (The Macintosh Overview is designed for newcomers to Macintosh technology. Other sessions assume some familiarity with Macintosh; they are designed for beginning to intermediate users of these packages, except where noted.)

PT-5 Macintosh Overview (11/1; 8:00)
PT-6 Hands On *Excel* (11/1; 8:00)
PT-7 Hands On *Microsoft Works* (11/1; 1:00)
PT-8 Hands On *HyperCard* (11/1; 1:00)
PT-9 Macintosh Overview (11/2; 8:00)
PT-10 Hands On *Excel* (for intermediate to adv. users; 11/2; 8:00)
PT-11 Hands On *HyperCard* (for intermediate to adv.; 11/2; 1:00)
PT-12 Hands On *MacDraw* (11/2; 1:00)
PT-13 Hands On *PageMaker* (11/3; 8:00)
PT-14 Hands On *Cricket Presents* (11/3; 8:00)
PT-15 Hands On *Adobe Illustrator* (11/3; 1:00)
PT-16 Hands On *MacProject II* (11/3; 1:00)

3. FULL-DAY EXECUTIVE SEMINARS

The Power Macintosh Office: A Complete, No-Nonsense Guide
(Repeated Nov.1 & 2; 8:00 - 3:30. Code: ES-1 and ES-2)
Hardware configurations, networking; E-mail, training, software and security issues: Everything you need to know to launch and administrate the Power Macintosh Office. Why learn important lessons and strategies the hard way? This Executive Seminar can save months of indecision and thousands of dollars for your business.

The MIS/DP Connectivity Round-table
(Nov. 3; 8:00 - 3:30. Code: ES-3)
Making Macintosh work with an existing corporate DP/MIS environment: an interactive lecture/demonstration. Connectivity issues, prototyping, HyperCard as dashboard: this Seminar will help you seamlessly integrate Macintosh with your current MIS/DP structure.

4. TICKET OPTIONS
Choose one of the following:

	Reg. Price	Advance Discount Price
A. Full-Day Executive Seminars		
□ ES-1 Power Macintosh Office - 11/1, 8:00 AM	$495*	$395*
□ ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/2, 8:00	$495*	$395*
□ ES-3 MIS/DP Roundtable - 11/3, 8:00	$495*	$395*
B. Half-Day Professional Tutorials		
□ PT-1 Corporate A/V Prod. - 11/2, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-2 Accounting & Finance - 11/2, 1:00 PM	$295**	$225**
□ PT-3 Admin. & Management - 11/3, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-4 Sales & Marketing - 11/3, 1:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-5 Macintosh Overview - 11/1, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-6 Hands On Excel - 11/1, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-7 Hands On Microsoft Works - 11/1, 1:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-8 Hands On HyperCard - 11/1, 1:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-9 Macintosh Overview - 11/2, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-10 Hands On Exce! (Adv) - 11/2, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-11 Hands On HyperCard (Adv) - 11/2, 1:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-12 Hands On MacDraw - 11/2, 1:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-13 Hands On PageMaker - 11/3, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-14 Hands On Cricket Presents - 11/3, 8:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-15 Hands On Adobe Illustrator - 11/3, 1:00	$295**	$225**
□ PT-16 Hands On MacProject II - 11/3, 1:00	$295**	$225**
C. Three-Day Conference & Exhibits		
□ CE Including Vertical Market Case Studies	$125	$95
D. Three-Day Exhibits Only		
□ EO Including Keynotes	$40	$25

*Includes three-day Conference, Exhibits and lunch on the day of your seminar.

**Includes three day Conference and Exhibits. Individuals may attend a second Tutorial for an additional $95.

5. HOTEL RESERVATIONS
Reserve your hotel room, if desired.

Disneyland Hotel 800/854-6165 (in CA: 213/636-3251)

Single Double	No./ Guests	Arrival Date	Departure Date
□ $94 □ $94			

Arrival: □ Early □ Late
Reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit.

□ Please use the credit card I've indicated below.
□ I've enclosed a separate check payable to the Disneyland Hotel.

For fastest confirmation, call the hotel directly. Ask for the special Macintosh Business Conference rates (good through Sept. 30, 1988). Call American Airlines for guaranteed lowest rates to the show: 1-800-433-1790 and ask for STAR file S-14940.

6. PAYMENT
Please enclose payment with your order.

Total Amount Due $_____

□ Check Enclosed

(Make check for tickets payable to Cambridge Marketing, Inc. Check for hotel reservation should be made payable to the Disneyland Hotel.) Mail to: Cambridge Marketing, Inc., MBC&E, One Forbes Rd., Lexington, MA 02173

□ Credit Card (circle one) VISA

Daytime Phone Number:

Credit Card #: Exp. Date

Cardholder's Name:

Authorized Signature:

Your Amex card billing address:

To be sure you receive complete MBC&E credentials, please complete this form entirely and enclose your check, money order, or credit card number. Seating at some sessions is limited; reserve your place, save money, and avoid lines by pre-registering. Orders received after September 30 will be held at the "Will Call" window at the show. Show hours are 11:00 - 6:00 on Nov. 1 (Keynote starts at 10:00) and 10:00 - 6:00 on Nov. 2 and 3. Registration opens at 9:00 a.m. Please note: Some Professional Tutorials and Full-day Executive Seminars begin at 8:00 a.m. All registrations are non-refundable. ONE FORM PER REGISTRANT - PHOTOCOPIES ARE WELCOME

7. IMPORTANT
Complete and return this form by October 21 to:
Cambridge Marketing, Inc. (MBC&E)
One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173

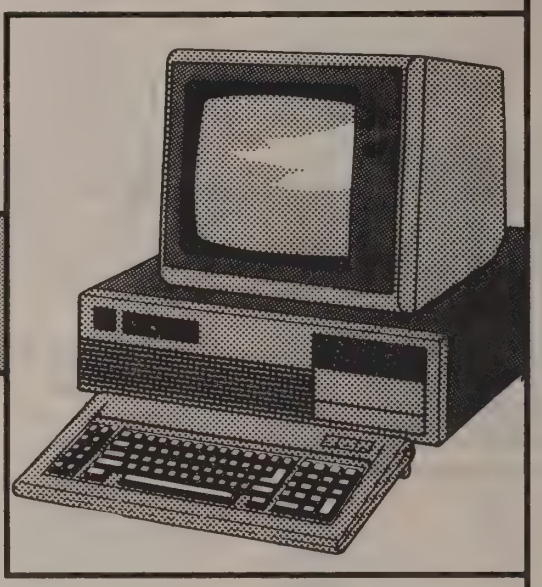
Or Call Toll Free: 1-800-262-3378
(in Mass., 617-860-7100)

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other products mentioned are registered trademarks of the companies that produce and market them. The Macintosh Business Conference and Exposition is an independent tradeshow not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc.

20 MHz 386

- QC 386 20 MHz Motherboard
- 1MB Memory On Board (Exp. to 16MB Max.)
- Both 287 & 387 Co-processor Socket
- 6 Layer Board with 1-32, 4-16, & 3-8 Bit Slots
- VLSI Chip Set from Chip & Technology
- Seagate 40MB Hard Drive
- NCL Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
- One 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- AT IO Card with One Serial & One Parallel Port
- Mono Graphics Card
- Gold Star Mono Amber Monitor
- AT Turbo Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$2385



12 MHz 286

$1339

- Suntac 12 MHz 286 0 Wait Motherboard
- 512K 80ns Fast Speed Memory On Board (Exp. to 4MB)
- Seagate 40MB Hard Drive
- WA3 Hard/Floppy Drive Controller Card
- One 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- AT IO Card with One Serial & One Parallel Port
- Mono Graphics Card
- Gold Star Mono Amber Monitor
- AT Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

XT 10 MHz 20MB TURBO SYSTEM $750.00 COMPLETE
CALL FOR DETAILS

HLC Computers
2467 East Orangethorpe Ave.
"Cedarwoods Business Park"
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 871-6400

MasterCard VISA

R E V I E W S

101 Macros For Lotus 1-2-3

Published by:
Macropac International
For:
IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
List price: $69.95
Reviewed by: Steve Guttman

101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 is not one of those products you can't live without, but it does make life with *Lotus* a little bit easier

101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 does indeed contain precisely 101 *Lotus* macros, designed to run with both Release 1A or 2 of *1-2-3*. These macros run the gamut from simple row insertion, and cell formatting macros, to elaborate notepad and biorhythm(?!) macros.

Some of these macros will become indispensable to you, as you find ways of quickly automating those mundane, repetitive keystrokes. For example, the copy-and-stay (leaves the cursor at the location of the newly copied block), the column widening macro and the macros that sum and average a column of numbers have quickly become mainstays of my macro-repertoire. Some other strong contenders are: the switch-places macro (switches the values in two cells or rows), the percent and dollar range-formatting macros and the go-return macro (which lets you "visit" another part of your spreadsheet and return to the cell you started in).

This package will appeal to two general audiences. Macro novices who want to learn more about 1-*2-3*'s powerful macro language will appreciate the down-to-earth style of the manual and the well-organized and understandable presentation of the macros. Macro-aces who are already facile programmers will value the imagination and cleverness that went into their design.

You'll also enjoy the solid advice provided in the manual about designing and implementing macros. This is good stuff—sensible info on understanding macros and suggested conventions that will help make your programming more consistent.

Of course, the real reason for buying a package like this is that it provides a starting place for you to design your own macros. Out of 101, any one person will probably find only 10 or 15 macros that they want to use with any regularity. But for those occasions when you've got to write that weird custom macro to compute 500 biorhythms and store them in a 1-*2-3* database, isn't it nice to know you don't have to start from scratch? (Macropac International,19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/ 624-0077, 408/996-8143 in CA.)

101 Tips, Tricks & Traps For 1-2-3

Published by:
Macropac International
For: IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
List price: $69.95
Reviewed by: Steve Guttman

There are lots of books about computer programs, but not too many computer programs about books about computer programs. *101 Tricks, Tips & Traps For Lotus 1-2-3* is one such software offering.

Based on the book of the same name, *101 Tricks...* is a *1-2-3* add-in product designed to provide easy electronic access to the tips in the book. Because it's an add-in, *101 Tricks...* is installed within the *1-2-3* environment, where it provides single-keystroke access to a table of tips. And since it uses *1-2-3*'s add-in manager, *101 Tricks...* will only work with release 2 of *1-2-3*.

When invoked, the program presents you with a screen full of abbreviated tip titles that serves as a table of contents. The cursor keys allow you to highlight a given title, and pressing ENTER displays the first line of the tip at the screen bottom. Hitting ENTER once more replaces the table of contents with the full text of the tip. ESC subsequently returns you to the table. The tips are succinct and generally quite helpful.

The great weakness, and a source of much confusion in this product, is the table of contents screen. It's terribly hard to read—114 tip titles are shown on one screen in a very closely spaced matrix. And many of the titles themselves are quite cryptic.

While the concept of providing online programming assistance is a powerful and useful idea (nicely exploited for traditional programming languages in the Norton Guides and Peabody), the organization of *101 Tips...*leaves something to be desired.

The current organization encourages users to browse through the tips—which can be a helpful and constructive experience. However, it's not clearly better than browsing through a book, which is your other option—the soft-cover version of *101 Tips* . . . at less than half the price. (Macropac International,19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/ 624-0077, 408/996-8143 in CA.)

Seagate • Western Digital • Toshiba • Colorado Memory • CDC • Epson • Samsung • NCL •
Taxan • Acer • DTC • Hewlett-Packard • NEC • Future Domain • Fujitsu • Citizen • Irwin • Sceptre • Okidata
MiniScribe • Perstor • Compaq • CSS • Mini-Micro • DTK • Standard Micro • Archive • Panasonic • IBM • Teac

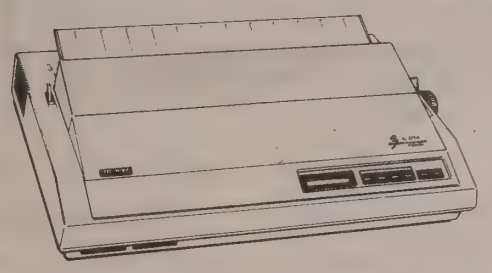
LAPTOPS **TOSHIBA** PRINTERS

No other PC AT® this complete could fit this ad.

T3200

- More capabilities than a desktop PC in a portable PC AT.
- Compact 18.7 lb. package.
- 80286 CPU at 12MHz; 80287 co-processor socket.
- 40MB hard disk, 720KB 3½" diskette.
- Two internal IBM-compatible expansion slots.

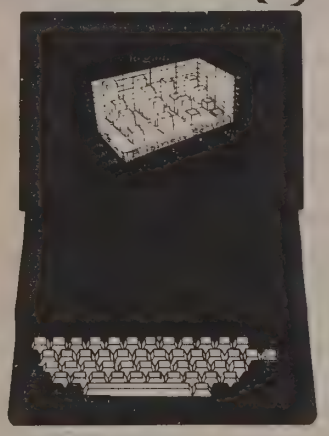
HERE'S THE PRINTER YOU DESIGNED!



P321SL
P321SLC
P341SL

- Includes built-in tractor feed, fan-fold bypass for single sheets, auto load, tear bar, single sheet feed guide, 4-parts forms capability — all standard.
- High speed drafts at 216 CPS, letter quality at 72 CPS, high resolution graphics too!
- Wide carriage versatility in an affordable 24-pin printer.

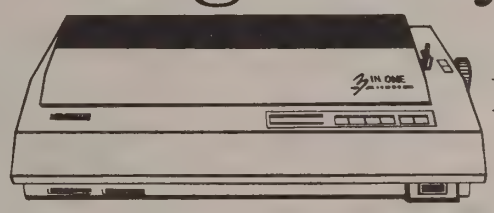
Less wait. Less weight.



T5100

- The ultimate portable 386 PC.
- Desktop power, in a compact 15 lb. package that's just 12.2"W x 3.5"H x 14.2"D.
- 80386 CPU at 16MHz; 80387 co-processor socket.
- 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

Start A Feeding Frenzy.



P351SX

- The P351SX is a letter quality, 24-pin dot matrix printer.
- 32-digit front panel control that eliminates dip switches.
- Prints an amazing 360 cps (draft) and 120 cps (letter quality).
- Advanced paper handling features include an automatic envelope feeder, a built-in tractor and tear bar, fan-fold bypass, and an auto-load lever.
- Prints six-part forms with each part as legible as the first.

© 1987 Toshiba America, Inc., / Information Systems Division. Lotus and Metro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

XENON USA

SALES (714) 250-4438
FAX (714) 250-4513
RMA (714) 261-7807

17795-F SKYPARK CIRCLE, IRVINE CA 92714
CALL OUR SALES STAFF MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 TIL 5:30

BY BENNETT FALK

SCO MultiView: Another Approach To Window-Based UNIX

Nearly 20 years after UNIX was introduced, it's quite a shock to find UNIX developers scrambling to catch up with ideas about multi-tasking that seem to have captured the public's attention. Nevertheless, "windowing" has changed the way computer users think about their work and created precisely this state of affairs.

A personal computer user sitting down to work on single-user, single-tasking hardware can enjoy the appearance of multi-tasking through windows displayed in vivid color and excruciatingly sharp detail on a bitmapped video display and shuffled from place to place by a mouse. The effect of using this kind of interface on a one-job-at-a-time PC is to give the user an opportunity to think about (or at least to view) a lot of things at once: it is the user, not the computer, that does the multi-tasking.

Even though windows have provided a convenient way for users to think about multi-tasking, this has not by itself translated into greater interest in UNIX.

Windowing software hasn't really been part of the UNIX canon. Throughout its history, UNIX developers have emphasized device independence, and consequently UNIX itself contains very few utilities that can't be run from the crudest of hardcopy terminals. UNIX has become a good, utilitarian, cost effective system. The development of window-based user interfaces, on the other hand, has strayed in the opposite direction, requiring hardware that is increasingly more sophisticated, more specialized and, in many cases, more expensive. For many users, window-based systems offer an "ease of use" (and in some cases an e*njoyment* of use) that makes this investment worthwhile.

The UNIX vendors willing to bridge this ideological chasm have created fascinating systems. Sun Microsystems is justly famous for its striking 19" bitmapped displays and SunView, a state of the art window/icon/mouse-based user interface.

Sun's computers, however, are also powerful multi-user machines, and the trade-offs are readily apparent. Even though all the users on a Sun system have access to UNIX's multi-tasking facilities, Sun's window-based tools can be used only on the one bitmapped console attached to each system. Users on other terminals have no access to these tools, and even if a number of graphics-based terminals could be attached to the cpu, the memory resources needed to run Sun's windowed user interface for everyone would be very costly.

Copyright © 1988 by Bennett Falk. Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.

MultiView—Windowing For ASCII Terminals

A different approach to the problem of providing a window-based user interface is taken by the Santa Cruz Operation with their product MultiView. MultiView is a windowing system for XENIX, and the truly wonderful thing about it is that it will work with ASCII terminals.

This sort of windowing system has several advantages. Above all, it takes no special hardware to use MultiView: any XENIX user can run the windowing system from just about any terminal. The overhead of managing these windows is not particularly heavy, and there is no need for special versions of applications to take advantage of the windows.

The MultiView window manager is started by entering the "mview" command in response to a UNIX shell prompt. Typically MultiView puts a single menu bar at the top of the screen. From this menu, the user can run a program in a window, move and reshape existing windows, transfer data between windows, and the like.

The window manager can be set up to start applications automatically, so users need not see the window manager when starting the window system. Additionally, MultiView allows customized pull-down menus to be attached to any window, so the system can be tailored to meet the needs of inexperienced users.

All window activity is controlled by typing command sequences at the keyboard. (In fact, through version 2.2, the SCO XENIX kernel doesn't offer mouse support. This should change with XENIX 2.3.) If the terminal happens to have function keys, these can be used to reduce the number of keystrokes needed to maneuver through the window management commands.

The price of having a window-based interface that anyone on the system can use is that a lot of the frills are missing. MultiView's windows are text based: no icons are available to illustrate menu selections, and "character" graphics are used to draw boxes around the windows. Neither does MultiView use color. The setcolor utility can be used to establish foreground and background colors before the MultiView is invoked, but once the window manager is in control, the colors cannot be changed, and the same colors will be used for all the windows on the screen.

MultiView relies heavily on a library of terminal descriptions to control such things as the characteristics of windows and the mapping of function keys to window manager commands. This library is yet another variation on the UNIX "termcap" database, and those who take their delight in writing termcap entries will find many pleasant diversions in MultiView.

For example, the scrollable height of a window may be modified by changing the termcap value for number of lines on the screen. By default, the scrollable area of a MultiView window is the size of one screen (most often 24 or 25 lines by 80 columns). Editing the termcap to indicate a larger screen size increased the scrolling area as well, although values above 50 lines produced unusual behavior. A special set of termcap tokens allows the user to map window management commands to keystrokes in the terminal description.

The price of having a window-based interface anyone on the system can use is that a lot of the frills are missing. MultiView's windows are text based: no icons are available to illustrate menu selections.

Administering MultiView is, in fact, pretty easy. Most of the setup of windows and terminals is done by editing ASCII files, and the format of the files that control the window manager and desk accessories is similar to that used in other SCO products.

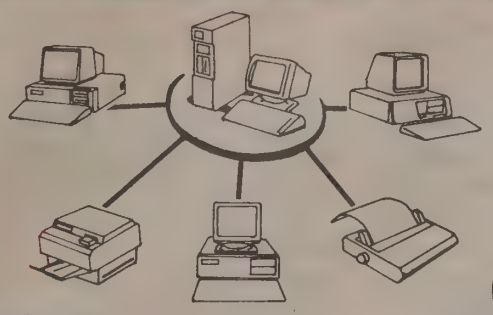
Installing MultiView is also straightforward. It's good to be aware that the XENIX kernel is modified during the installation and several "virtual ttys" are added to the system, but none of this requires any special skills of the person doing the installation.

MultiView delivers what a windowing system ought to deliver: it is fun to use. It is also faithful, in its own way, to the notion of device independence that motivated much of UNIX development. But there is an ironic edge to this fidelity. The no-frills windowing system is not available for the large, multi-user computers where graphics support is costly and users on ASCII terminals have no windowing facilities. It is, instead, available for small Intel-based machines with well-standardized and relatively inexpensive graphics hardware. There is no obvious reason why this should be so.

MICROLAN

FORMERLY ADVANCED PC PRODUCTS

Networks You Can Afford!



NOVELL

We are the
Novell Specialists

**Call us for
the BEST price**

We Carry

Arcnet	286/2.0a 100 Workstations
Ethernet	286/2.1
Omninet	286/Nondedicated
Novell	**Prices affordable to you!**

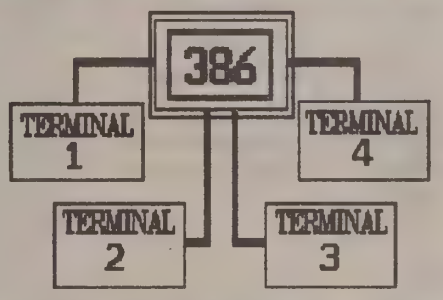
Call Now!

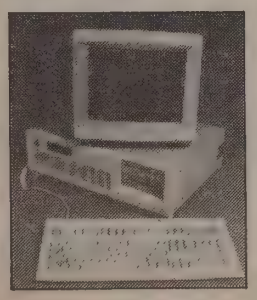
Connect your systems with Novell and Microlan 386

UNIX 386 SYSTEMS

Pay a micro price.
Get **MAINFRAME POWER**

Call
for current prices

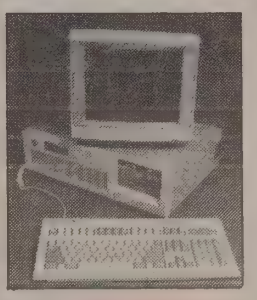




Turbo XT

Complete System
4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
512K RAM
Floppy Controller Card
360K Floppy Disk Drive
Monographic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor
150W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
AT Style LED Case

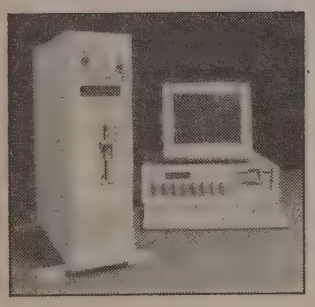
$585



Turbo 286 System

Complete System
6/10 MHz 80286 Motherboard
512K RAM
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
Floppy Controller Card
Monographic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor
200W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
AT Style LED Case

$895



Microlan 386 System

Complete System
386 Motherboard 16 MHz
200W Power Supply
101 Enhanced Keyboard
2 MB RAM on board
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
FD-HD Control Card
Monographic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor
Tower Case

$2580

Hard Disks

Seagate

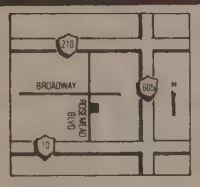
ST 225 . . .20 MEG . . .	$235
Seagate ST 6091	$750

Printers

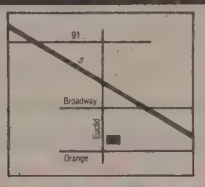
Panasonic 1081i	$190
Panasonic 1091i	$215

Accessories

Internal Modem 1200 B .	$85
External Modem 1200 B	105
Internal Modem 2400 B	165
External Modem 2400 B	185
Logitech Mouse	75



San Gabriel Valley
5220 N. Rosemead Blvd., #A
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 285-7560



Orange County #1
434 S. Euclid St.
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 774-6866

Orange County #2
10529 Humbolt St.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
(213) 493-2516

MICROLAN

FORMERLY ADVANCED PC PRODUCTS

BY DAVID HAWKINS

What's An Atari ST?

The State Of The Machine

From time to time I run into people who read this column who don't know what kind of computer I'm talking about. So this is a brief description of the personal computer field and where the Atari fits in.

IBM And Similar Things

There's a big company called IBM that makes what is called a PC—personal computer. There are a lot of them out there and there are companies that have copied the PC and produced "clones"—and there are a lot of those out there.

The Atari ST will run some of the programs that run on IBM-type computers. It involves using a program called *PC-DITTO* (available from Avant-Garde Systems, 904/221-2904, $89.95). However, *PC-DITTO* can be slow, and if your main concern is running IBM programs, then you might as well get an IBM-PC type of computer.

The Macintosh

The Mac is the other computer that you'll see in computer magazines. If you examine a Mac at a computer store, you'll find that it's more graphic-oriented. You use a mouse to click at images on the screen in order to accomplish tasks. (On the IBM you type in commands to start programs.) The Mac has been used a lot for desktop publishing.

A few years ago David Small created a product called Magic Sac that allowed the Atari to run Mac programs. David is releasing a new product called Spectre 128. More details on that later in this column. If you are interested in the Mac, then you'll save quite a bit of money by getting the Atari and a Mac emulator.

Other Computers

The Atari is one of those "other computers." You won't find many ads for it. When it *is* mentioned, it's often compared to an Amiga—another one of those "other computers."

Both the Atari and the Amiga are graphic oriented computers—similar to the Macintosh. Both are good for working with graphics and sound. Both are excellent game machines, with good games available on each. The two computers are close enough to each other in technical details that fans of one over the other can easily get caught up in heated debate. I'll be honest and confess that the main reason I bought the Atari instead of the Amiga was because the Atari would fit under the limit on my credit card and the Amiga couldn't. (By the same criterion, the Mac is forever out of my reach.)

By using emulators, it is possible for the Atari ST to run software written for IBMs, Macs, Atari 8-bit computers and CP/M computers, as well as the software written specifically for the ST. As far as I know this is the widest range of software that any computer currently in production can run.

Software For The Atari

There is some excellent software written for the Atari. There's an ST version of *WordPerfect*, as well as other good programs like *WordUp* in the word processing field. For telecomm buffs, there's *Flash* and *Uniterm. Timeworks Desktop Publisher ST* can handle desktop publishing.

In a future column I plan to cover some of the 3-D software that has recently been released for the ST. For 3-D stuff you might be better off seeing it on your dealer's computer, so you can see how good it really is.

Mac Emulator

I mentioned that David Small had produced a Macintosh emulator a few years ago. That product was marketed by Data Pacific. Dave quit Data Pacific earlier this year. He presently has a new product called Spectre 128, which is a step beyond the Magic Sac.

First, the Magic Sac works by using a set of Macintosh ROMs. The original Macs used what were referred to as 64K ROMs. Apple later upgraded the Mac, and many of the newer ROMs are 128K. When Mac users had their machines upgraded, there were plenty of the old 64K ROMs left over.

Since the Magic Sac uses Macintosh ROMs, it can run a lot of Mac software—especially well-written Mac software. Apple provided guidelines about how Mac software should be written. Just about all the software that followed those guidelines ran on the Magic Sac. However, there was quite bit of software that didn't follow the guidelines.

Eventually Dave Small improved Magic Sac to the point where it ran even the poorly written software. There were still a few programs that didn't run, but for the most part you could run the major Mac applications on the Atari using the Magic Sac.

But yet another problem came along. New Mac applications came along that used the more advanced Mac features. One of these was *HyperCard*. It's true—you can't run *HyperCard* on the Magic Sac. You never will, unless Data Pacific finds someone who can replace Dave Small, which isn't likely.

However, Dave Small is now hard at work with his own company, Gadgets by Small, Inc. The first product is called Spectre 128, and Dave says it's more advanced than Magic Sac. Does it run *HyperCard*? I don't know. The product won't be shown for another two weeks at this point. Maybe by next month I'll have a copy and can release some information.

Speaking Of ROMs

Atari has some new ROMs in beta-test for the ST. They are doing extensive testing to make sure they get all the bugs out. Some of the old bugs are already fixed and some nice new features have been added. Among the improvements:

- The floppy disk format will be closer to that of the IBM 3.5 inch disk;
- File copying or deletion can be interrupted with the UNDO key;
- Folders can be renamed;
- The "Show/Print File" option has been rewritten;
- GEM programs can be autobooted from disk;
- The File Selector has been greatly improved.

By using emulators, it possible for the Atari ST to run software written for IBMs, Macs, Atari 8-bit computers and CP/M computers, as well as ST software—probably the widest range of software that any computer currently in production can run.

Copyright© 1988 by David Hawkins. All rights reserved. *David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco goth monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.*

Convex Resources, Inc.

Presents The

New King of Power Computing

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION **Step 386/20** EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

and

SEVEN MAJOR REASONS

Why This is *THE* PC/AT Compatible Machine for You

1. Free
First year onsite maintenance
MS-DOS 3.3 &
GW BASIC

2. Performance

	Step 386/20	Compaq 386/20
Norton 4.0	24.3	24.2
Landmark	35.0	34.5
MIPS	2.90	2.89
PM MIPS	4.90	4.59

3. Co-Processor
80387-20 & Weitek 1167 support

4. Supported Operating Systems
DOS, OS/2, Xenix/386, Unix, Pick

5. Storage
High performance
1:1 interleave floppy/hard disk controller

6. Main Memory
Up to 8 MB of high speed DRAM on motherboard, 8 MB more on 32-bit expansion board

7. Memory Cache
64K to 256K of 25ns writeback static RAM cache for full zero wait state operation

CALL US TOLL FREE

800-647-8889

We Custom Configure For Your Needs, We Carry A Full Line Of Everex Products, Including The NEW Step 286/16

Convex Resources, Inc.
984 Hanson Court
Milpitas, CA 95035

CALL US
Monday-Friday
9:00-5:00
800-647-8889
Fax
408-263-1263

BY MIKE MARKOWITZ

The DataLink 2400 Internal Modem

Many users don't like a lot of extra wires and boxes cluttering up their computer systems. An external modem may hide unobtrusively under the phone, or (like the Apple Personal Modem) hang inconspicuously from the wall socket. But for neatness, nothing beats an internal modem, tucked into a slot within your computer. You don't have to pay for a case. You don't have to pay for an extra cable. You're buying pure performance.

Meet the DataLink 2400.

This modem was designed for Apple users who are serious about telecommunication and lucky enough to live in regions where the phone lines are not too noisy. Until recently, the move to 2400 baud carried a price tag well beyond the means of common folk. Not only were the modems expensive ($500-700), but many online services slapped heavy surcharges on 2400 baud connect time. The modems are now becoming more affordable, and in many cases, the rates are equivalent.

I found the difference between 1200 and 2400 baud exhilarating. You spend a lot less time waiting for text to be transmitted or received, and this can add up to a perceptible reduction in Those Dreaded Phone Bills.

Hardware

The DataLink 2400 is neatly engineered, with only 13 chips, all socketed. This increases the cost of production, but makes replacement a snap in the unlikely event that a component should fail. Edge connectors are real gold. DIP switches are clearly marked, and overall workmanship is meticulous. The board is packaged in a static-safe bag and coddled in a foam-padded shipping container. A particularly handy feature is a little external connector box that attaches to the back plate of your Apple so that you can disconnect the phone lines without opening the case. A tiny hex wrench is provided, so you can tighten down the nut that holds this connector box firmly in place. A good long modular phone cable is included in the package.

The DataLink 2400 can live in any Apple slot except slots 0 and 3 of the II+, slots 2 and AUX of the IIe, and slot 3 and the memory slot of the IIGS. Software generally expects to find a modem attached to slot #2, so this is the preferred location. Installation is quite easy and the manual provides clear instructions, illustrated with photographs. On the IIGS, you must enter the Control Panel and set the DataLink's slot to "Your Card."

The performance of any modem is largely a function of the software driving it, but I found the difference between 1200 and 2400 baud exhilarating. You spend a lot less time waiting for text to be transmitted or received, and this can add up to a perceptible reduction in Those Dreaded Phone Bills.

Software

The 5.25" disk included with the DataLink contains two different communications programs: *DataTerm* and *OnLine 64*. *DataTerm* is an improved version of the popular shareware program *Talk Is Cheap* by Don Elton. It requires an Apple IIe with 128K or an Apple IIGS. *Online 64* is a simpler program that runs on Apple II+ or IIe systems with only 64K of memory. Experienced users can also directly access the firmware on the card, which includes the Hayes-compatible AT command set.

DataTerm is a sophisticated program, highly regarded by several Apple sysops I spoke with. Most commands are executed with simple open-Apple or closed-Apple keystroke combinations. You can print on-line and construct all kinds of powerful macros. It lacks the point-and-click convenience of newer programs, however, like *MouseTalk* or software written especially for the IIGS. I could not get *MouseTalk* to recognize the DataLink 2400—it only seems to support external modems on the IIGS. The AppleLink Personal Edition (beta test) software worked fine, after I discovered the program recognizes the modem as an Apple Super Serial Card.

The *DataTerm* disk also includes some utilities, such as the public domain programs ALU and BLU, used to pack and unpack files. *FreeWriter*, a little word processor for creating or reading text files, an "analog loopback test" and a modem game.

Applied Engineering is legendary for well-made and well-supported hardware. Its five-year warranty is remarkable in an industry where most vendors don't want to know you after 90 days.

Documentation

The package includes a 69-page user's manual for the modem and 96-page manual for the software. Both are clearly organized and packed with good information. The modem manual, for example, includes a brief tutorial on the ProDOS operating system, and the software manual has an excellent glossary of the rather intimidating terminology of telecommunication. There is a Quick Reference card for the *DataTerm* software and AT firmware commands, and a packet of low-cost special offers from various online information services.

At $239, the AE DataLink 2400 represents an excellent value. Applied Engineering is legendary in the annals of Appledom for well-made and well-supported hardware. The five-year warranty is remarkable in an industry where most vendors don't want to know you after 90 days. Technical Support is accessible, professional and not toll-free. (Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214/241-6060.) □

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II computing since 1984. You can reach him on AppleLike (MOUSKOWITZ), The Source (SIG060) or GEnie (M.MARKOWITZ2).

Creative Computers

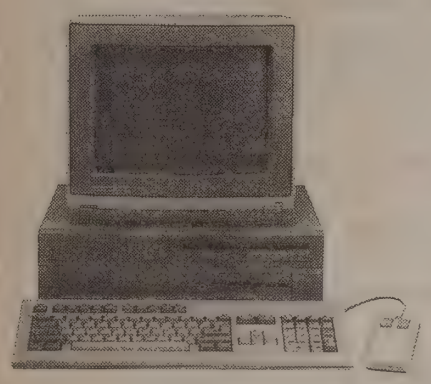
South Bay:
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
phone: (213) 542-2292

Westside:
318 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
phone: (213) 394-7779

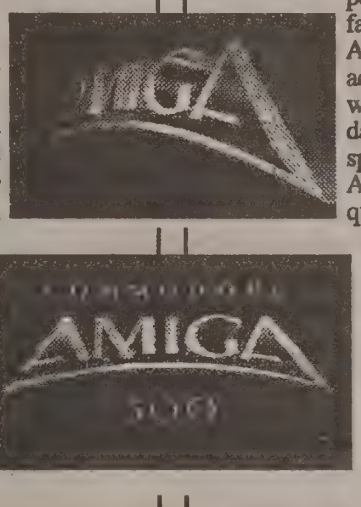
Ventura:
2112 East Thompson Dr.
Ventura, CA 93001
phone: (805) 652-0325

FAX: (213) 214-0932 BBS: (213) 394-5988

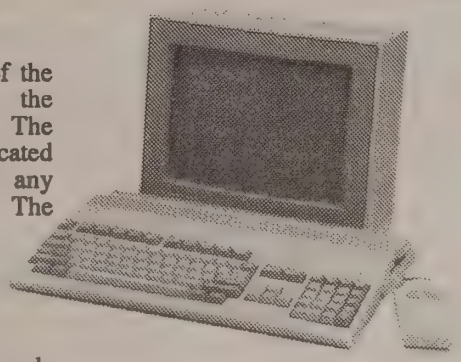
Amiga 2000



The Commodore Amiga 2000 is an easy-to-operate personal computer that gives you freedom of expression by letting you create powerful presentations in virtually any presentation environment. In desktop publishing, you can produce anything from a simple black and white document to a full color magazine - complete with color separations. In live presentation, you can connect the Amiga 2000 to any RGB projection television, and captivate your audience with an Amiga-generated electronic slideshow. And for video presentations, the Amiga 2000 gives you desktop access to professional video studio features like titling, fades and wipes - even combining existing video footage with 3-D animation and the Amiga 2000 color graphics! Come in for a demonstration and find out why the Amiga can give you a major advantage in desktop presentation!



Amiga 500

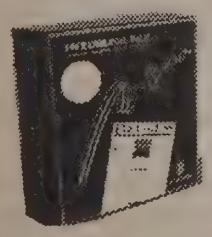


Come in for a demonstration of the Commodore Amiga 500 - the Ultimate Home Computer! The Amiga 500 offers sophisticated power at a price any family can afford! The Amiga 500 features advanced wordprocessing, databases and spreadsheets. The Amiga has true arcade quality graphics for the home; in fact, some coin-operated arcade machines use Amiga graphics! You can create pictures and animation in 4096 colors, run several programs on-screen at once with multitasking, and hook the Amiga 500 into your home stereo system and get high fidelity stereo sound like you've never heard on a computer! The Amiga 500 comes with 512K of RAM, which is easily internally expandable to 1 megabyte. You also get a 3.5" 880K disk drive, and the mouse and easy-to-use **multitasking** operating system come standard, to get you started right away. Ask about our videos featuring the Amiga 500 and its big brother, the Amiga 2000. Find out what an Amiga can do for you!

Come to AmiExpo - The Amiga Event!

Visit AmiExpo Los Angeles and see what the Amiga is all about - what it can do, what software is available, and how to use it! There will be seminars held by professionals in various fields using the Amiga as a tool for graphics, music, word processing, business, and many other applications. And while you're there, stop by our booth and check out our selection of over 1000 products for the Amiga!

Creative Computers is the **exclusive** retailer of AmiExpo. Please call for more details.



Get into desktop publishing on the Amiga with *Professional Page* from Gold Disk! Features include: built-in color separation, structured drawing tools, support of all major Amiga word processors, and much, more!

Creative Computers price: $249

Progressive Peripheral's new *FrameGrabber* lets you digitize any full color image, in any resolution, in real time! *FrameGrabber* digitizes a frame in 1/30 of a second, and the included software can manipulate your images and save them in IFF format for importing into any Amiga graphics program. The *FrameGrabber* comes with all necessary cabling and works with all Amigas. Stop by and check out this hot new Amiga product!

Call for our low price!

Will the Nazis use their insidious plans to take over the world? Will the daughter of an American scientist be turned into a zombie slave? Play *Rocket Ranger* from Cinemaware and find out! This game features some of the best graphics and animation ever seen on a computer. Prepare to be blown away!

Creative Computers price: $32.46

SOFTWARE

Animate 3-D	99.95	IntroCAD	49.95
Deluxe Paint II	89.95	Lattice C	162.47
Digi-Paint	41.22	Marble Madness	33.00
Dr. T's KCS	161.98	Photon Paint	64.96
Excellence!	195.00	Prowrite 2.0	78.10
Interceptor	37.95	Superbase Pro	195.00

Creative Computers is both a mail order company and three store front locations with full service and support. Stop by and check out our low prices and large selection of Amiga products!

HARDWARE

Alps 24 pin color printer	599.00	Impact SCSI controller	319.00
Amiga Live!	289.95	Impact 20meg hard card	599.00
Amigen genlock	179.95	Impact 45meg hard card	799.00
Escort 2MB/0K	249.00		
Flicker Fixer	499.00		

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

DiskMaster: File-Handling With Ease And Versatility

There always seem to be two camps when you start talking with Amiga users. On the one side are those who enjoy using a graphical interface; the Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointer (mouse) used by Workbench. On the other side are those who prefer a command line driven environment; they disdain a graphical interface and call it WIMP. They claim that there are things that just cannot be done from the Amiga's Workbench and they are right. Try moving fonts or libraries around using icons.

This does not mean that third party developers have accepted this state of affairs with grace. Early on programs like *DirUtility*, *CLImate* and *Zing!* provided Amiga users with the means to gain control over files that had no icons associated with them. Programs of this type have gained in sophistication, and a new application called *DiskMaster* brings a remarkable amount of power to this genre.

DiskMaster took a little getting used to. It offers a combination of menus and gadgets in its interface. Directory utilities let you view and manipulate files by clicking directly on them and then selecting the operation you want to perform. Want to copy files from one disk to another? Just click on the filenames you want to copy and then click on the COPY gadget. Want to read a file? Just click on the filename, then on the READ gadget.

Most directory utilities offer the basics of copying, deleting, making new sub-directories, displaying picture files, reading or printing files, renaming files and perhaps printing out directories. A few include working with the more common archiving or compressing programs such as ARC, ZOO or PAK.

DiskMaster handles all of this easily and offers much more. Most directory utilities have a fixed set of gadgets for storage devices. For example, some do not recognize more than one hard disk or partition. Others do not recognize recoverable RAM disks. *DiskMaster* examines the system list and displays gadgets for each device mounted. While some directory utilities will display only some types of IFF pictures, *DiskMaster* handles all types including HAM overscan and prints them as well. You can even control the size of the printout.

One of the nicest features is the option to preserve the date/time and protection bits on files while copying them. Another useful addition is the search feature that will hunt for the location of files by name, date, size or other attributes. And *DiskMaster* is the only directory utility I've seen that will play 8SVX IFF sound files.

There are a few changes I would make to *DiskMaster* for the future. Although it does allow you to configure gadgets to call external commands, the string executed can only be eight characters in length and must be in the C: directory. This is an awkward restriction and should be removed. *DiskMaster* also tends to buffer mouse clicks, resulting in events occasionally occurring that you might not have intended. I've not had any disasters as a result of this, just delays in accomplishing my work.

Overall, *DiskMaster* is my directory utility of choice. It has replaced *CLImate* in the root directory of my hard disk and gets a thorough workout at both home and office. If you don't like having to remember filenames and command paths while working with non-icon files, or just prefer to stay in a Workbench-like environment, I recommend it.

DiskMaster is distributed by Progressive Peripherals & Software. There have been changes at PP&S as well. Dan Browning has left PP&S to form his own company, Precision INC. This is the North American arm of Precision Software Ltd., the makers of *Superbase Personal* and *Professional*, and *LOGiSTiK*. Distribution and support for these products will now be handled by Precision INC.

If you don't like having to remember filenames and command paths while working with non-icon files, or just prefer to stay in a Workbench-like environment, DiskMaster is for you.

Other Product News

Electronic Arts has stepped out of the stone age by announcing the removal of all copy protection from its creativity titles. This includes the entire *Deluxe* line of Amiga software. Current owners may obtain protection-free versions of their software by contacting EA.

EA has also released the hottest new game of the season, *F/A-18 Interceptor*. This is an air combat simulator based on the F-18 Hornet and the F-16 Falcon. Every seasoned game player I've spoken to has been raving about *Interceptor*. This game is a must-have.

The Commodore A2024 monitor was announced several months ago. It is a 13-inch gray scale monitor that supports several resolution modes including 1000 X 800. It has not been released yet, but I've worked with a pre-release version and it is impressive. The same technology has been licensed to Moniterm, a leading manufacturer of high resolution monitors. The Viking 1 is a 19-inch gray scale monitor with 1008 X 800 by 2-bit resolution. Although it will work with all Amigas, its case is exactly the same width as the A2000, and it looks very impressive sitting on top of same. List price will be $1,995.

The *3D Animation Toolkit* from Lange-Miller Computer Graphics has been upgraded to support the new features in *VideoScape* 2.0. All registered owners will receive an upgrade notice and free upgrade to version 1.1.

Rumors, Vicious Rumors

Rumors are running very hot and heavy that by the time you read this Commodore will have released AmigaDOS 1.3. Developers will have received the Omega 8 pre-release version for final testing and feedback, the documentation is done and the only details left are the distribution arrangements. You will want to get a manual along with the the new disks, as there are substantial changes to many commands as well as a large number of new ones, some last-minute additions.

Finally, I'd like to address the subject of rumors. Most magazines and newspapers that cover the computer industry include some type of rumor column, either as a separate feature or as a part of the regular coverage in a contributor's column. These columns sometimes provide a useful service, alerting users to trends and developments in the industry. Sometimes they have the potential to damage either individuals or companies, by leaking information earlier than desired by those covered or by publishing flatly untrue information.

Two examples may serve to explain the problem. The premature announcement of an upgrade to an existing product will cut the sales of the existing version. Should the announcement be untrue, or too early in the development cycle of the upgrade, the cash flow of the developer could be severely impacted. In another common situation, the announcement of an individual's intent to leave Company A and join Company B, if untrue, may have a disastrous effect on relations between the individual and Company A.

I recently had a conversation with the editor of a

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

BEST SOURCE IN TOWN FOR SERVICE, PRICE & AVAILABILITY

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Ventura Publisher Pagemaster-Mega Read, on Display
Call John Simon at **542-3501**

#1 DEALER IN SO. CALIF.
For All Your Computer Needs, Service contract available, corporate accounts welcome. P.O.'s accepted.

NETWORK HEADQUARTERS
Expert inst. & training. Novell Specialists
Call Larry at 478-0768

LEADING EDGE
Authorized Dealer & Service Center

MDL D2 $1579

30 Meg HD, 1.2 Floppy, 640K, Card w/ 65 Meg Superspeed

Complete System $1949
MDL D 2DR/30 Meg $749/1029

TOSHIBA HP

T-3200	$3549	T-1000	739
T-5100	4499	T-1200F/FB	IN STOCK
T-1200HB	2399	Modems &	
T-1200H	2250	Upgrade	IN STOCK

VENTURA PUBLISHING $529

Laser Jet II w/toner	$1629
ScanJet w/inter	1299
Deskjet	689
Paintjet	IN STOCK
Ruggedwriter	CALL

DICONIX Printer $319

Lotus 1.2.3	299
Word Perfect 5.0	239

Best Source in town for 286 & 386 MDLS

FLEXCACHE SYSTEMS IN STOCK

FLEXNODE 286 & 386 IN STOCK

THIS WEEK ALR SPECIAL
Complete 20 MHz System
Flexcache DT 80386 W
- 32 K-Cache
40 Meg HD - HI-RES EGA
$3749

AST RESEARCH INC. -286

COMPLETE SYSTEM
DOS - CLOCK - SER-PAR - 512K
HI-RES MONO MONITOR -
CARD - 1.2 FLOPPY

W-20 Meg/40 Meg . . $1769/1979
Model 140X (Monitor Opt.) . $2269
MDL 340/390 ..... IN STOCK

THIS WEEK AST SPECIAL
AST-386
W/40/60 MEG. . . . $2999/3399

Panasonic 1091 I	$239	Citizen MSP 40	329
Panasonic 1080 I	219	Citizen MSP 45	459
Toshiba 321 SL	489	Seagate HD 20 Meg	289
Toshiba 341 SL	649	Seagate HD 30 Meg	325

NEC Multisync II 569

EPSON

LX-800	$199
FX-86e	349
FX-286e	459
FX-850	439
FX-1050	549
EX-800	359
LQ-500	359
LQ-850	549
LQ-1000	739
LQ-2550	979

FAX

SHARP-300	$1125
SHARP-500	1675
SHARP-420	CALL

APPLE

MAC II w/60 Meg	$4199
MAC SE 2Dr/20Meg	2299/2799
MAC Plus	1359
Laser Writer NT	3699
Imagewriter II	459

NEC

HD/EL2	2199/1399
LC-890 Laser	CALL

ZENITH

Supersport

2Dr/20Meg	1695/2599
SUPERSPORT 286	CALL
181 2Dr	1449

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286 "12 MHZ" IN STOCK	$1599
W-20 Meg/W-40 Meg	1949/2149
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 60 Meg	4999
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 130 Meg	6199
Portable II MDL 4 Original	2659
Deskpro 386S MDL 40	3999
Portable III MDL 20/40	3499/3999
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 40 Meg	5479
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 100 Meg	6899

MDL 50Z (30 Meg)	IN STOCK
MDL 30 2DR/20Meg	$1299/1649
MDL 50 w/20 Meg	2399
MDL 70 w/60 Meg	4199
MDL 60 40 Meg/70 Meg	3195/3595

Consultants & Dealers Welcome

L.A. COMPUTER CENTER

Service Center In All Three Locations

SOUTH BAY
17013 HAWTHORNE BLVD.
(Off 405 & 91 Fwy)
(213) 542-3501

WEST L.A.
12002 PICO BLVD.
(East of Bundy off 10 & 405 Fwy)
(213) 478-0768

ORANGE COUNTY
17777 S. MAIN ST.
(Off 405 & MacArthur) Irvine
(714) 261-7878

major Amiga publication that has a regular rumor section. His magazine prints a disclaimer that all of the material in the rumors section is provided strictly for entertainment value, not as news, and that the publication cannot be held accountable for it.

He also states that any attempt to verify any of the content of the rumors column would render that information "not a rumor" and therefore force its exclusion from the column. The magazine has even gone so far as to hide the identity of the author of the column.

This is a delicate area, and finding the border between news and rumor, fact and fiction, information providing and pandering is difficult. The difference between the *New York Times* and the *National Enquirer* is plain to most people, but is there a place for this kind of "entertainment" in computer journalism? How many people ignore the disclaimer and take rumor for fact? After all, where there is smoke there must be fire, they figure. Is it ethical to shield this kind of unsubstantiated gossip behind the flimsy rationale of reader demand or the need to stay competitive?

This is a delicate area, and finding the border between news and rumor, fact and fiction, information providing and pandering is difficult. The difference between the New York Times and the National Enquirer is plain to most people, but is there a place for this kind of "entertainment" in computer journalism? How many people ignore the disclaimer and take rumor for fact? After all, where there is smoke there must be fire, they figure. Is it ethical to shield this kind of unsubstantiated gossip behind the flimsy rationale of reader demand or the need to stay competitive?

If I put into my column comments regarding a particular Amiga magazine, comments that could not be substantiated but that would have a negative effect on the cash flow and public standing of that publication and its editor, and then stated that they were only being published for entertainment value and that I had made no attempt to substantiate them, what would you think of my professionalism? What would you think of my chances in court should I be sued for libel?

I am very interested in hearing your comments on this topic. My personal opinion is that there is a place for rumor in this industry, but reporting rumor requires a scrupulous attempt to weigh the needs of the readers against those of the industry. I further believe that every attempt should be made to substantiate rumors, and that it is a flimsy excuse to say that any attempt to do so renders them no longer rumors. They still have the same value to the readers; in fact, more so now as they deserve greater credence. Anything less is pandering. Just for the record, *Webster's 7th Collegiate Dictionary* defines pandering as "catering to or exploiting the weakness of others." What do you think?

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

master charge VISA

M/S Excel $279 | **Word Perfect V. 5.0 $229** | **Lotus 1-2-3 $297** | **M/S Word $199** | **Ventura PUBLISHER $469**

SOFTWARE

- adaptive (u.s.a.), inc.
TRACKER 67
- aldus corp.
PAGEMAKER/MAC 429
PAGEMAKER/IBM V.3.0 549
- american small business
DESIGN CADD 147
DESIGN CADD/3D 147
ansa software
PARADOX V. 2.0 404
PARADOX V.2.0 6 USERS 579
PARADOX 386 559
- ashton-tate
dBASE III+ 369
dBASE III + LAN PACK 579
dBASE MAC 292
FRAMEWORK II 369
BYLINE 179
RAPIDFILE 237
DRAW APPLAUSE 269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II 259
FRONT RUNNER 109
- autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG. 52
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT 62
- bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS:
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT 67
#2 VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT 67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES 139
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES 277
block development
FORM TOOLS 57
- boeing computer services
BOEING GRAPH 189
- borland international
QUATTRO 112
SPRINT 117
REFLEX 95
REFLEX WORKSHOP 45
REFLEX (MAC) 167
SIDEKICK NCP 40
SIDEKICK PLUS 112
SUPERKEY 65
TURBO PASCAL 65
TURBO TUTOR 45
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX 59
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX 59
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX 59
TURBO GAMEWORKS 59
TURBO LIGHTNING 59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PROLOG 59
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX 59
TURBO BASIC 59
TURBO BASIC TELECOM 65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX 65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX 65
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER 97
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER/MAC 119
TURBO "C" COMPILER 62
WORD WIZARD 44
- central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) 21
PC TOOLS DELUXE 44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE 107
computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 195
SUPERPROJECT PLUS 195
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR 95
SILVER PROJECT EXPERT 397
SILVERADO 91
SNAP-IN TOOLS FOR LOTUS 85
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL ..... CALL
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK 95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING 59
DAC EASY PAYROLL 45
DAC BASE 32
DAC REPORT 29
DAC MATE 29
- digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM 171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) . 292
GEM COLLECTION 79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUSINESS LIBRARY 169
GEM GRAPH 167
GEM WORD CHART 109
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER 179
GEM DESKTOP 37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM 257
- fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2
SINGLE USER 195
FOX BASE PLUS V. 2
MULTIUSER 297
386 SINGLE USER 342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME 159
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME 257
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME 248
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME 339
- fifth generation
FASTBACK PLUS 95
- generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D W/RENDERING 178
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3 107
GENERIC CADD V. 3.0 57
GENERIC CADD ESTIMATOR 159
AUTO CONVERT 29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1&#2 29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS #1 29
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK 137
FLOWCHARTS MODULE 29
HYDRAULICS MODULE 29
BASIC HOME DESIGN 29
COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL 29
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS ..... CALL
- lotus development
LOTUS 1-2-3 297
SYMPHONY 419
HAL 99
MANUSCRIPT 359
FREELANCE PLUS 330
LOTUS METRO 57
logitech
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W 75
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W & CARD "BUS" 79
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE 67
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK 44
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK 38
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE 95
PUBLISHERS MOUSE 141
LOGITECH PAINT SHOW 29
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 115
- microsoft
WRITE/MAC 100
PAGEVIEW 35
BOOKSHELF 215
WORD/MS-DOS 199
WORD/MAC 221
EXCEL/MS-DOS 279
EXCEL/MAC 221
MACRO ASSEMBLER 88
WINDOWS V. 2.03 57
WINDOWS 386 117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT 309
"C" COMPILER V. 5.1 259
QUICK "C" 62
MULTIPLAN 121
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD 131
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD 131
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
WORKS/MS-DOS 119
WORKS/MAC 177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR/MS-DOS & MAC . 35
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS) 139
CHART 242
PROJECT 277
LEARNING DOS 33
FORTRAN COMPILER 269
COBOL COMPILER 539
- nantucket
CLIPPER 389
MAC MAX/MAC 139
- paperback software
VP PLANNER 44
VP PLANNER PLUS 89
VP INFO 63
VP EXPERT 63
VP GRAPH 63
- paul mace utilities
MACE + UTILITIES 52
H TEST H FORMAT 52
GRASP 52
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES V. 4.0 49
NORTON EDITOR 45
OS/2 GUIDE 75
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
NORTON COMMANDER 39
NORTON GUIDES/PASCAL 44
NORTON GUIDES/ASSEMBLY 52
NORTON GUIDES/"C" 52
NORTON GUIDES/BASIC 52
TWINPACK/ASSEMBLY & PASCAL 65
TWINPACK/ASSEMBLY & "C" 72
- software publishing
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE 132
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE 108
PFS: PROFESSIONAL PLAN 65
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 109
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER 75
PFS: FIRST PUB. ART GALLERY PACK 73
PFS: FIRST PUB. ALL FONTS KIT 27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER 323
HARVARD GRAPHICS 267
word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT V.5.0 229
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY 67
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE 107
WORD PERFECT/MAC 185
DATA PERFECT 279
PLAN PERFECT 166
- xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER 469

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

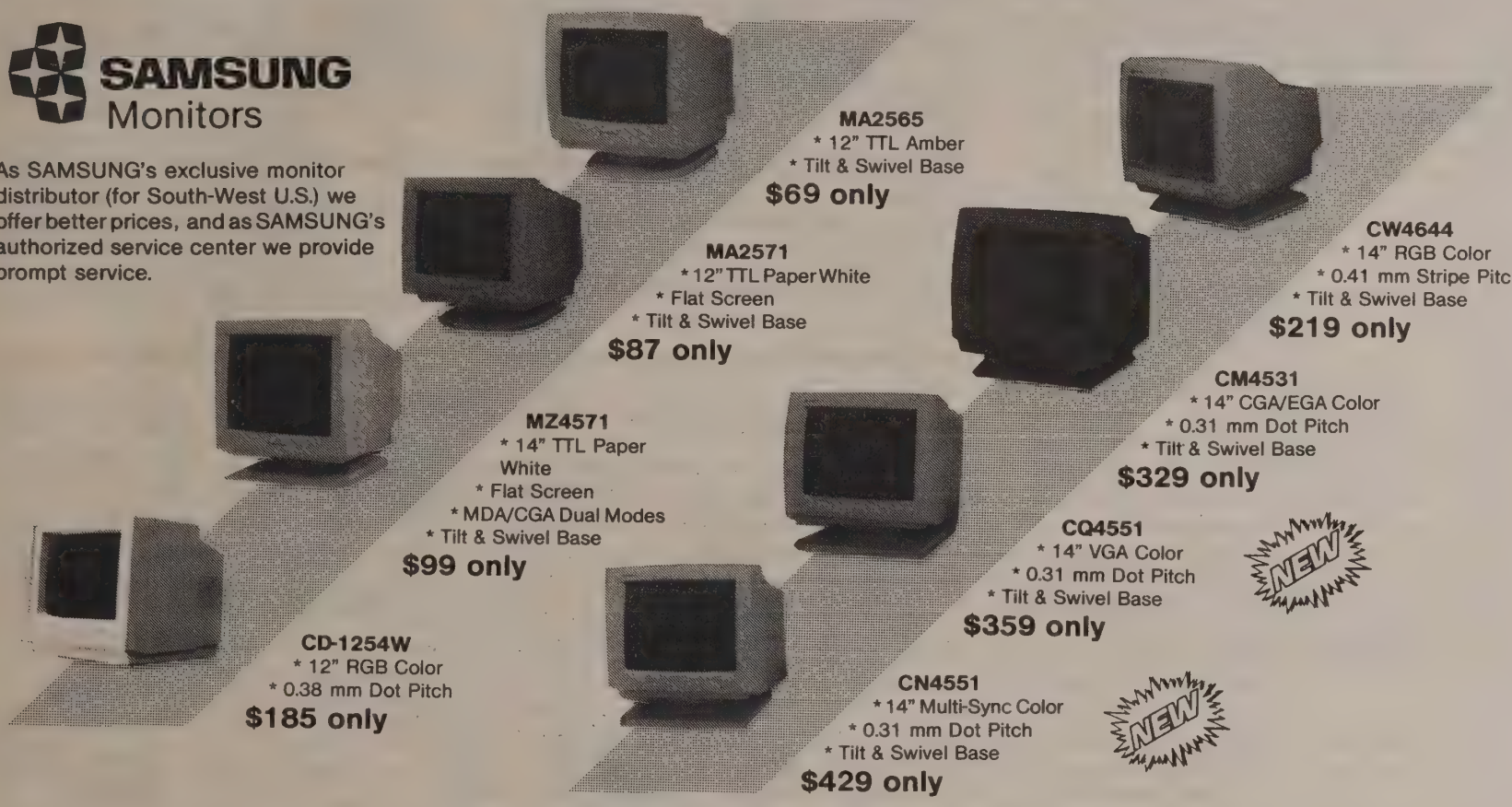
Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Your Computer Deserves A Great Monitor

SAMSUNG Monitors

As SAMSUNG's exclusive monitor distributor (for South-West U.S.) we offer better prices, and as SAMSUNG's authorized service center we provide prompt service.



MA2565
* 12" TTL Amber
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$69 only

MA2571
* 12" TTL Paper White
* Flat Screen
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$87 only

MZ4571
* 14" TTL Paper White
* Flat Screen
* MDA/CGA Dual Modes
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$99 only

CD-1254W
* 12" RGB Color
* 0.38 mm Dot Pitch
$185 only

CW4644
* 14" RGB Color
* 0.41 mm Stripe Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$219 only

CM4531
* 14" CGA/EGA Color
* 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$329 only

CQ4551
* 14" VGA Color
* 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$359 only

NEW

CN4551
* 14" Multi-Sync Color
* 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$429 only

NEW

CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

AT style turbo XT case	$36
Compact size AT case	$47
150W switching power supply	$34
200W switching power supply (XT size)	$52
Tower case with 200W power supply	$255

GRAPHICS CARDS

Monochrome graphics with printer port and color graphics emulation	$46
132 column monochrome graphics with printer port and color graphics emulation	$49
Monochrome graphics with printer port	$41
Color graphics	$39
Color graphics with printer port	$46
EGA (auto switch, PARADISE chip set)	$115
GENOA Super VGA	$275

PERIPHERAL CARDS

Floppy disk drive controller (XT, 2 drives)	$13
High capacity floppy drive controller	$37
Multi I/O (Disk I/O, XT)	$42
I/O plus (XT)	$40
AT I/O	$32
Paralle printer	$12
RS-232 (XT)	$14
XT hard disk controller with cables	$52
XT hard disk controller (RLL) with cables	$65
AT floppy/hard disk controller with cables	$120

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

PC 384KB multifunction	$72
PC 576 KB memory expansion	$29
XT 2MB expanded memory	$78
AT 2MB expanded/extended memory	$85
AT 3MB multifunction	$115

MOTHERBOARDS

4.77MHZ/8MHZ turbo XT board	$65
4.77MHZ/10MHZ turbo XT board	$69
8MHZ/12MHZ AT board	$255
10MHZ/20MHZ AT board	$595

KEYBOARDS

AT style with "click" (84 keys, XT/AT)	$42
Enhanced AT style with "click" (101 keys, XT/AT)	$52

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SAMSUNG 5.25" 360KB	$58
FUJITSU 5.25" 360KB (Black)	$62
FUJITSU 5.25" 360KB (Beige)	$65
TEAC 5.25" 360KB	$69
TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB (AT)	$89
TEAC 3.5" 720KB	$85
TEAC 3.5" 1.44 MB (AT)	$99
TOSHIBA 5.25" 1.2MB (AT)	$89
TOSHIBA 3.5" 720KB	$85
TOSHIBA 3.5" 1.44MB (AT)	$99

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE ST-225 20MB subsystem	$270
SEAGATE ST-238 30MB subsystem	$290
SEAGATE ST-251 40MB (40ms)	$355

MODEMS

SAMSUNG 300/1200 baud internal	$55
SAMSUNG 300/1200 baud external	$79
SAMSUNG 300/1200/2400 baud external	$125
EVEREX 300/1200/2400 baud internal	$155

MICE

Serial mouse (MICROSOFT Compatible)	$39
PC mouse (Optical)	$72
LOGITECH HiRez bus mouse	$85

MISCELLANEA

Handy scanner	$215
12" tilt and swivel monitor stand	$9

amax

AMAX APPLIED TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3001-A W. Mission Rd., Alhambra, CA 91803
(818) 300-8828 FAX: (818) 282-9992
Technical Support/RMA (818) 300-9152

Business Hours: Monday to Friday: 9 a.m. — 6:00 p.m., Saturday: 11 a.m. — 4 p.m. • Visa/Master Card Welcome.
Amax distributes only quality proven products. Most products shipped within 24 hours. Dealers please call for quantity prices. Corporate PO's welcome.

USER GROUP NETWORK

BY MARY EISENHART

The All-New, All-South User Group Column

Yes, folks, in the interest of bringing you more news from closer to home, this column will now take a more local, less statewide approach to reporting on user group and BBS activity. So now's the time to send us that notice of the seminar, swap meet, disk exchange, EPROM burn, or other exciting event in your group's future that you'd like to tell the world about.

This, of course, is not news to the **MacValley Users Group**, which has been diligently sending announcements for some time. MacValley's October 18 meeting will be of particular interest to the money-minded, since it will feature a presentation by Monogram of its *Business Sense* financial management software package. The meeting, as always, takes place at 7:30 pm at the Burbank High School cafeteria; call **David Lagerson** at (818)882-4467 for more information.

Adele Field of **TUG-NET**, one of the Southland's oldest and largest groups, sends along an update on the club's recent doings. "We support CP/M and MS-DOS: many of our members have both systems; some even have Macintoshes also. No matter what computer someone's using, we'll try to give them support and match them with other knowledgeable users. Orphans welcome."

Adele adds: "We're planning classes in W/P, desktop publishing, telecommunications, and database management, and have experts in all areas available to offer help to novices or anyone who needs it. For information, call **Dubb Heath** at (818)894-7835, or just come to a meeting!" TUG-NET has a new meeting place at Life Support Associates, 13741 Foothill Blvd. #200, Sylmar. The IBM and compatibles group meets on the second Thursday of the month at 7 pm; the FOG-affiliated CP/M group meets at 7 pm on the third Thursday, and supports Kaypro, Osborne, Commodore and other CP/M machines.

On the back of a review of **Lyle Lovett**'s *Pontiac* lp (hey, we like music. We like picture postcards too, if anybody wants to send those) comes a note from **Harry Tischler**, who invites the PC-minded to check out the next meeting of the **Valley IBM/Compatible User's Group.** VICUG meets on fourth Fridays from 7:30 to 10 pm, at 7040 N. Sepulveda Blvd. in Van Nuys. While there's no membership fee for this group, the person at the door will happily take your $1 donation when you arrive. You can call Harry at (818)997-6000 if you'd like more information on VICUG.

Moving out of the Valley, we'd like to remind the business users among you to check out the **Office Technologies Conference/Corpcon**, offering the merged resources of two major trade shows in an even bigger business-oriented extravaganza. If you'd like to see the latest in office technology applications of all types from a host of vendors, this is the place, and it's all happening from November 8-10 at the Los Angeles Convention Center. Keynote speaker will be **John B. Dykeman,** associate publisher and editorial director of *Modern Office Technology*. Other confirmed speakers include **Michael M. Makieve**, president of PacTel Information Systems/Computer Division, **Ralph K. Ungermann**, president of Ungermann-Bass, and **Herbert Baskin**, president of General Parametrics Corporation.

The show's promoters are particularly interested in working with user groups at this and at future shows (such as the **Engineering Workstations Conference** at the LA Hilton November 29-December 1); if your group is interested, call **Laura Thomas** at (213)450-0500. And if you just remembered that you've got a product that ought to be at the show, call **Eileen Wicker**, who informs me that there's still a little exhibit space available, at the same number.

From Bakersfield comes various news from the **Kern Independent PC User Group**, which sends along its newsletter, *Bits & Bytes*. Regular meetings take place on second Thursdays at the Kern County Superintendent of Schools Boardroom, 5801 Sundale Avenue, 7-9 pm. The club also has Special Interest Groups for new users as well as for *Lotus* and *AutoCAD* enthusiasts and/or problem-havers, and a Database SIG which will spend its October meeting looking at *PC-File*. For *Lotus* SIG information, call Frank Opitz at (805)871-8141; for *AutoCAD*, call Archie Smith at (805)832-0576; for New Users, call Herb Duey at (805)328-3302. Barbara Duey (805/397-6189) is the person to call for general information SIGs, and she'll also help if you'd like to set up one of your own.

Fred Bellomy of Santa Barbara sends along the **Theos/Oasis Users Group News**, which offers various items of interest to devotees of the THEOS multiuser operating system. The club, which rejoices in the name of THUG among friends, offers an introductory disk, THUG17, which provides a collection of "safe" programs, a discussion of what else is in the group's library, and an introduction to the operating system's features and capabilities.

Fred proclaims that the time has come for THEOS developers to create the product to take the O/S out of the workalike doldrums and also out of its small comfortable niche. Groupware, he figures, is the way to go: "What we need is a revolutionary product concept that makes effective use of the unique multi-user capabilities built into THEOS. Remember what *Visicalc* [the first spreadsheet] did for the microcomputer software industry a decade ago? THEOS would be an excellent vehicle for some sort of 'groupware' product where multiple users interact and help one another online. Technical excellence of such a revolutionary product would need to be joined by marketing muscle to repeat the *Visicalc* miracle, though. With all the smart entrepreneurial talent we have out there, we must have many a genius who could do it."

So if you agree with Fred that it's time for the THEOS miracle, or want to know more about this versatile and little-known operating system, write him at the Theos/Oasis Users Group, P.O. Box 2400, Santa Barbara, CA 93120.

On the Commodore front, we received listings from two groups in the Long Beach area this month. The **South Bay Commodore User's Group** meets at 7 pm on second Fridays in the Mercury Savings conference room, at the corner of 230th and Hawthorne Boulevard in Torrance; modemers, call the club's BBS at (213)545-8653 for further information. Meanwhile, the **Commodore Helpers of Long Beach** are holding their meetings on second Saturdays in yet another Mercury Savings, but this one's at 4140 Long Beach Boulevard in Long Beach. Meetings are from 9 am till noon, and you can call (213)424-0508 if you'd like to know more.

That's about it for now; please keep those cards and letters coming in, and we'll do our best to pass the information along for you. Send the US Mail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, and send that email to **microx** on The WELL (415)332-6106, uucp users can send us email at {pacbell, hplabs, ucbvax, apple}! well! microx. Thanks, and see you all next month.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

203

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Oasis Software Library.(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

SMERDON'S CASEL (California Attractions, Sights and Entertainment Listing), (209) 521-4910, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Information on over 700 things to do and see in California. Free. Sysop: Sharon Smerdon.

The Backdoor BBS.(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

212

Lawyers Linked by Modem. (212) 766-3788. Three hundred registrants. A BBS for law-related material. Sysop: Rees Morrison.

RadNET OnLine Services 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Backroom BBS, (213) 420-7620, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. Direct access to Applelink, but not by user.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Career-Point Information (CPI), (213) 423-4999, 24 hrs., 10 lines on rotary. CD-ROM, INFOMAT Magazine, USA TODAY, Writer's Board, Online Shopping and CHAT. "Where the professional & BBSing come together!" Over 1400 active users. Sysop: Mark E. Bishop. Voice: (213) 428-0363.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 539-2448. Lomita.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Easy Reader Electronic Edition. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Graphic Encounters BBS.

San Gabriel's Low Price Leader!!

Complete Systems!!

30 MB AT 10 MHz COMPATIBLE TURBO SYSTEM

BEST BUY!

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 640K RAM on board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- **30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller**
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port/Serial Port/Clock/Calendar
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1279

Orchid Authorized Dealer DESIGNER VGA

- 512K RAM • CGA, EGA, HGC
- All VGA modes plus:
  -640x480 256 colors
  -800x600 16 colors
  -800x600 256 colors
  -1024x768 16 colors
- REGISTER—level compatible
- Hardware Pan and Zoom

$295

40 MB ENHANCED 12 MHZ AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/12 MHz 80286 CPU
- 640K RAM on board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **40 MB Hard Disk**
- WA 2 HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port/Serial Port/Clock/Calendar
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- **Enhanced AT Keyboard**
- 1 Year Warranty

$1465

AT TURBO COMPATIBLE 10 MHz SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 640K on Board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- W.D. FDD/HDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port/Serial Port/Clock/Calendar
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor (720 x 350)
- AT Keyboard (Enhanced)
- 1 Year Warranty

$1019

20 MB System $1219
40 MB System $1369

LEGATECH 386

- 20 MHz 80386 w/AMI BIOS
- 1 MB RAM on Board
- 3 Openings Case (Lock, 3 LED's, Reset)
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3½" Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 Bit Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- Parallel port/serial port
- Mono/graphic card
- Mono TTL High Resolution Monitor
- Enhanced AT Keyboard

$2455

20 MB System $2699
40 MB System $2819
Tower System ..... add $200

20 MB XT COMPATIBLE TURBO 10 MHz SYSTEM

- 4.77/10 MHz Board
- 512K on board
- AT jr. case (lock, 3 LEDs, reset)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- **20 MB Hard Disk**
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$899

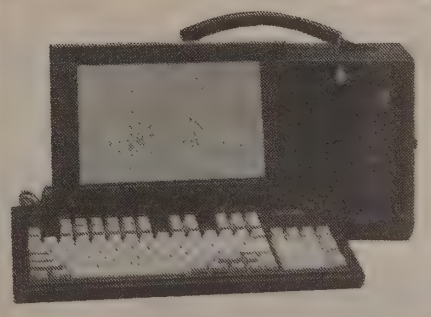
30 MB System $915
40 MB System $1009

COLOR SYSTEMS ADD $180 EGA SYSTEMS ADD $380

OPTIONS

FUJITSU 360K Drive, Black/Beige	$70/73
SONY 3.5" Drive 720K/1.44 MB	89/105
FUJITSU 1.2 MEG Drive	89
Citizen Printer 120D/180D	160/189
Multi Drive Controller (Controls 1.4, 1.2, 720K, 360K Drives)	49
Panasonic 1090i II Printer	225
NEC Multisync II Monitor	585
TAXAN 770 MultiVision Plus	545
CTX EGA Monitor	355
TAXAN 860 16" EGA Monitor	379
Mitsubishi DiamondScan	545

LEGATECH 286 PORTABLE



PLEASE ASK FOR 386 20 MHz Portables!

- 12 MHz 80286 CPU System
- 640K RAM on board
- Detachable screen and keyboard
- 640x400 Dots Supertwist LCD Screen
- Digital Display Panel (Speed Indicator)
- Turbo and Reset Switch (Hi Quality Switch)
- Deluxe charcoal colored case
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 102 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Hard & Floppy Disk Drive Controller

$1755

20 MB Hard Disk System $2039
30 MB Hard Disk System $2055
40 MB Hard Disk System $2350

LEGATECH COMPUTERS

789 S. San Gabriel Blvd. #D, San Gabriel, CA 91776

(818) 309-2941

ORDER INFORMATION:
Prompt delivery. $3 handling charge plus UPS shipping. COD Cashier's Check/M.O. ONLY Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change w/o notice. No returns & repairs w/o prior auth. All returned merch. subject to 15% restocking fee.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Not responsible for typographical errors.

30-50% OFF

ON ALL AMIGA SOFTWARE

- PHOTON PAINT (Reg. $99.95) $69.95
- WORD PERFECT (Reg. $399.95) $230.95
- F/A-18 INTERCEPTOR (Reg. $50.95) $34.95
- EXCELLENCE (Reg. $299.95) $209.95
- SHAKESPEARE (Reg. $225) $157.95
- DELUXE PHOTOLAB (Reg. $150) $104.95
- DIGI-VIEW (Reg. $199.95) $139.95
- LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION (Reg. $80) $55.95
- FANTAVISION (Reg. $59.95) $41.95
- SCULPT 3D (Reg. $99.95) $69.95
- ANIMATE 3D (Reg. $149.95) $104.95

•FULL AMIGA SUPPORT•

LOGICAL CHOICE FOR COMPUTING

6116 Lankersham Bl. North Hollywood

open: Mon.-Sat. 11-7 818-760-0738

MICRO DEAL

(213) 478-0728

11633 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025

KURTA IS/one W/corded 4 button Cursor . . . . .List $525 . . . **$399**
KURTA GT/MX w/CO-DED 4 Button Cursor . . . .List $595 . . . **425**
Renaisance Graphic Card (Faster Than Artist) **.950**
IBM RT 6150 Computer CPU Motherboards, memory cards, all cards. . . . . **.CALL**

MITSUBISHI HJ6905 19″ Monitor . . . . . **.2499**
CAD WORK STATION 20 MHz Everex, 2 MB RAM, 40 MB Harddisk, 2x2 digitizer, Renaisance Graphic Card, NEC Plus Monitor, Co-Processor . . . . . **.7499**
MITSUBISHI Diamondscan 19″ monitor . . 1899.99

Music software & hardware. . . . . .CALL

We Carry COMPAQ & Compatibles Too!! Please Call for Best Price!!

(213) 439-9000. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. First logon requires password "computer." Email, MIS employment, graphics, CHAT, technical information, Oracomm, Sysop Corner. Operating 6 lines. Sysop: Bill Bloomer. Voice: (213) 439-3135.

Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey.

Hughes Jobs. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Job opportunities at Hughes, support systems in Long Beach. Type GO HUGHES upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

LAAUG-LINE, (213) 559-7367, 24 hrs. Bulletin board of the Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. All Amiga owners are invited to join in the message base. Only LAAUG members may download files. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-6172. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 659-1982. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.West L.A. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Multiversal Trading Company (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

On The Water Front, (213) 306-2581, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Programmers Clipper conferences and files, dBase, C, Lotus, etc. Free. Sysop: Bill Bird.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

Planet Zed. (213) 434-2933. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Music oriented, for all computer types. Record reviews, coming events. Nice graphics.

Rockwell NAAO Jobs. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Includes online job listing and a resume drop. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/ chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

216

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

305

Legal Access BBS. (305) 473-9784. Ask a lawyer legal questions, discuss contemporary issues, hold mock trials, peruse summaries of Supreme Court cases. Florida. Sysop: David Danzig. Voice: (305) 472-3621 eves.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Ad Infinitem. (408) 429-5626, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Online, realtime classified ads. Fast, easy database searching. Multiple cross-indexing. General advertising for individuals and business. Sysop: SJK Software.

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

AMME Jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Bay Area BBS. (408) 723-7238. 300/1200/2400 Several "live" doors including adult & X-rated. Sysop: Jim Acker

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Campbell Chapter of 64/More

Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Desktop Publishers' Helpnet (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop: Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 946-6154. 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

El Rancho Costa Lotta BBS. (408) 683-2534. An AUGnet Node.

Electronic Bulletin.(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Halted Specialties Electronic Forum. (408) 732-2814. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: Halted Specialities. Voice: (408) 732-1573, (415) 969-1448.

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

McDonald's BBS (408) 736-6788, 300/1200/2400. Exclusively IBM, up- and down- loading, conferences and much more. Sysop: Jon McDonald

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Pacific Exchange Multi-line. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

POPnet Campbell, (408) 374-0406, 300/1200, 7 lines of chatting, games, boards, mail, polls. Not free, but cheap. Sysop: Frank M Orem. Voice: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet South Bay (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105—300/1200; 735-7107—2400. FREE SAILING is just one of the benefits of the "crew" conference, or join the "clubhouse" for everything from day sailing to the America's Cup. No time limits. No fee. Sysop: Mark Jackson. Voice: (408) 735-SAIL.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

The Gilroy BBS System of Gilroy, CA. (408) 842-5754, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Full public and private message system, system bulletins, 5 conferences, 100 downloads available, online ASCII and ANSI graphics and soon online games and programs. Sysop: Brian Sowders.

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff.

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie.

The Student's Board. (408) 629-9678. 300/1200 8-N-1 7:30 to 10:30. PD files, Conference, SIG, All welcome, even if you're not a student. Sysop: Gary Dennis.

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III.

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

VRS BBS. (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.

415

"/usr/school" (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's
SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 217-359-2112, FAX 217-398-5923, or write Supersoft

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

"I want the cheapest."
"I'll just go to the swap meet—
I'll save five bucks."

We Do Things A Little Differently Here.

You need:

- **Reliability**
- **Compatibility**
- **Support**
- **Good prices**

We provide it. Ask our customers.

Reliability? One year warranty on everything we sell.
Compatibility? You name the BIOS. We've already tested it.
Support? We're here to answer technical questions for our users.
Good prices? Did you say, GOOD PRICES?

- **2400 Baud Cardinal modems, with Bitcom $125**
- **NEC P2200 24 pin printer 359**
- **Tatung 14" VGA monitor and Tatung 16 bit VGA card 679**
- **AT system, 12 mhz, VGA, 40 meg drive, 640K, complete. 2095**

Big Byte Computer Systems

EVEREX 386-20 20 MHz zero wait. The fastest anywhere. Period.

EVEREX 386-16 Less money. Still fast.

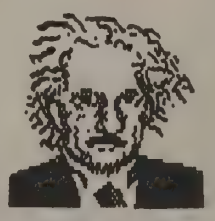
EVEREX 3000A-16 Even less money. 25 MHz clock speed.

All 386 systems come with 72 MEG Micropolis hard disk, VGA Card and monitor, DOS, and manuals.

The EVEREX 1800 B is *2950
and it comes with:

- Everex VGA card. 17 mode, IBM compatible. Stunning.
- Seagate 40 meg fast access. 28 milliseconds. That's all.
- TOP Quality 101 keyboards. Take your pick. Keytronics, etc.
- Tatung VGA monitor. Good enough for IBM. Us too.
- 1 meg memory. All ports. Logitech mouse. Manuals. DOS.
- Teac 1.2 meg or 1.4 meg high density drive, and 720K drive.

Big Byte Computer Company



13185 Gladstone (at Hubbard), Sylmar
open 7 days **(818) 362-9599**

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

BAKUP RBB. (415) 849-9389. 24 hrs. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

Bay Area Love Connection, (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

Dail Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Dial-Your-Match, #34l. (415) 537-0666. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 964-3255. Mountain View.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 991-4000. Daly City.

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

DracoNet: An Apple/Mac Board-BBS, (415) 342-0511, 24 hrs. Sysop: Angela Allberry. Voice: (415) 391-2715.

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Freedom BBS, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

High Tech Gays. (415) 772-9594, 7-E-1, 1200. Sysop: Sagittarius.

KAYFUN RBBS (415) 572-8219, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. CP/M + PC/MS-DOS, Sysop: E. Hintz.

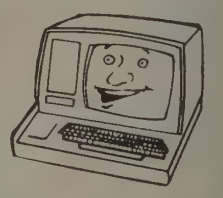
Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Sili-

WEST EAST Computer Shows & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES



Sunday 10/9
Glendale Computer Show & Sale
Glendale Civic Auditorium
1401 N. Verdugo Rd.
Hwy 134 to Glendale Ave. exit
Turn north-go one mile

Saturday 10/22
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
(E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit)

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

Saturday 11/5
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
(Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101)

Sunday 11/13
Lancaster Computer Show & Sale
Antelope Valley Fairgrounds
Hwy 14 to I Ave. exit
E. to Division St. Turn left.

East-West Computer Shows
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

Computer STOP Supermarket

"One Shopping"

XT Turbo (10 MHz)

- 640K RAM
- 2 - 360K Drives
- Mono Monitor
- Keyboard

$599

System Of The Month

286 w/PGA Monitor

- 12 MHz AT
- 640K RAM
- 1 - 1.2 MEG Drive
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- PGA Hi-Res Color Monitor (800 X 600)

$1650

AT Turbo (10 MHz)

- 640K RAM
- 1 - 1.2 MEG Drive
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Monitor

$1199

Monthly Specials

PGA Monitor & Card (800 X 600) $580

EGA Monitor & Card (640 X 350) $335

Peachtree Accounting Software
8 Integrated Modules

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory
Invoicing
Fixed Assets
Job Costing
Payroll

Call for Demonstration & Pricing

NOW AVAILABLE

PRINTERS

Panasonic Ricoh
Citizen

NOVELL Networking

Call for Details

SEAGATE Hard Drives

20 MB 40 MB
30 MB

Training & On-Site Service
CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
Rental & Retail Packages Available

Sales - Service - Repair
204 S. Garfield Ave.
Monterey Park, CA 91754

DATA MART

"Your One Stop Computer Supermarket"
(818) 572-8500

con Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Matchmaker #417. (415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Open Campus, (415) 895-0135, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400, Network system operatin by San Leandro High School and San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, 30Mb, 34 message bases and FrEdMail intersystem email, library and downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Palo Alto Computer BBS (415) 493-4572, 24 hrs. 2400 baud IBM and Compatible. Prices on BBS for hardware. 170 MB Free software.

POPnet Berkeley (415) 527-4510, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

QU-AN-TO (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Recovery BBS. (415) 441-2539. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SCUBANET (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr Users Group (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone (415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware; (415) 898-3620 for info.

SNLNDRO, (415) 895-1785, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A CMS v12 system, the northern California HUB for the FrEdMail School Network, operated by San Leandro High School for CUE and educators, 5Mb. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

The Apocryphal Code. (415) 347-2618. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dave Brody

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. In Concord- affiliated with the Diablo Valley Apple Users. Mostly Macintosh but all others welcome. Great support, files, message areas. Free with required Validation..Sysop: Bill Maginnis.

The Career Connection, (415) 892-7381, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200 A system for job seekers to get practical information about how to find a job, write a resume, handle an interview, etc. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group.

The City Of Seven Hills (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multiplayer game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Social Connection, (415) 898-3620 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200 A system for people to discuss the many aspects of personal relationships in our world today. Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Video ViSion.BBS. (415) 785-8085 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Sysop: Roel Sarceno. Voice: (415) 366-6409.

Western CBoard, (415) 695-1816, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Dedicated to programming languages: C, Pascal, Assembler, Prolog. Chat & private node. Sysop: Robert Baker. Voice: (415) 695-9623.

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

Xyster Har (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD! 415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-line, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 741-1377. Escondido.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 746-6751. Escondido.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

Amiga Magic Information Center. (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

Aviators Express. (707) 546-4721, 1200/2400.

BBS Express. (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

CC-BBS. (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

Computer Chip. (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

DCC BBS (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

Decor Computer Consultants. (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

Directory Assistance. (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

Earthsea. (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

Emergency. (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

Far Side. (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

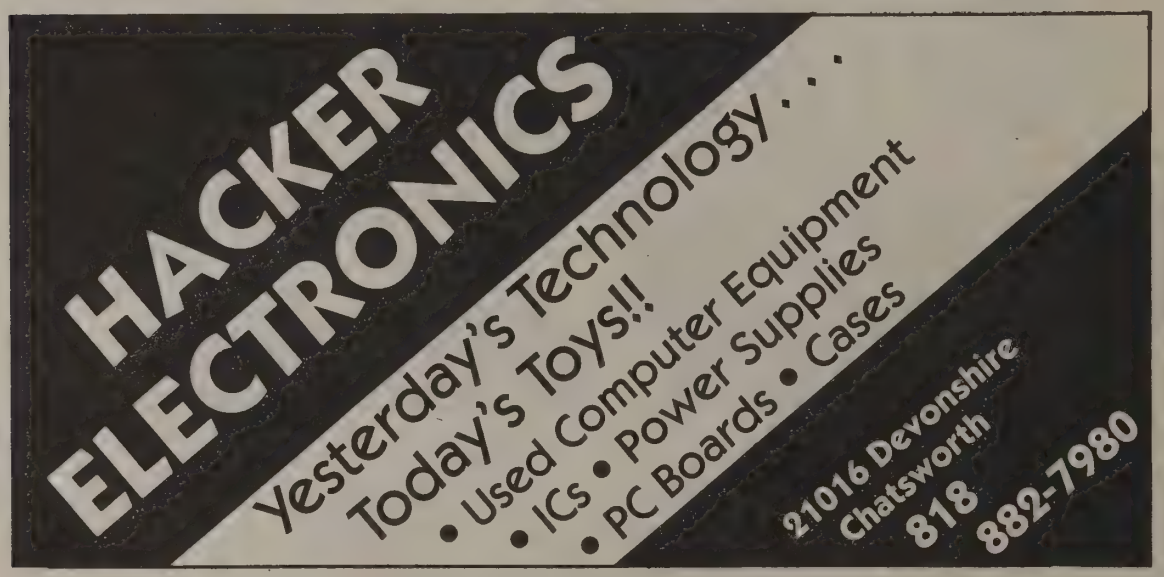
Farthest Shore. (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

Gold Coast. (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

Grapevine. (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Graveyard. (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS. (707), 546-4938, 300/



COMPUTER MAN

SPECIALS:

TAPE BACK UPS
IRWIN 420 EXT $259
IRWIN 110 . . . . . $119
IRWIN 120 int. $195
5¼ EXTERNAL FOR LAP $195

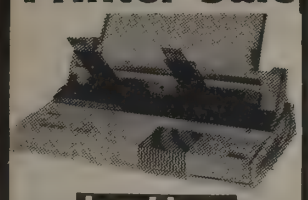
TAPE - QTY. 10
DC 600A (DYSAN). $14.95
DC 2000 (3M) $16.95

• MICROSOFT DOS 3.31. . . . . $75

• MC 9600 BAUD INT $489
• MC 9600 BAUD EXT $499
• TANBURG 60 MB TBO $399
• TOSHIBA P321/41/51 PRINTER $489, $629, $949
• SMART ONE 1200 MODEM . . $65
• SMART DATA 2400 MODEM . $109
• SAMSUNG COLOR MONITOR $199
• SONY 1303 MONITOR $459
• MULTI I/O $39
• SERIAL PORT/PAR PORT . . . $14
• TOSHIBA FLOPPY 720K/1.44 Qty. 10 . . . . . $69/$79

18546 SHERMAN WAY #100B, RESEDA (818) 609-0556

Printer Sale



brother

Brother M1709 — Hi-speed 240 cps (50cps NLQ), 136 column, large 24K buffer. Unique push tractor with paper parking feature. List $749. . . .**Sale $419**

HR-20 — 22cps daisy printer, . .$375
HR-40 — 40cps daisywheel printer w/ built-in sheet feeder. $625
M1509 — 180cps, 132 column .$358
M1724 — 24-pin head, 216cps. .$669
Twinriter-6 — 36/200cps daisy/dot matrix heads. $899

DIABLO

Diablo D80 IF — Ultra fast 80cps daisywheel printer by Xerox. A heavy-duty machiner for business use. List $1995. Qty limited, So, hurry! $725

Diablo 635 — 35cps daisywheel,$575

EPSON

FX-286E — 240cps, 132 col. . .$479
FX-850 — 264cps, 80 column . .$379
FX-1050 — 164cps, 132 col.. . .$549
LQ-850 — 24-in, 80 col. $569
LQ-1050 — 24-pin, 132 col . . $769

CITIZEN

Citizen 180D — 150cps, 80 col $189
Citizen MSP15, 160cps,132 col.$335
Citizen MSP25, 200cps, 132 col.$399
Citizen MSP55, 250cps, 132 col.$475
Citizen Premium 35 daisywheel .$479
Citizen Tribute 224, 24-pin . . .$599

FORTIS

Fortis DQ-4015 — the newest 24-pin printer from Fortis, 216 cps draft, 72cps NLQ, 132 col. Built-in push/pull tractor. List $949. **Intro special $525**

Fortis DX-21 — 22cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . . .$349
Fortis DX-41 — 40cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . . .$589
Fortis DM-1310 Printer, 130cps, 80 column. $225
Fortis DM-2010T Printer, 200cps, 80 column. $325
Fortis DM-2015T Printer, 200cps, 132 column $399

NEC

NEC 2200 —24-pin, 80 column .$375
P660 — 24-pin, 216cps, 80 col .$499
P760 — 24-pin, 216cps, 132 col.$689

OKIDATA

320 — 300cps, 80 column $399
321 — 300cps, 132 column . . .$479
390 — 270cps, 24-pin, 80 col . .$535
391 — 270cps, 24-pin, 132 col .$699

PANASONIC

Panasonic KX-P1080i — 80 col./$225
Panasonic KX-P1091i — 192cps.$269
Panasonic KX-P1092i — 240cps.$365
Panasonic KX-P3151 — 22cps . .$389

STAR GEMINI

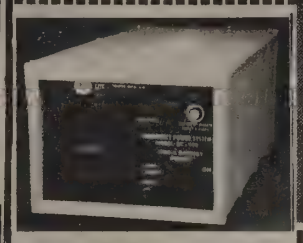
SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $375

TOSHIBA

Toshiba P321-SL— 24-pin . . . $525
Toshiba P341-SL — 24-pin. . . $699
Toshiba P351SX — 360cps. . . $1099

AST COMPUTERS

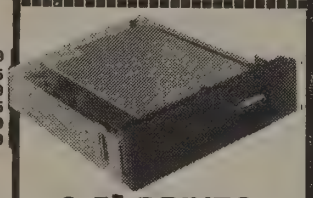
Call for BEST PRICES !



TRIPP LITE UPS

450-watt uninterruptible power supply — A self-contained instant battery back-up system guards against black-outs, brown-outs and voltage surges. Built-in filtering network protects against your system from spikes, noise, RFI and EMI. Made in USA.

Special $359



3.5" DRIVES

Sony 720K drive $99
Sony 1.44-MB drive. $115
Toshiba 720K drive. $99
Toshiba 1.44-MB drive $115

5.25" DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K drive $75
Fujitsu 1.2-MB drive $99
Teac 360K drive. $89
Teac 1.2-MB $99
Toshiba 360K drive. $79
Toshiba 1.2-MB drive. $99

HARD DISK SALE!

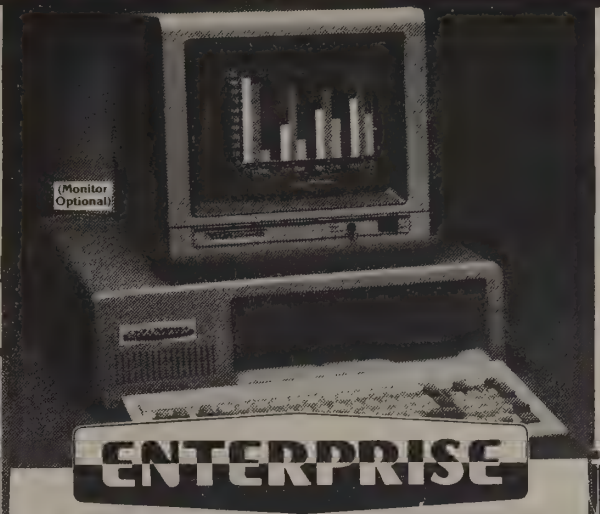
Seagate 225, 20-MB w/controller $259
Seagate 238, 30-MB w/controller $329
Seagate 251, 40-MB hard disk only. $359
Micropolis 1325, 72-MB, 27ms hard disk only $599

LASER PRINTER SALE!

H-P LASERJET VER. II — 512K memory, 8 page/minute, 300x300 dot resolution, 6 resident fonts . . . . . $Call

BROTHER HL-8 LASER PRINTER — 1 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, 20 resident fonts. 16-character LCD display gives instruction to user, H-P compatible (same Canon engine as H-P) . $ $Call

FORTIS PAGE PRINTER DP800 — 1.5 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, H-P compatible, new Liquid Crystal Shutter technologywith fewer moving parts, greater reliability and sharper image .$ $Call



ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-TURBO

- Fully IBM PC/XT compatible
- 640K on mother board
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard with LED's
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard speed selectable from 4.77 MHz to Turbo speed
- Full one-year warranty
- Parallel printer port included
- Serial port included
- Game port included
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Compatible w/EGA, CAD CAM, and networking systems

	640K memory 1-360K drive	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives	2-360K and 40-MB drives
8MHz	$639	$979	$1009	$1179

ENTERPRISE 286

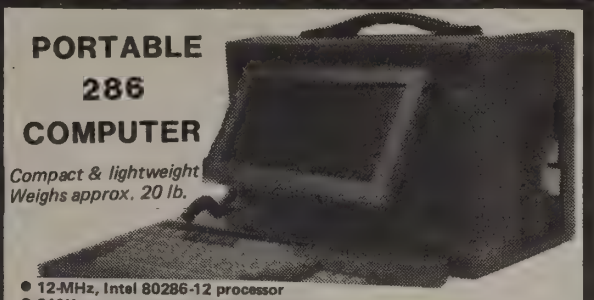
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 512K memory — expandable to 1-MB
- Controller for floppy & hard disks
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/LED's
- Keyboard speed selectable
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery
- Full 1-year warranty

	512K memory 1 floppy drive	512K memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives	2 floppy and 72-MB drives
12MHz	$1025	$1095	$1595	$1795

ENTERPRISE 386

- 16-MHz zero wait state operation
- 1-MB memory with 64K static RAM cache
- Six 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM
- Front access to 5 half-height drives
- Norton S.I. rating 18.4
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- Hard disk/floppy controller
- Full 1 year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.

	1-MB memory 1.2-MB drive	1-MB memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives	2 floppy and 70-MB drives
16MHz	$1899	$1995	$2495	$2775



PORTABLE 286 COMPUTER

Compact & lightweight
Weighs approx. 20 lb.

- 12-MHz, Intel 80286-12 processor
- 640K memory, expandable to 1-MB
- 80x25-line back-lit LCD screen w/reverse video switch
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- RGB color port for external color monitor
- Auto sensing 110/220 VAC power supply
- Full featured keyboard w/12 function keys
- 5 expansion slots
- parallel & serial ports included

with 20-MB hard disk . $1,795
with 40-MB hard disk . . $1,995

LAP-TOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000, 512K, 1drive . $795
Toshiba T1100, 2 drives . . . $1395
Toshiba T1200, 1 dr.,20-MB. .$2295
Toshiba T3100-20, 1 dir.20MB$3095
Toshiba T3200, 40-MB $3595
Toshiba T5100, 40-MB $4495
NEC Multispeed EL 2 drives. .$1495
NEC Multispeed EL, 1dr. 20MB $2295

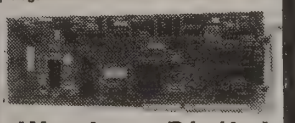
MONO COMB...*complete* $150
RGB COMBO...*complete* $300
EGA COMBO...*complete* $500
IBM 8503 12" B/W monitor. . $245
IBM 8513 12" color monitor . $575
NEC 1402 Multisyn-2 monitor .$569
Relisys 5154 14" EGA monitor .$349
Relisys 5155 14" multisyn color$449
Samsung SM200 Amber w/base . $89
Samsung 14" RGB Color w/base$259
Samsung 14" EGA Color. $375
Taxan 765 14" EGA Color . . .$395
Taxan 770 Multisyn Color . . .$575
Taxan 860 — 16" Supervision .$579
Thompson 14" RGB Color . . .$289
Thompson 14" Multisyn color .$545

Modem Sale!

Everex 1200 internal $89
Everex 2400 internal $185
Everex 2400 external. $225
Hayes 1200 external $329
Hayes 1200B internal w/Scom $329
Hayes 2400 external $485
Hayes 2400B internal w/Scom $485

ADD-ON CARDS

Hi-speed Monographics w/par . $49
Hi-speed Color card w)par.port $49
Multi I/O & floppy controller . $55
Four-Mode EGA Card $125
Par./serial/clock card for XT. . $69
Parallel/serial I/O card for AT . $65
RS-232 serial card. $29
Parallel printer card. $25
Multifunction memoryw/0K. . $125
Hercules In-Color card $199
Intel Above board. $379
Genoa Level 7 EGA/VGA card $199
Vega Deluxe EGA/VGA card . $235

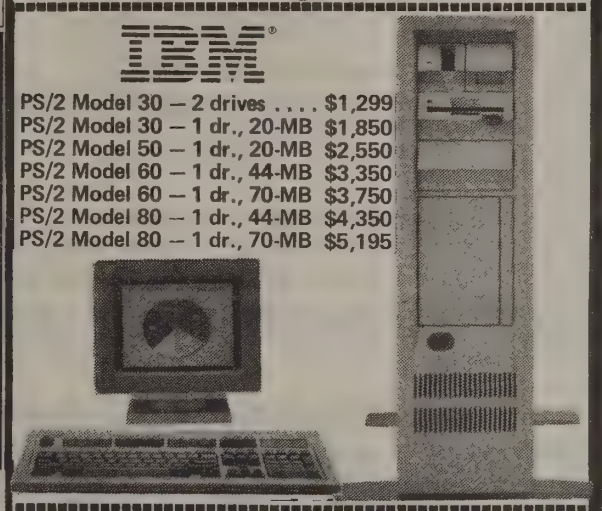


Western Digital WA2 Controller

For AT compatibles. Controls both hard and floppy drives. **$115**

IBM®

PS/2 Model 30 — 2 drives $1,299
PS/2 Model 30 — 1 dr., 20-MB $1,850
PS/2 Model 50 — 1 dr., 20-MB $2,550
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 44-MB $3,350
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 70-MB $3,750
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 44-MB $4,350
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 70-MB $5,195



COMPAQ

Compaq portable 2, Mod. 2 $1895
Compaq portable 2, Mod. 4 $2575
Portable 3, 20-MB, 640K. . $3395
Portable 3, 40-MB, 640K. . $3895
Portable 386, 40-MB $5,495
Despro Mod. 2, 256K, 2-360K $995
Despro 286, 12-MHz,, 1 dr. $1595
Despro 286, 12-MHz, 40-MB $2595
Despro 386, 16-MHz, 40-MB $3875
Despro 386S Mod. 1 . .. . .. $2895
Despro 386S Mod. 20 . . . . . $3395

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080
FAX: (818)992-0990

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

1200/2400.

Metropolis. (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books, superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

Missing Link. (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

Nite Owl Motel. (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

NONVON. (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

PC Pipeline. (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

Post Board, (707) 882-2390, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600 HST. PostScript & Publishing. 75 Megs. Atari ST, Mac, PC & others. Opus 125/77. Sysop: Alan Niven. Voice phone: (707) 882-2833.

Rapture. (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS. (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

SCF. (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

SCRA/HSC. (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

Sharp Resolutions. (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

Sherlock Enterprises. (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

Small Babble Board. (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

Smurf's Village. (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

Sonoma Computer. (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

Sonoma County Atari Group. (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

Sonoma Users Group. (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

SHOP TILL YA DROP

Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

RIVERSIDE CONVENTION CENTER
OCTOBER 1, 1988

ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
OCTOBER 15, 1988

LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER
NOVEMBER 5, 1988

DISNEYLAND HOTEL
NOVEMBER 26, 1988

ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
DECEMBER 10, 1988

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL IN CA 800 433-7469

SR Computer Center. (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

Star Trek. (707) 792-2492, 300/1200.

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Tarot. (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

Tavern. (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

The Computer Center BBS. (707) 746-0827, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 80Mb online, Apple, Commodore, Atari & IBM files, live door games. Wildcat! BBS software in Benicia. Sysop: Robert Hunt.

The Other Woman. (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Time Arts. (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

Vis-a-Vis. (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

714

ACAOC OrnJuce BBS (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Bits & Pieces of Anaheim. (714) 630-8897. Amiga and IBM.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

C.A.T. (Computer Aided Terminal). (714) 979-8333 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. For C-64/128 computers. Sysop: A.W.K.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 825-0901. Colton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC-DOS; MS-DOS. Large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

The Grapevine BBS. (714) 549-7886, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 40 & 80 column support on WWIV BBS software. A new telecommunications related BBS. First online 8-8-88, 24 message forums, file transfers of communications related software for all major PCs. Sysop: P. Chicas. Voice: (714) 955-8243.

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

818

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400

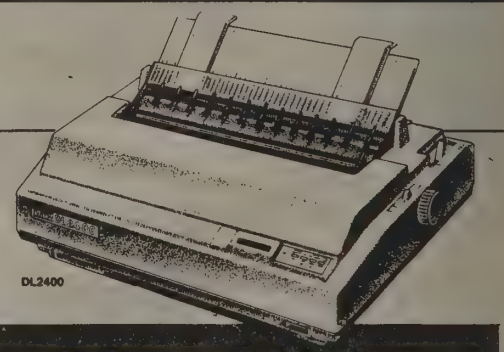
FUJITSU DL 2400 and DL 5600

DL 2400
- 216 cps draft - 72 cps LQ
- 24 wire dot matrix
- 16 character LCD panel
- Parallel and serial interface
- Quiet (53dBA)
- Single, double, triple-bin cut sheet feeders available
- Emulates IBM Graphics/Diablo 630 API
- Available in color

Call for price

DL 5600
- 24 wire dot matrix/24K buffer
- 486 cps draft - 162 cps LQ
- Handles 8 part forms/copies
- MTBF - 8000 power-on hours
- Emulates Diablo 630 API, IBM Graphics Printer and IBM Proprinter XL
- Serial and parallel interface
- Available in color
- 16 character LCD panel

Call for price



Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth 10 Net Century Data Systems Ampex Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

½ Height Apple Compatible $89
IIc ½ Height Compatible Drive 95
Apple IIgs Daisy Chain 5¼" 150
II + 80 column 54
Disk Controller 42
IIE 80 Column w/64K 44
Parallel Interface 40
Graphics Parallel 52
16K RAM card 34.95
Super Serial Card 65
CPM Card w/64K while supply lasts 35
IIE 256K-1meg RAM board 119
II + 128K Card $95
RF Modulators II, II +, IIE 12
Apple II GS w/OK/Memory board 42
No Slot Clock 39
Apple IIGS 1 meg board w/0K 42
MAX Flight Yoke IIE, IIC & IIGS 89.95
Super Save Fan Apple II, II + & IIE 25
Numeric Key Pad IIE only 29

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX 286E, 240 CPS, 40 NLQ $419
FX 850 ***New!*** 339
FX 1050 ***New!*** 479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ 339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 ***New!*** 589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS ***New!*** 929

OKIDATA

320 300 CPS, 62 NLQ 339
321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ 465
390 24 Pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ 465
391 24 Pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ 639
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ 229
292 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ 439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ 575

COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 MHz $1695
Compaq II Model IV 2695
CompaqPort.386 Model 40/100 5699/7199
Compaq III 20MB/40MB 3595/4195
Compaq 386-S
Model 1/20/40 . . . . . .2925/3465/3999

MOUSE SPECIALS

Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Pad $55
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software . . .64
Logitech Bus Mouse 79
Z-Nix Mouse 49
Z-Nix Mouse w/Halo 59
IMSI Opti Mouse 79

IBM COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Teac 55 BV ½ Height 360K $75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 72
1.2 Meg AT 90
3½" 720K with 5¼" mounting kit 80

STOP
AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

DUE TO PRICE WAR PLEASE CALL FOR BEST CHIP PRICES

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal $139
2400 Baud External 139
1200 Baud Internal 65
1200 Baud External 79
6' Parallel Cable 8
MAC Modem Cable 10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable 9.50
IIC Modem Cable 10
Mac + to Imagewriter II 10

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K $229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K . . .319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K 235
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K 199
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced 589
AST RAMPAGE 286 375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for Model 50/60 459
AST HOTSHOT 355

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

Toshiba 3½" 1.44 Meg 119
20 Meg w/Controller 269
30 Meg w/Controller 309
XT Turbo Motherboard w/0K .85
Floppy Controller 29
XT 1.2 Meg Floppy Controller 59
150 Watt P.S 59
AT Style Keyboard 59
Clock Card 29
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 55
AT I/O Card 39
Monochrome w/print 42
CGA Card w/Printer Adapter .55
EGA Autoswitch 155
No Slot Clock 32
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC 65
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC 89
Amber Monochrome Monitor . .82
Hard Drive Controller 59
RLL Controller for HD 65
Max Flight Yoke 85

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

8 MHz TURBO
1 Floppy, 640K, AT Style Keyboard, Mono Card, Mono Monitor $750
Color System Add 150
20 MB Add 269
30 MB Add 309
90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MISC

6 Outlet Surge Protector $11
DS/DD 5¼" 5
DS/DD Disks 3½" 15.50
Apple & IBM Joysticks 25

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

SINCE 1982

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

DEALERS WELCOME:

BSI 386 Barebone

* 32 Bit CPU Operating at 16/20 MHZ
* 1MB on Main Board
* CMOS Clock/Calendar Circuit
* One 32-bit Expansion Slot.
* 200 Watt Power Supply
* AT Slide in Case (Tower Case with 275 Watt Option)

$ 1,680

* **LCD Portable XT Single FD System 1,050**
* **CRT Portable XT Single FD System $830**

BSI-III CRT

* Portable Case(SKD) - 19Lbs (Call)
* CRT AT/XT Portable Case(SKD) - 34Lbs (Call)
* LCD AT/XT Portable Case(SKD) - 20Lbs (Call)
* 386 20MHZ AT Motherboard Ok **$1,130**
* 386 16MHZ AT Motherboard Ok **$1,030**
* 386 16MHZ Baby AT M/B 2MB **$1,800**
* 286 12MHZ AT M/B Ok (Amptron) **$ 230**
* 286 10MHZ AT M/B Ok (ELT) **$ 215**
* Amptron Interface Card (Call)

The above items 1 year warranty

DESK TOP 386

- 386 40MB Hard Drive System **$2,350**
- 386 60MB Hard Drive System **$2,500**
- 386 80MB Hard Drive System **$2,750**

(Include 1MB Memory, 1.2MB FDD)

LCD PORTABLE XT

- 4.77/10 MHZ 8088 Processor
- 640K Memory on Main Board
- New Supper Twist LCD with Backlit and Reverse; 640x200 Dots; 80x25 Characters. (640x400 Dots Option)
- Socket for 8087 Math Co-processor
- Multi I/O Card
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20MB Hard Disk (40MB Option)
- External Color Monitor Adaptor

On Sale $ 1,280

LCD PORTABLE AT

- 6/10 MHZ 80286 Processor (12 MHZ Option)
- 640 Memory on Main Board
- New Supper Twist LCD with Backlit and Reverse; 640x200 dots; 80x25 Characters. (640x400 Dots Option)
- Socket for 80287 Math Co-processor
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port.
- Clock Calendar
- One 1.2MB/360K Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Disk(40MB Option)
- 12 Function at Keyboard
- External Color Monitor Adaptor

On Sale $ 1,520

DESK TOP XT

- 2 Floppy Drive 640K System $ 600
- 20MB Hard Drive 1FDD System $ 910

DESK TOP AT

- 6/10MHZ System
- 20M Hard Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 640K Memory
- Amber Monitor

On Sale 1,120

CRT PORTABLE XT

- 4.77/10 MHZ 8088 Processor
- 640K Memory on Main Board
- 9" Amber Dual Mode Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Card with Printer Port (Color Graphic Option)
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Disk (40MB Option)
- Hard Disk Controller
- At Style Keyboard

$ 1,175

CRT PORTABLE AT

- 6/10 MHZ 80286 Processor
- 640K Memory on Main Board
- 9" Amber Dual Mode Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Card with Printer Port (Color Graphic Option)
- One 1.2MB/360K Floopy Drive
- 20MB Hard Disk (40MB Option)
- Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
- At Keyboard, 200W Power Supply

$ 1,460

SOFTWARE DESIGN AVAILABLE

For Order Only Call Toll Free

1-800-872-4547

1-818-442-0020 (California)

BSI Customer Support Center: (818) 442-7038

9440 Telstar Ave., Suite 4, El Monte, CA 91731

All Order Will Be Shipped UPS COD Cashier's Check (Company Check ON Approval), FOB EL Monte
AT,XT are IBM Registered Trademarks

24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

DELOS. (818) 242-2365. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun!

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 247-6343. Glendale.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 845-5325. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 300/1200. Online adventure game.

Fox Hole. (818) 332-3073. 300/1200 24 hrs. Home of Pervert's Palace. On-line games etc. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. Sysop: Dr. Foxe, Ultamacy

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 718-0610 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681, 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

Party & Chat Line. (818) 842-3322. Burbank.

Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200 24 hrs. 11 phones. The most exciting multi-user chat system in Cal.! Also, integrated matching system, up- download, chat link sys.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-6428. 2400. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 9 lines.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

TUG-NET (Technical & User Groups Network). (818) 882-6045. MS/DOS and CP/M supported. Voice: (818) 957-4721.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

ASSOCIATIONS

AACCPAC Accounting SIG Of UCLA Users Group. Meeting: 2nd Wednesdays @ 7 PM. Users, CPAs, consultants and other business people interested in sharing information on Computer Associates ACCPAC Accounting Software. Call Donna Miller, (213) 393-0244.

California Educational Computing Consortium CCCE. For information write Herb Garrett, Long Beach City College, 4901 E. Carson Street, Long Beach, CA 90808.

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. Meetings: Most third Wed. 7:30 PM UCLA. CPSR/LS focuses on computer system risk and reliability and on privacy and civil liberties issues.

International Blind Users Group (I-BUG). Part of the National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. Membership consists of access to CompuHelp, a 24 hour online database/bulletin board system, and receiving CompuHelp On-Disk, a modem database-bulletin board system on two double-sided disks. (916) 783-0364 or 645-8036.

L.A. Real-Time Problem Solvers. Meetings: 4th Saturdays, 10 AM to 1 PM. Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Greviellea Ave., Hawthorne. We speak A/D, SBC, RISC, FORTH and C. We support real-time, real-world hardware and software problem solving, such as firmware, device drivers, instrumentation and very smart toasters. (213) 371-0589.

North Orange County Computer Club (NOCCC) Meetings: Monthly on Sunday, @ Chapman College near downtown Orange. Help for beginners, SIGs, educational activities, monthly newsletter. Open to any computer user. (714) 998-8080.

Realtor Microcomputer UG (RUG). Meetings: 4th Thurs. 7 PM Pasadena BOR, cnr. Orange Grove & Los Robles, Pasadena, CA.

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

Amiga Friends. Meetings: 3rd Sun. Rancho Santiago College, Rm R-124, 17th & Bristol, Santa Ana. Call for current meeting info: (714) 775-7237 (24 hrs.) or write: P.O. Box 4186, Huntington Beach, CA 92605.

Amiga Special Interest Group. Meetings: 1st Sunday except holidays. Chapman College, 333 N. Glassell, Orange, CA. Amiga SIG is part of the North Orange County Computer Club, a thousand member organization together 12 years.

Amiga Users Group of Long Beach. Meetings: 3rd Sun. 1-4 PM Mid-Cities Nat'l Bank, NE corner Lakewood & Artesian, Bellflower. We have a class that meets the second Sat of each month,1 to 4 pm. Something different every month.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Sat. 10 AM—2 PM 1130-A North Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA. Sponsored by Transnational Electronics. BBS: (714) 630-8897.

LAAUG-Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. Meeting: 3rd Wednesdays @ 7:30 PM. Veteran's Auditorium at Overland Ave. & Culver Blvd. Many SIGs, Rookie, music, video, monthly PD disks.

Pacific Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK). Meetings: 3rd Saturday 9:00 A.M. Union Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, CA. For Commodore 64/128 users and Amiga users. One-hour general meeting is followed by separate group meetings for each.

AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD User Group, U.S.A. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7 PM & 8 PM Venice High School, 13000 Venice Blvd. Since Sears dropped the PCW8256, group formed so users/owners can support each other.

APPLE

Original Apple Corps. Meetings: 2nd Sun. 12:00 Noon 3rd Floor Community Room, Santa Monica Mall. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecomm, Educators, Macintosh. Call Fred Duffy at (213) 396-5515.

Tri-City Apple Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs., 7:00 PM, 50 N. Hill Ave., Pasedena. Call (818) 846-6682. Friendly Apple II experts.

ATARI

Atari Computer Association Of Orange County. Meetings: 2nd Sun. Rancho Santiago College, Room W101, Santa Ana. BBS: (714) 540-7378.

Pasadena Area Local Atari Computer Enthusiasts (PALACE). Atari 8-bit and ST support. Chris Roberts, (818) 359-1697, 220 N. Encinitas Ave., Monrovia, CA.

Santa Clara Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SCVACE). Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7PM Mint Canyon Moose Lodge, 18000 W. Sierra Hwy, Canyon Country. 8-bit group. Atari ST special group now forming.

South Bay Atari ST Computer Club. Meetings: last Mon. 8 PM 15331 Praire Ave. Lawndale.

COMMODORE

Bits & Pieces Commodore Computer Group of Anaheim. Meetings: each Tues 6:30 PM 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd. (Kraemer & La Palma), Anaheim. Offers public domain software, demonstrations, interactive training on your computer. $33 annual dues.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group. For new Commodore owners. One on one help. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

Commodore Helpers of Long Beach. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays, 9 am-noon, Mercury Savings & Loan, 4140 Long Beach Blvd, Long Beach. Beginners group. (213) 424-0508.

Mother Lode Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays. Calaveras County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4, C-16 & 128.

Nebula 6. Call BBS for more info & online glance at what group offers. BBS (714) 595-6577 300/1200/2400. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788.

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems.

Orange County Commodore Technical Users Group (C-TUG). Meetings: 4th Sun. 11:00 AM ,4th & Tustin, P.O. 1497, Costa Mesa, CA . 92628. Newsletter; 2 BBS's; door prizes; SIGs in Comal; DOS protection data bases; wpros; & BASIC. Custom software, ROM chips.

Pacific Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

Pasadena Commodore Computer Club. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Weds. 7:00 PM Circadian Room, Pasadena City College Cafeteria. Colorado Blvd & Hill, Pasadena. Call (818) 447-2212 after 2:30 PST or write P.O. Box 163, Arcadia, CA 91006.Supports C64 and 128 machines.

South Bay Commodore User's Group. Meetings: 2nd Fridays, 7 pm, Conference room of Mercury Savings at 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, northwest corner of 230th St. and Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 324-8357.

South California Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday each month, 7:00 P.M., MidCities National Bank, Lakewood and Artesia Blvds., Bellflower, CA.

South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK). Meetings: 3rd Saturday, 9:00 A.M., Union Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, CA. For Commodore 64/128 users and Amiga users. One-hour general meeting is followed by separate group meetings for each.

dBASE

Valley West dBASE Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mon. 7:00 PM Blue Cross Of California, 21555 Oxnard St., Woodland Hills. Call (818) 343-9033 or write P.O. Box 16971, Encino, CA 91416.

DEC

DECUS Rainbow Pacific PC-LUG. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7:00 PM Digital Equipment Corporation, 6101 W. Centinela, Ave., Culver City. Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to DEC users. Call Karen Danforth (818) 787-8736 or write P.O. Box 2278, Van Nuys, CA 91404.

EPSON

San Fernando Valley Epson QX User Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7 PM Fallbrook Sq. Comm. Rm., Fallbroook Mall, 6633 Fallbrook Ave. Canoga Park.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

Calsonic PC Club. Meetings: 1st Tues. 5:15 PM 9 Holland, Irvine, CA.

Greater South Bay PC User's Group. Third Thursdays, @ 7 PM, Building behind Christ the King Lutheran Church, 2706 W. 182nd St. Torrance. Newsleter, BBS, more! Guests welcome. Call for more information. Evening: (213) 532-2123.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group-Ontario Area. For information call: (714) 982-1270.

Kenny's Computer Club. Meetings: Each Saturday 8:00 A.M. t133 Locust St. Apt. 19, Long Beach, CA. For those with an interest in graphics, DTP, Lotus, Autocad, games, databases and word processing.

Kern Independent User Group. Meetings: Write Kern Independent PC User Group, P.O. Box 2780, Bakersfield, CA 93303.

Long Beach IBM Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays. 7 PM, Woodruff Medical Plaza, 3816 Woodruff Ave., Room A, Long Beach. Contact: Jim Wells.

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

Orange Coast IBM PC User Group. Meetings: last Sat. 9 AM Science Hall, Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa, CA.

Orange County IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays 7:30 PM. Bradford Retirement Community Center, 1180 N. Bradford, Placentia. Meetings feature guest speakers on hardware and software topics related to the interest of our members. Other activities include sharing tips and problems, access to club library and a club newsletter. Call: Mike Lyons, 2114 W. LaPalma, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 774-3236.

Pacific Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

Pasadena IBM Users' Group. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. CalTech, Bridge Bldg., Rm. 201.

PC*UG Computer Club. For Hughes Aircraft Employees. Call (213) 334-3422.

QUICK & EASY Mailmaster User Forum. Meetings: monthly LA/Airport area. Users interested in maximizing performance of Quick & Easy.

Saddleback College IBM-PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Sat. Room 210, Business and General Science Building, Saddleback College, Mission Viejo. Call Susan Gordon at (714) 582-4650.

South Bay Users Group (SBUG). Meetings: 1st Sun. Mercury Savings, Long Beach, CA.

South County PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Sat. 9 AM Great American Savings, 23688 El Toro Rd., El Toro, CA.

The IBM & Compatibles User Group (ICUG). Meetings: 4th Thurs. 6:30 PM or 7:30 CAL Lutheran Univ., 60 W. Olsen Rd., Thousand Oaks. Group is 5 yrs. old & has 150 members Meetings begin at 6:30 for beginners, 7:30 regular members.

The Southern California K-Man Users Group. Meetings: 1st

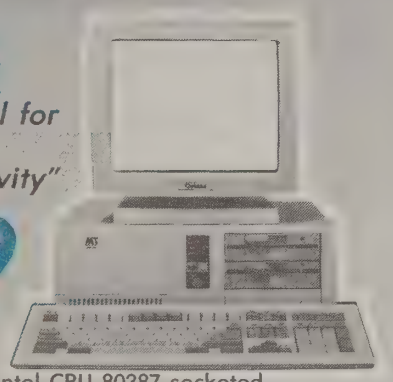
TOOLS OF PROGRESS for Today and Tomorrow

Telesis 286 and 386 DX or SX Models are Tools of Choice for the Discriminating Computer Buyer

TELESIS 386 DX

"The Power Tool for High End Office Productivity"

$2299



Features Include:

- 6/16Mhz w/32 bit Intel CPU 80387 socketed
- 20Mhz optional
- 1mb Ram, 640K base, 384K "rom shadow", 0 wait state
- Expanded to 8mb on motherboard
- Phoenix Bios
- One 32 bit expansion slot, (8 I/O slots total)
- 7DMA channels, 15 interrupt levels
- Real time clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101 keyboard w/tactile feedback
- Serial/parallel ports
- HD/flpy cntrl, 1.2FDD, 40mb 38ms hard disk
- 1 year parts and labor warranty

Additional options include monochrome graphics systems to EGA systems with resolutions of 640x350 to 1024x960, large variety of I/O devices, hard disks from 20MB up to 720MB LIM/EMS Boards and MS-DOS 3.3

- Call for 286 DX Configuration and Price.

Portable & Lightweight System

TELESIS 286 SX

386 SX Upgrade $999

Portable System

"Carries Easily from Office to Home"

$1899

Features Include:

- 6/12Mhz, 640K Ram Memory
- "0" or 1 wait state selectable • 8 I/O slots • Award bios
- Deluxe chassis 640x400 LCD w/backlite, super twist
- Screen & Keyboard stay on desk, system underneath
- Serial/Parallel Ports, External RGB Adapter
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.44mb 3½", 20mb 3½" Drive 30ms
- Max. on board memory 4mb with LIM/EMS 4.0 built in
- 1 year parts and labor warranty
- Standard 5¼" portable chassis also available
- Optional 40 and 80mb Drives available

MICRO TELESIS

Uncompromised Quality and Service

(714) 557-2003 FAX: (714) 557-9729

1260A Logan Ave., Ste. A2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

FREE
CLASSIFIED ADS IN:
California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES™
FOR PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS

BUSINESS ADS ARE ONLY $15 FOR 15 WORDS.

SEE COUPON ON PAGE 109 OR CALL (213) 467-7878 FOR MORE INFORMATION

READ
California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES™

Wednesday, 7:00 P.M., Laventhol and Horwath, Executive Conference Room, 7th Floor, 3699 Wilshire Blvd., LA. Demo of the month features new software and hardware.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM 2006 W. Magnolia, Burbank. Supports MS-DOS, CP/M, IBM or IBM clones.

TUG-NET. Meetings: 7 pm, MS/DOS SIG—2nd Thursdays; CP/M SIG—3rd Thursdays. Life Support Associates, 13741 Foothill Blvd. #200, Sylmar, CA. Classes planned in W/P, DTP, telecommunications, database management. CP/M and DOS. Orphans welcome. (818) 894-7835.

Valley IBM/Compatible User's Group. (VICUG) Meetings: 4th Fridays, 7:30 pm-10 pm, Mercury Savings Bank, 7040 N. Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys. No membership fee, dollar donation at door appreciated. (818) 997-6000.

KAYPRO

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge Computer User Group of Ventura County. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 10 AM Camarillo Library, 3100 Ponderosa Dr., Camarillo, CA. Lectures on hard/floppy disk usage; program demos; beginner classes. Single: $20, couple $25.

MACINTOSH

California State University Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: California State University, Long Beach.

LAMG (Los Angeles Macintosh Group). Meetings: Call (213) 278-LAMG or write 12021 Wilshire Blvd. #349, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

MacValley. Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Burbank High School Cafeteria at Burbank Blvd. and Third St. Call David Lagerson, (818) 9882-4467 r write P.O. Box 4279, Burbank, CA 91503.

Original Apple Corps. Meetings: 2nd Sun. 12:00 Noon 3rd Floor Community Room, Santa Monica Mall. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecomm, Educators, Macintosh. Call Fred Duffy at (213) 396-5515.

SBAMUG (South Bay Apple Mac User Group) Meetings: Last Wednesday of each month, 7:30 PM, Ticor Title, 4240 Artesia Blvd., Torrance. Call (213) 316-7738.

South Coast Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: First Tuesdays, @ 7 PM, Goleta Library. Publishes a newsletter with reviews, offers advice, support for Mac users, discounts at local dealers. Call: Vince Leamons, 685-7295.

West Orange County Macintosh Users Group (WOCMUG). Meetings: Last Tuesday. F & M Bank in Rossmore Center, Orange County, CA.

NETWARE

Orange County Network Users Group (OCNET). Meetings: 2nd Tues. Wyle Labs, Irvine CA. Open to users, consultants, all interested in NETWARE. Call Mark at (714) 955-0616

Netware User Group Los Angeles (LOSNET). Meetings: 2nd. Wednesdays. Welcomes consultants, CPA's, dealers and users interested in sharing information on NETWARE and related products. Call Fane, (213) 452-1335. 2716 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica 90405.

OPEN SYSTEMS

Open Systems Accounting, So. Cal Users Group (OSASCUG). Meetings: 4th Wed. Wyle Labs, Irvine, CA. Users of Open Systems, Altos Accountant, CADO, & Rexon accounting software. Open to end users, dealers and consultants. Call Mark at (714) 955-1724.

OSAS Systems Users Group Los Angeles (OSASUGLA). Meetings: 1st Wednesdays. Welcomes consultants, CPA's, dealers, users and QI's interested in sharing information on OSAS and related products. Call Fane, (213) 452-1335. 2716 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica 90405.

OSBORNE

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

Los Angeles - Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 12:30-5:30 PM Felipe de Neve Library's Comm. rm., 2820 W. 6th St., LA, CA.

South Bay Users Group (SBUG). Meetings: 3rd. Fri. Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LA 99er Computer Group, 4th Wednesdays, August 24, Sept. 28, Oct. 26. @ 7:15 PM, Torrance Public Library, Torrance Blvd. @ Madronna. Call: Teresa Masters, (213) 271-6930.

San Fernando Valley TI-99/4A User Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7:30 PM Docter's Conf. Rm., Sherman Oaks Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd. Call for info: (818) 248-9558.

SFV 99ers. Write: 2823 Sanborne Ave., La Crecenta, CA 91214.

TI Professional. Call (213) 397-9668.

TI Riverside UG. Meetings: Call for info: (213) 545-9581 or (213) 551-9454.

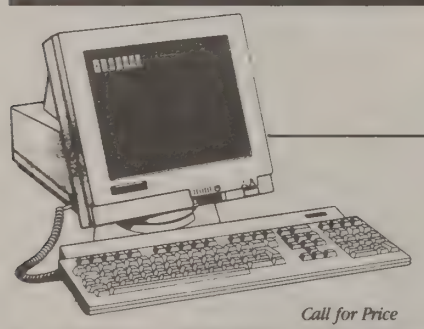
TI Users Group of Orange County. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Peek Funeral Home, 7801 Bolsa Ave., Westminister. Call 633-7317.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex-Sinclair Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mon. 7 PM 11828 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA.

Timex-Sinclair. Meetings: Call John W. Petersen (213) 545-9581 or George Kuby at (213) 551-9454. BBS: Grey Matter (213) 971-6260.

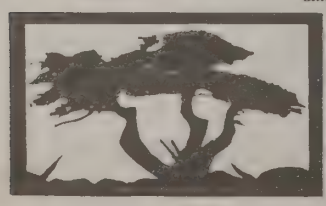
Send Your User Group Listing to:
USER GROUPS
MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609


Call for Price

TeleVideo® 965 and 9320 Terminals

965 Powerful and Versatile
Features
- Three operating modes: ASCII, ANSI, PC terminal
- ASCII, ANSI, enhanced PC or IBM RT./316X keyboards
- Choice of green or paper-white display
- 23 popular terminal emulations
- VideoDesk™ desktop accessories package
- Multiple display formats up to 49 lines by 132 columns
- High-resolution, 10 x 16 character cell

9320 Ultimate in VT320 Compatibility
Features
- Programmable function keys in set-up
- DB25 and DEC connect-compatible host and printer ports, with full RS232 modem control
- Enhanced VT320-compatible keyboard
- Tilt and swivel base
- Two pages of display memory in 80 or 132 columns
- TeleVideo's desktop accessories
- High-resolution, 10 x 24 character cell
- 70 Hz refresh rate



Cypress Distributing Company®
(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

4948 Whitney Ave.
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex Indtech Link
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha Fujitsu
Moniterm Star Micronics C. Itoh Mitsubishi Canon

CLASSIFIEDS

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

AEROSPACE JOBS

CALL ORCHID

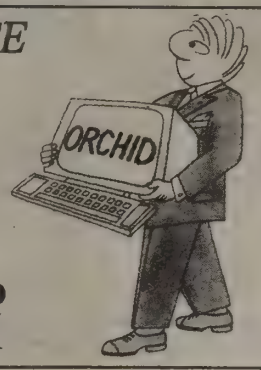
YOUR ON—LINE CONNECTION TO LOS ANGELES EMPLOYERS

Free Access MODEM ONLY

(213) 372-4050

TYPE GO ORCHID UPON ENTRY

(818) 999-1501



EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

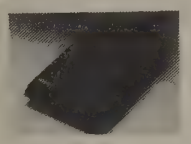
Large three drawer floppy disk case, $24.95. Holds up to 300 5.25 diskettes. Locking pull-out drawers, stackable, woodgrain. Can double as a compact disc cabinet. Call CWC Enterprises (213) 734-9812.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

IBM 5150 w/hard disk, drive, 2 mons, Canon LaserPrinter, cables, software, etc. Great price. Charles (213) 551-1130.

IBM XT-Clone, EGA graphics, 2 MB EMS, 286 card, 20MB disk & tape, 2400 Int modem, (415) 797-9143.

WHOLESALE PRICING TURBOMODEMS



- Turbo 2400bps + MNP class 5 up to 4800bps
- Turbo 9600bps + MNP class 5 ESP class 6
- 100% Error free Data
- PSTN/Leased Lines
- AT CommandSet

$295 $795

SPECIAL DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR INCENTIVES

E•TECH Research
3333 Bowers Avenue, Ste 165
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 982-0271
Fax: (408) 982-0272

SERVICES

COMPUTER MAILING LISTS —Computer Dealers, User Groups, Publications, End Users, and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, PO Box 29, Sebastopol, CA 95473 (707) 823-3239.

MARKET RESEARCH
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

BUSINESS CONSULTING
Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

$35 --- RECHARGE --- 35$

Your **LASER PRINTER** and **COPIER** CARTRIDGE, and save up to 70 %.

- 100% guarantee
- super black toner
- free Fast delivery (UPS)
- lasts 30-50% longer (more toner)
- safe factory method
- CANON, HP, APPLE, WANG and 27 other CANON style printers and copiers

Send us your empty Cartridge (include fixing assembly) along with $35 + $3 P/H (CA residents add $2.47 tax). Return by UPS

TEIK PRODUCTS,
1531 7TH AVE.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94122
(415)6652502

SERVICES

Disk Conversion, $50. Free brochure PC/PC, PC/typesetter, (213) 823-0321.

Custom dBase applications. No assignment too small or too big. (213) 372-5906.

Laser Printer Cartridges—save money, have those toner cartridges recharged. $59 w/exchange. Quality guaranteed. We also buy empties, $8. Action Recharging (714) 491-1923.

200 Documented Word Perfect macros, $10. Daryl Keller, 602 Poinsettia, Corona Del Mar, CA 92625.

Complete System Repair

- Hard Disk Repair Special

Professional quality repair for Seagate, NEC, CMI, MiniScribe, Rodime, Tandon and many more—all repairs are done in **Class 100 Clean-Room**.

- Printer Repair: NEC, Epson, Toshiba
- IBM XT/AT and Compatibles, NEC

All works are satisfaction guaranteed
Competitive Pricing

HD COMPUTER SERVICE
12345 Westminster Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92703
Phone: (714)554-6746
FAX: (714)554-9979

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Computer graphics consultants. AUTOCAD Drafting Design. Desktop publishing & layout original designs to specifications. (213) 306-2272.

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG of 600 + disks
$1.99 a disk/no minimum
Call or Write
(213) 285-3142
G.E.B.
1626 N. Wilcox Ave #922
Hollywood, CA 90028

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

Attention!
LASER PRINTER USERS!

Canon 'CX' Engine Laser Printers
Apple, Sony, Hewlett Packard, QMS, Imagen, Wang, and others.

$49 with exchange

Our recharged cartridges offer:
★ 100% unconditional guarantee
★ Longer Lasting - 30 to 50 percent
★ Darker than new printing
★ Free replacement wand with exchange
★ Free pick-up and delivery

GOS-TECH
(714) 741-3015 *The Laser Cartridge Rechargers*

Entheos Engineering

- *Custom Software*
  - C, MSDOS, PCDOS
  - 8086, 8088, 80286
  - 8087, 80287
- *µP-Based Design*
  - New Designs
  - Prototyping
  - Firmware

Richard M. Grise . Design Consultant
13664-E Red Hill Ave, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 838-6641

To Place A Classified Ad:

FREE ADS: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

BUSINESS ADS: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND COUPON TO:
MicroTimes Classifieds
1800 N. Highland Ave. #506
Hollywood, CA 90028

TO ORDER BY PHONE with Visa or MasterCard only, call **(213) 467-7878**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade ... whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

CATEGORY

- ❑ Employment Offered
- ❑ Hardware For Sale
- ❑ Software For Sale
- ❑ Employment Wanted
- ❑ Office Space
- ❑ Video
- ❑ Personal
- ❑ Wanted
- ❑ Equipment
- ❑ Services
- ❑ Will Trade

No refunds will be given after copy is received. Credit may be given under certain circumstances.

Cost of ad_____ X number of issues to run_____=Amount Enclosed_____

Send Check ❑ Money Order ❑
Visa ❑ or MasterCard ❑ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name_____
Street Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MicroTimes Classified: 1800 N. Highland #506, Hollywood, CA 90028

DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE DECEMBER ISSUE IS NOON ON MONDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1988

Where The World Comes To See The Amiga!

AmiEXPO

October 7-9, 1988
The Westin Bonaventure
404 S. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, CA

EXHIBITION FLOOR
100 Exhibitors With the Latest

* Multitasking Operating Systems
* Software and Hardware Savings
* Color Desktop Publishing
* IBM Compatibility
* Presentation Graphics
* Computer Entertainment
* Video Digitizers
* IEEE Interfaces
* 3D Modeling
* MIDI Software
* Expansion Hardware

MASTER CLASSES

* Desktop Video
* Computer Animation
* Amiga Programming
* MIDI Music

SEMINARS

* The Art of the CLI
* Paint Systems
* Interactive Video
* Amiga Expansion
* Telecommunications
* Software Publishing
* Desktop Publishing
* Amiga Fine Arts

AND MUCH MUCH MORE

ON-SITE PRICES & EXHIBIT HOURS

One Day	$20	Friday, 12 Noon - 6 PM
Two Days	$25	Saturday, 10 PM - 5 PM
Three Days	$30	Sunday, 10 PM - 5 PM
Master Classes	$50	

For more information Call 800-32-AMIGA

Tickets Available At

Creative Computers

4453 Redondo Beach Boulevard
Lawndale

318 Wilshire Boulevard
Santa Monica

2112 East Thompson Drive
Ventura

CLASSIFIEDS

WILL TRADE

Trade: 1976 **Ford Granada**, 4 DR, low miles, for Macintosh computer. Local trade. Joe (818) 545-8282.

FREE CLASSIFIEDS IN MICROTIMES.
For Private Individuals; Business Ads are only $15 for 15 words. See coupon on previous page or call (213)467-7878.

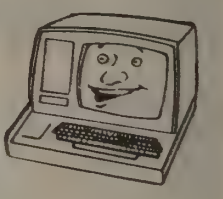
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS at COST!

September Only
October: Cost + 10%

(714) 724-1230

WILKINSON MICRO

EAST Computer Shows & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING



COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sunday 10/9
Glendale Computer Show & Sale
Glendale Civic Auditorium
1401 N. Verdugo Rd.
Hwy 134 to Glendale Ave. exit
Turn north-go one mile

Saturday 10/22
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
(E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit)

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

Saturday 11/5
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
(Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101)

Sunday 11/13
Lancaster Computer Show & Sale
Antelope Valley Fairgrounds
Hwy 14 to I Ave. exit
E. to Division St. Turn left.

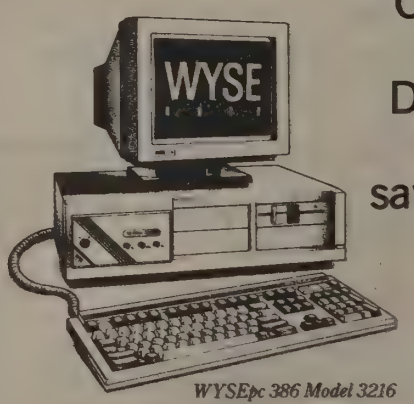
East-West Computer Shows
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

WYSE

TERMINALS AND PCs

GRANITE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.



WYSEpc 386 Model 3216

One of the Largest Authorized WYSE Distributors on the West Coast can save you up to 40%

- **Systems Integration**
- **Volume Pricing**
- **Quick Delivery**

CALL:

(800) 447-ROCK
(213) 396-7760
Santa Monica, CA

The Newest

80386 24MHZ 0 WAIT
80286 Gas Plasma & LCD LapTop

80386 24MHZ O WAIT STATE DESK TOP SYSTEM #IMP001

** 80386 (6/24 Mhz 0 Wait State Switchable) Motherboard
** 80386 Intel CPU
6 Layers Mini AT Size Board
** Chips and Tech. Chips, Lower Power Consumption
2 MB Ram on 8 MB Ram Card w/ 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Port
Expandable 8 MB on Card (Mega Bit Chip)
80387/80287 Socket on Board
8 Expansion Slots: For 8/16/32 Bit
** 80386 Bios
** 1.2 MB TEAC Floppy Drive
** NCL Hard and Floppy Drive Controller
** Mono/Graphic Card W/Printer Port
** 80286 Flip Top Case W/Keylock, Speaker, Turbo Switch, Power Reset and 5 Rooms
** 200 Watts Power Supply
** Enhanced Keyboard
* SI: 31.6

$CALL

80386 24MHZ O WAIT STATE 11" LCD PORTABLE #IMP002

** 80386 (6/24 Mhz 0 Wait State) Motherboard
2 MB Ram on 8 MB Ram Card w/ 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Port
Expandable 8 MB on Card (Mega Bit Chip)
80387/80287 Socket on Board
1.2 MB TEAC Floppy Drive
** NCL Hard and Floppy Drive Controller
Supertwist Liquid Crystal Display with Electro-luminescent backlighting, 80 characters Wide by 25 Lines, 640 by 400 pixels for Bit-mapped Graphics. CGA & Hercules compatible tilt adjustable
** 9 pin connector for external RGB/MONO monitor available
* 200 Watts Power Supply (110/220V Automatic Switching)
** Detachable 86 Keys Keyboard including 12 Function Keys
** 6 Expansion Slots
** Dimension: 8 (W) x 13.3 (D) x 6.6 (H) inches
*** Alminum frame case Weight 15 lb.
** SI:31.6
** Hand Carry Bag & Manual
** (OPTION) 2nd FD or One 40 MB HD

$CALL

ON SALE

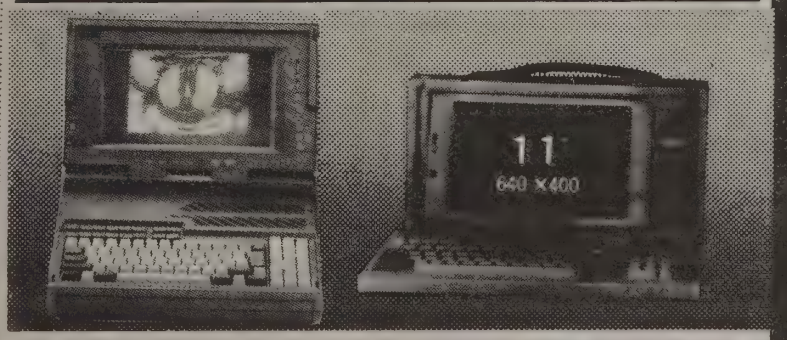
- 8088 10MHZ 0 WAIT DESK TOP SYSTEM ..... #IMP019 $ CALL
- 8088 10MHZ 0 WAIT LCD PORTABLE ..... #IMP020 $ CALL
- 8088 10MHZ 0 WAIT CRT PORTABLE ..... #IMP021 $ CALL
- 8088 8MHZ DESK TOP SYSTEM ..... #IMP022 $ CALL
- 8088 & 80286 BARE BONE SYSTEM
- 80 MB SEA GATE HARD DRIVE (ST 4096)
- 122 MB SEA GATE HARD DRIVE (ST 4144)
- 16 BIT VGA CARD (800 × 600 EGA CGA, MDA & HERCULES COMPATIBLE)
- COLOR/GRA CARD
- COLOR/GRA CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- EGA I/O CARD.
- 2 MB & 3 MB I/O CARD
- 1200 MODEN

12 0 WAIT 80286 LCD LapTop COMPUTER #IMP018

12 MHZ 80286 Motherboard
80286-12 CPU
1 MB Ram on Board (Extendable to 4 MB on Board)
EMS or Extended Memory
2 Expansion Slots (16 & 8 BIT)
1 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
LCD Paper White Screen 720 × 400 Pixel
EGA, CAG, MDA & Hercules Compatible
95 Keys Keyboard, Including Numberic Keyboard
1.44 3½" Floppy Drive
20 MB 3½ Hard Drive
Battery Back Up
Dimention 38(W) × 34(D) × 9(H) cm
SI: 15.3

$CALL

- 80386 24MHZ 0 WAIT STATE PORTABLE #IMP003 CALL
- 80386 24MHZ 0 WAIT STATE TOWER CASE SYSTEM #IMP004 CALL
- 80386 20MHZ 0 WAIT STATE DESKTOP SYSTEM #IMP005 CALL
- 80386 20MHZ 0 WAIT STATE LCD PORTABLE #IMP006 CALL
- 80386 20MHZ 0 WAIT STATE PORTABLE #IMP007 CALL
- 80286 20MHZ 0 WAIT LCD PORTABLE ..... #IMP008 $ CALL
- 80286 20MHZ 0 WAIT SYSTEM ..... #IMP009 $ CALL
- 80286 20MHZ 0 WAIT CRT PORTABLE ..... #IMP010 $ CALL
- 80286 16MHZ 0 WAIT SYSTEM ..... #IMP011 $ CALL
- 80286 16MHZ 0 WAIT LCD PORTABLE ..... #IMP012 $ CALL
- 80286 16MHZ 0 WAIT CRT PORTABLE ..... #IMP013 $ CALL
- 80286 12MHZ 0 WAIT DESK TOP SYSTEM ..... #IMP014 $ CALL
- 80286 12MHZ 0 WAIT LCD PORTABLE ..... #IMP015 $ CALL
- 80286 12MHZ 0 WAIT CRT PORTABLE ..... #IMP016 $ CALL
- 80286 12MHZ 0 WAIT GAS PLASMA LAPTOP ..... #IMP017 $ CALL



IBM AT & XT ARE THE TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IMPERIAL COMPUTER CORPORATION

318 #B&C S. San Gabriel Blvd., San Gabriel, CA 91776

(818) 285-1256 (5 LINES)

FAX:(818)285-9488 TELEX:3719072 IMPERIAL

TERMS:

1. FAST DELIVERY GUARANTEE
2. C.O.D. ORDER, CASHIER CHECK ONLY
3. PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 10 DAYS TO CLEAR
4. ALL ITEMS 1 YEAR WARRANTY FOR PART & LABOR

ADVERTISERS INDEX

5 Star Computer 15
ACT International 14
Amax Applied Technology 95
Americal 3
American Digital Discount 31
Ami Expo 110
Best Bits 'N Bytes 35
Best Computers 57
Big Byte 100
Binary Computer Corp. 23
Blue Parrot 19
BSI 106
BTC 21
C.A.R.D. - Computer Applications Research & Development 49
Cal Tech Computers 16
California Electronics 12
CAPS 44
CCD-California Distributor 8
CDS - Advanced Computer Products 78
Compco 18
Compu Com Corp. 15
Computer Business Center 62
Computer Man 102
Computer Products Center 24, 25
Computer Resources 75
Computer Supplies Unlimited 45
Computer Swap 104
Computerlane 73
Computers R' Us 36
Concord Computer Products 51
Consolidated Computer Industries 16, 17
Convex Resources 89
Creative Computers 91
Cypress Distributing 45, 104, 108
D-Data 937
Data Mart, Inc. 101
Dav Tech 18
Di-No Computers 75
Digitech 77
Discount Micro World 94
East-West Computer Shows 100, 110
Eastern Enterprises 103
Elco Computers 26
FMS 33
Gamma International Group 28
Gates 43
Gatetronix 66
General Software 71
Giotone Laser Service 17
Granite Computer Products 110
Guenther Computer 105
Hacker Electronics 102
Hi Power Electronics 70
High Technology 116
HLC Computers 84
ICC 113
IIT Computers 56
IMC 2
Imperial Computers 111
Katronics, Inc. 61
Kenfil 115
LA Computer Center 93
Legatech Computers 97
Logical Choice 98
Macintosh Business Conference 82, 83
Markon Computer Science 75
Melaware International Corporation of America 58, 59
Micro Computer Line 81
Micro Telesis 107
Microdeal 98
Microlan Computers 87
Microstar Software Library 79
Pacific Computer Inc. 69
PAL Computer 74
PC House 64, 65
PC Plus Consulting 29
PC Plus Corporation 6
PC Supply, Inc. 5
PCR Personal Computer Rentals 27, 60
Pillarco 112
QST - Quest Systems Technology 63
Quick Plot 13
Sigma Computer 7
Soft Hard Systems 53
Software And Computer Xtra 55
Software World 10, 11
Sonak 60
SOS Computers 8
Southern Cal CAD Engineering 37
Subscription Coupon 40
Supersoft 99
Tanstaafl 13
Timer Inc. 39
Trans International 27
Tutor Tim 36
Valerio 32
Victory Systems Inc. 30
Vision 21 System 41
Xenon 85

HALLOWEEN SPECIAL

Storage Box holds 100 disks **$7.50**

24¢ BULK DSDD 5¼"
Bulk diskettes come with hub rings, and packaged in poly bags.
Add the following extras:
Paper sleeves ..... 2¢
Tyvek sleeves ..... 4¢
Labels & tabs ..... 2¢

33¢ WHITE BOX DSDD 5¼"
Packaged 10 disks in a plain white box and includes the following: sleeves, tyveks, labels, tabs

44¢ COLOR DSDD 5¼"
Including: sleeves, labels, tabs Light blue, white, lavender, gray, red, brown, green, yellow, burgundy, blue, orange, rainbow pack

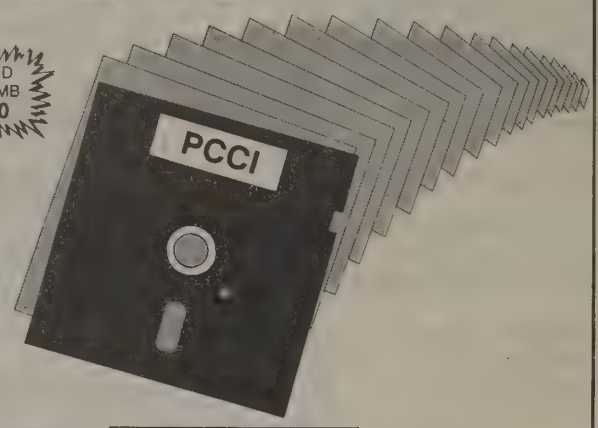
High Density for AT
Colors: red, blue, yellow, green, gray. . . . . **89¢**

3½" HD PS/2 2MB **$3.20**

99¢ 3½" Double Side

95¢ 3½" Single Side

59¢ 5¼"HD (1.2 MB) Includes tabs and labels



ATTENTION:
DEALERS/VOLUME BUYERS
We'll beat any advertised price for diskettes in Southern California!

Ribbons Available

Prices for minimum 100 diskettes

DISKETTES

Verbatim
NEW
DataLife 5¼" DS DD $7.95
DataLife 5¼" HD Preformatted $13.50
DataLife Plus 5¼" Teflon Protection $9.50
3½" DSDD $13.95

maxell
5¼" Box of 10 disks $7.95
5¼" HD $16.50
3½" HD $39.50

SONY
3½" DSDD $17.95
3½" HD $41.50

Dysan
5¼" DSDD $9.99
5¼" HD $13.50

DATATECH
5¼" DSDD $4.95
5¼" HD $8.50
3½" DSDD $12.50

BASF
3½" DSDD $14.50
5¼" HD $9.95
5¼" DSDD $6.95

OPUS
5¼" DSDD $5.50
5¼" HD $12.95

PRECISION
5¼" DSDD $4.50
3½" DSDD $12.50

Nashua
5¼" DSDD $4.95
5¼" DSHD $9.95
3½" DSDD $13.75

ACCESSORIES

Computer Paper 9½" x 11" 2,500 sheets. $22.95
Computer Paper 14⅞" x 11" 3,000 sheets $31.95
Computer Cables (Parallel, Serial, etc.) $7.99
Power Surge Control (UL) $8.99
AC Power Pad (Master Pad) (UL) $22.99
Keyboard Drawer (Wooden or Gray Metal) $39/29.99
5¼" Diskholder holds over 140 diskettes $10.99
5¼" Diskholder holds over 100 diskettes $8.99
5¼" Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes $6.99
5¼" Smokey Deluxe Library Case holds 10 disks $1.49
3½" Diskholder holds over 80 diskettes $10.99
3½" Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes $9.99
Data Switch Box (AB/ABC/ABCD) 25/30/35
3½" Deluxe library case holds over 20 diskettes Perfect Data $14.99
3½" Smokey Deluxe Library Case holds 10 diskettes $1.50
3½"/5¼" Head Cleaning Kit for disk drives $3.99/3.99

Pillarco, Inc.

New Location

1567 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
Monday - Friday 8:30 - 7:00
Saturday 10:00 - 6:00

179 S. Beverly Dr.
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Monday-Friday 9:30-6:30
Saturday 10:00-5:00

(213) 477-5442
FAX (213) 275-4267
1 (800) 441-3475

Software and Hardware
Call (213) 275-2200

Add $3 for shipping up to 100 diskettes
Each additional 100. . . add $1

Same Day Shipping
Prices subject to change without notice.

TOSHIBA DEALS

TOSHIBA SYSTEMS

T 1000 $799	T 1200 F $1400	T 1200 FB $1595
T 1200 H $2195	T 1200 HB $2395	
T 3100 $2895	T 3200 $3495	T 5100 $4595

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS AVAIL.

1 YR. WARRANTY

AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

TOSHIBA PRINTERS

P 321 SL $469	P 341 SL $629	P 351 SX $999	PageLaser 12 $2595

EXTRAS

- 768 K card for T 1000 . . . . . $299
- Modem for T 1000 . . . . . $299
- Carrying case for T 1000 . . . . . $49
- Laptop Modems $299
- 5¼ ext. drive $325
- 720 K floppy dd $80
- Carrying case for 3200 & 5100 . . . $59
- 1.44 floppy dd $100

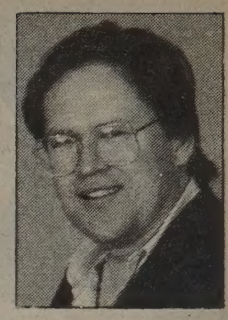
ICC
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

16175 ROSCOE BLVD., SEPULVEDA

818-894-2222

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN • BY JOHN C. DVORAK

In Search Of The Feminine Computer, Part II



Or—What Did I Do To Deserve This Abuse?
I Only Work Here, Ma'am!

A couple of months ago I ran a longish letter from Jess Ivanhoe who suggested the design of a feminine computer: one designed with females in mind, oriented towards self improvement and produced in designer colors. According to Ivanhoe, it needs to be something "chic and fashionable."

Well, golly gee whiz, this mere suggestion got half of the women in Northern California all hot and bothered. It must have been Ivanhoe's tone.

Or perhaps it was simply because he was a male. I wonder what the response would have been if the letter were composed by a woman?

Here's some of the feedback (good and bad) to the Ivanhoe letter:

What About Fingernails?

I do not believe there is any need for a "woman's" computer as A. Jesse Ivanhoe suggests (with one exception which I will mention later). Reading his letter, I get the feeling he has visions of little pink icons along with recipe-filer-in-ROM and a floral zippered carrying case. I suspect what women REALLY want in computers is a better keyboard. Today's keyboards are too big overall with key caps which are too big and not enough space between the keys. If I type the way I'm supposed to type, there's no place for my fingernails go. Look at the Selectric II if you want to see a good keyboard. Lest you think I'm "just a secretary," I'm a senior systems programmer with a Computer Science degree.

—Jennifer Freeman, San Francisco

Column For Dogs

Nice job stereotyping men and women who use computers. Boy, you're right! Women could loosen up a bit and spend their time perfecting the California Cooler mystique. May you spend your afterlife with Spuds McKenzie. And may he use the paper that column was printed on as a fun-loving dog will.

—A.M. Black, Pittsburgh, PA

Don't Call Me Gal!

Oh come, come (Sir) Ivanhoe of Walnut Creek. Where's your vision? Could it be clouded by that primordial slime whence you've surely crawled? I want to congratulate you for thinking like a stegosaurus. You remember it: the one with the brain in its head and a brain in its tail! Oh, and John. Don't call me "gal," call me doctor!

—N.J.Membrez, PhD, Santa Cruz

Eh? What's up doc?

Don't Call Me Gal, Part II

I haven't got the time to do this—but I really must! To begin with, it is the head space that calls women "gals" that loses them. We're not gals, girls, chicks or tomatoes. We're women. I'm 66 years old and am working on an SE, with *FullWrite Pro* and other software. I taught myself on an Apple IIe and then got bored and moved to an SE. As for pastel computers, c'mon. How they look will never be as important as what they do for women or for men. True, one of the reasons I like the SE is that the design is a little less obtrusive in my apartment. But I bought it for what it DOES!

—Elizabeth Gips, Santa Cruz

Hey, everyone, I never said I agreed with Ivanhoe! As for my usage of "gals," which is hardly offensive, I'd like to say that I'll never use "gal" again when women of all ilks stop referring to males as: guys, boys, studs, hunks, bastards, wusses, wimps, creeps, chauvinist pigs and pretty boys. It's so common in Berkeley to rudely call men chauvinist pigs (pigs, mind you!) to their face (or commonly in print) that I'm sickened by this usage and the hypocrisy of these women and their constant complaining about men who, for example, use the word "girl" when referring to a 13-year-old! But I digress.

He Heard It!!

I think Ivanhoe is sincere in his briefing of designer, self-help computers. Just recently at both FRY's Electronics and at Datasource Computers I overheard ladies exclaim, "These laptops are nice, but I wish they came in more colors!" and "If only they were more colorful and pre-programmed with a diet plan!" I found both comments comical at the time, but it appears that A. Jesse Ivanhoe has placed a finger on the pulse of what may be the next wave of computers!

—David Wilkens, Santa Clara

Hate Mail

You must be lonely for hate mail and too lazy (or burned out) to come up with your own caustic drivel—that's the only explanation I can come up with for the appearance of the letter from Mr. Ivanhoe. What tripe! Who says women aren't interested in computers? If a woman's hobbies are shopping at Macy's and buying self-help books, then she's not going to need a computer. But the last time I checked, that was not what ALL women were doing.

—Susan Kersnar, California

Injury To Insult

Regarding the letter on females and computers, I think Mr. Ivanhoe could use a little self-help himself. The injury added to insult of offering a designer-colored little laptop pocketbook "with only words and no memory or fancy graphics." The injury is being regarded as a brain cell-deficient, subchildish species instead of the full humans we are.

If you want women's computer interest to magnify, be less nerdy and more humane. Be less ingroupish and esoteric and more humane. Be less technoid and obscure.

—Sharon Skolnick, Fairfax

"Where's your vision? Could it be clouded by that primordial slime whence you've surely crawled? . . ."

"We're not gals, girls, chicks or tomatoes. . ."

"You must be lonely for hate mail . . ."

"The injury is being regarded as a brain cell-deficient, subchildish species . . ."

"OK, Dvorak, here's what women want out of computing . . ."

What Women Want

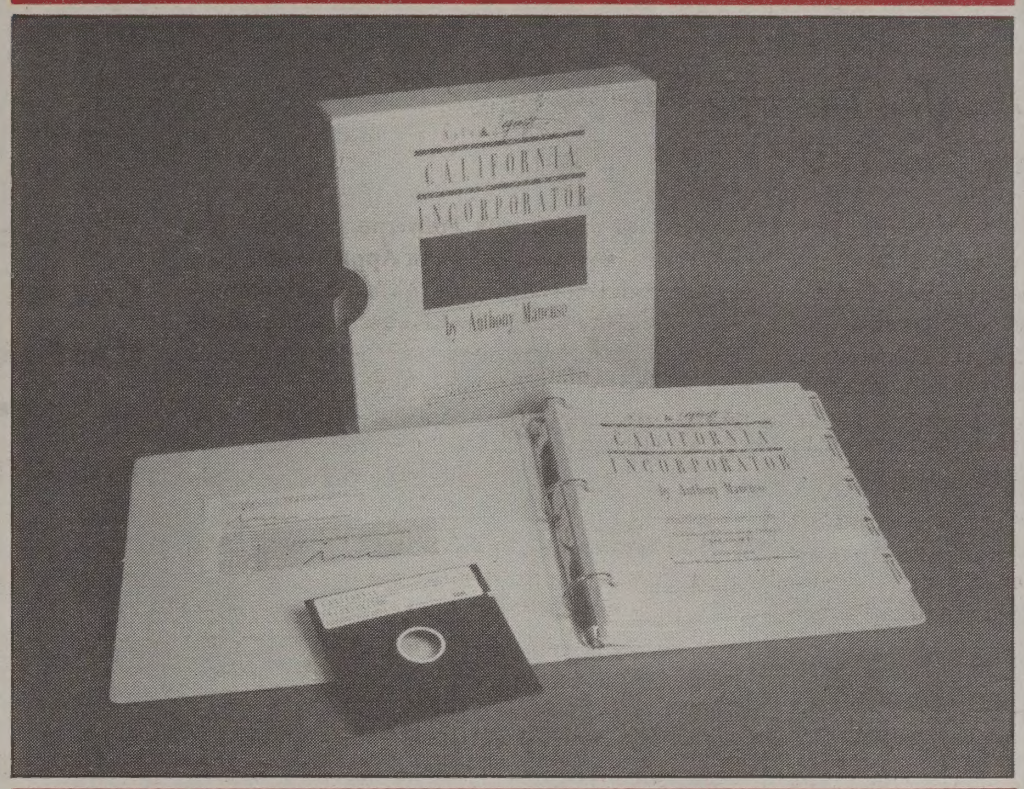
Ok, Dvorak, here's what women want out of computing: Elementary schools, junior highs and high schools that actively encourage girls to learn about computers, math and science instead of directing them away from these areas.

—Lisa Hirsch, Richmond

Next month: The next installment of the Search for the Feminine Computer. It's a fascinating letter from a Fremont woman that best answers Ivanhoe's tome.

CALIFORNIA INCORPORATOR

BY ANTHONY MANCUSO & LEGISOFT, INC.



From NOLO PRESS—*Pre-eminent source of self-help legal materials*

Every year approximately 70,000 businesses incorporate in California. **California Incorporator** will provide all the legal documentation most of these businesses will need to file to create their corporations. **Incorporator** creates and prints out the thirty to forty pages of necessary legal documents including the corporate name reservation letter, articles of incorporation, bylaws, minutes of the first meeting, and securities law disclosure letters. The **Incorporator** manual contains detailed information on the latest tax laws, California and Federal regulations, S Corporation tax status, and such benefits of incorporating a new or existing business as:

- limiting personal liability for business debts
- tax deductions for fringe benefits such as medical insurance, pension plans and auto expenses
- tax advantages qualifying income as a non-taxable return of capital when incorporating an on-going business
- the financial flexibility of splitting income between yourself and your corporation
- new rules and procedures insulating directors from personal liability

"...easy to use...the manual consists of far more than instructions for using the software....[it is] a primer that provides a great deal of background, including detailed explanations of the legal implications of each decision you make."

Lawrence J. Magid, syndicated columnist
The Los Angeles Times

$129 Includes software for IBM PC (and compatibles) and 330 page manual in three ring binder and slipcase. Software is available on 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disk.

Technical requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM memory; PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

At These Authorized Kenfil Dealers:

At All:
B. Dalton Software Etc. Stores
Egghead Discount Software Stores

L.A. Computer Center
12002 Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213-461-1859

Software Supermarket
11960 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213-207-1495

Software Central
1133 Flower Street
Glendale, CA 91201
818-546-1600

Simi Valley Software
20109 Sherman Way
Canoga Park, CA 91306
818-883-9340

Software Centre International
916 North Mountain Avenue
Suite G
Upland, CA 91786
714-946-5665

Compuclassics
6934 Canby Street #109
Reseda, CA 91335
818-705-1895

Simply Software
DBA/Computers R Us
3001 B Sepulveda Blvd.
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
213-546-2467

Software City - San Diego
3820 Convoy Street, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92111
619-560-6886

For information call: Within 415 area: 549-1976
Outside 415 area: 1-800-445-6656
Nolo Press, 950 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710

CITIZEN'S HOT NEW COMPUTER

For a limited time

Get Free EGA ($150 value*) and special system discounts as we celebrate the introduction of Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer!

You've waited long enough. THIS IS THE ONE. Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer is packed with features and is priced from just $2149 suggested retail.

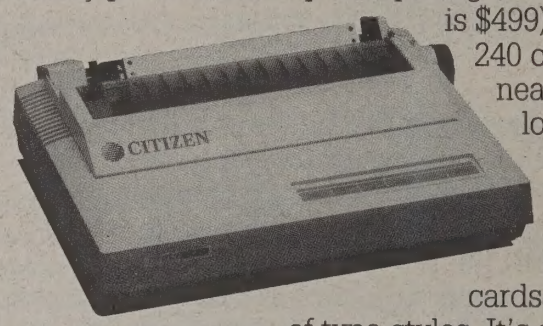
The Mate/12 is a high performance PC that's IBM AT compatible. It comes equipped with 1 MByte RAM and operates at 12.5 MHz (80286 microprocessor). You get MS-DOS Operating system, GW Basic, and Setup/Diagnostic Utilities software.

The motherboard has integrated peripheral controllers, serial and parallel ports, mouse port, and floppy and hard disk controllers. Plus, for a limited time you get EGA free! And the Mate/12 has a full 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

Supplies Limited

Unfortunately, we expect supplies of the new Mate/12 will fall short of demand. Get yours today AND take advantage of our introductory specials.

Right now selected dealers are offering terrific discounts on Citizen MSP and Tribute printers when you buy a Mate/12 computer. The MSP-40 Printer pictured here is a good choice to go along with your new Mate/12 and is specially priced now at participating dealers (suggested retail is $499). The MSP-40 is fast—240 cps draft and 48 cps near-letter-quality. Paper loading is automatic and motor assisted; push or pull tractor, top or bottom paper feed. Optional font cards allow a wide variety of type styles. It's also IBM Proprinter or Epson compatible for wide software versatility.



See the new Citizen Mate/12 Computer today at the following High Technology dealers:

*Free EGA offer ends July 31, 1988

ANAHEIM
ACADEMY SOFTWARE CENTER
638 SO. BROOKHURST
(714) 778-5677

BREA
STERLING SOLUTIONS
555 W. LAMBERT ROAD
(714) 371-1767

CANOGA PARK
ANALYTICAL SOLUTIONS
20401 Strathern St.
(818) 341-6063

COMPUTERLANE
22107 ROSCOE BLVD
(818) 884-8644

CHATSWORTH
MICRO WEST COMPUTERS
9745 MASON AVENUE
(818) 998-3416

ENCINO
L.A. TRONICS
17921 VENTURA BLVD
(818) 344-4104

GARDEN GROVE
LIGAS
12272 MOANA WAY
(714) 636-5523

HERMOSA BEACH
SOFTWARE GALERIA
1200 NO. PACIFIC COAST HWY
(213) 372-8441

LAWNDALE
COMPUSALES
16819 HAWTHORNE BLVD
(213) 370-3224

TABLE TOP COMPUTERS
14717 SO. PRAIRIE AVENUE
(213) 679-1151

LOS ANGELES
ADRAY'S
5575 WILSHIRE BLVD
(213) 936-5118

COMPUTER DEALER
10454½ NATIONAL BLVD
(213) 558-1778

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS, INC.
253 SO. OXFORD AVENUE
(213) 382-1190

OLIVER DATA SYSTEMS
2500 WILSHIRE BLVD STE 1048
(213) 739-1034

NORTHRIDGE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS & SERVICES INT'L
9003 RESEDA BLVD SUITE 209
(818) 993-7031

MARK X COMPUTER SYSTEMS
8248 WHITE OAK AVENUE
(818) 345-0061

NR SOFTWARE
8363 RESEDA BLVD
(818) 349-9898

PANORAMA CITY
KERSTINE AND ASSOCIATES
13550 ROSCOE BLVD STE 201
(818) 376-1096

PASADENA
TERMINAL ONE SOFTWARE
100 EAST COLORADO BLVD
(818) 405-0847

REDONDO BEACH
NICOR TECHNOLOGIES
304 SO. LUCIA AVENUE
(213) 543-1607

RESEDA
COMSOFT
17728 VANOWEN
(818) 996-8206

RIVERSIDE
COMPUTER CONSULTING
4711 BANDINI AVENUE
(714) 684-8724

FACCS COMPUTING
7450 CANDLELIGHT DRIVE
(714) 681-1662

SAN BERNARDINO
MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES
265 E. BASELINE
(714) 889-8777

SAN DIEGO
HORIZON SOFTWARE SERVICES
1081 CAMINO DEL RIO SOUTH #119
(619) 299-4435

SAN DIMAS
INFOSOFT
100 W. FOOTHILL BLVD STE 205
(714) 592-5561

SUN VALLEY
COMSOFT
8125 SAN FERNANDO ROAD
(818) 768-5017

TORRANCE
L.A. TRONICS
22724 HAWTHORNE BLVD
(213) 373-2020

VALENCIA
SOFTPATTER
26801 LAS MANANITAS
(805) 297-1996

VAN NUYS
ADRAY'S
6609 VAN NUYS BLVD
(818) 908-1500

MHK ENTERPRISES
6345 KESTER #303
(818) 908-9211

WEST LOS ANGELES
ADRAY'S
11201 W. PICO BLVD
(213) 479-0797

CITIZEN

HIGH TECHNOLOGY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, INC.

Citizen, the Citizen logo, Citizen Mate/12 and Tribute are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.